

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON

England & Wales · Charity number 1071997

Details

Status	Registered
Legal form	Charitable company
Company number	03304693
Registered	1998-10-16
Register	View on the Charity Commission register

Contact

Address	Kings School Plox Bruton BA10 0ED
Phone	01749 814200
Email	bursar@kingsbruton.com
Website	www.kingsbruton.com

Activities

Objects: TO ADVANCE EDUCATION THROUGH THE PROVISION OF AN INDEPENDENT DAY AND BOARDING SCHOOL KNOWN AS KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON OR SUCH OTHER SCHOOL AS THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS SHALL DETERMINE AND TO MAINTAIN ITS TRADITION OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

Activities: The school's objects are as follows:-* The advancement of education through the provision of an independent and boarding school;* To maintain its tradition of a Christian education. The school's main activity is to operate a senior school, King's School, at Bruton and a preparatory and pre-prep school, Hazlegrove, at Sparkford.

Classification

- **How:** Provides Services, Other Charitable Activities
- **What:** Education/training
- **Who:** Children/young People

Geography

- **Area of benefit:** IN PRACTICE THE CATCHMENT AREA OF THE SCHOOL
- Somerset

Finances

Period end	Income	Expenditure	Assets	Employees
2025-06-30	£17,664,809	£17,527,191	£26,798,264	303
2024-06-30	£18,400,396	£17,713,093	£26,937,472	328
2023-06-30	£16,727,310	£17,595,106	£25,816,196	361
2022-06-30	£24,134,548	£17,480,221	£26,092,291	397
2021-06-30	£13,975,683	£13,089,137	£19,525,766	347
2020-06-30	£13,949,026	£14,011,450	£18,596,281	350

Trustees

Name	Role	Appointed
Adam Clutterbuck		2018-07-04
Alistair Speers		2026-01-05
Charlotte Townsend		2026-01-05
Christopher Ros Stewart Birrell		2018-07-04
David Sage		2025-02-13
EDWARD GEORGE HOBHOUSE		2018-07-04
Gareth Evans		2022-12-02
Giles Pretor-Pinney		2018-07-04
Honor Stanley		2025-02-13
Jean Walker		2018-06-15
Justin Broderick Hopkins		2018-06-15
Lorne Fiona Hodges Mrs		2019-09-01
MARK FISHER		2018-07-04
Nicholas Buckland		2025-03-27
Sarah Matthews		2024-01-01

Linked charities

- KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON TRUST (1071997-1)
- THE MARTIN BARBER TRUST (1071997-2)

Accounts

King's School, Bruton
Governors' Report and Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2025

Registered Company Number: 03304693

Registered Charity Number: 1071997

King's School, Bruton
(Company Limited by Guarantee)

Contents

	Page
Reference and administrative information	2 - 3
Report of the Governors	4 - 19
Independent auditor's report	20 - 22
Consolidated statement of financial activities	23
Balance sheet	24
Consolidated cash flow statement	25
Notes to the financial statements	26 - 50

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

Charity Information

Charity registration number:	1071997
Company registration number:	03304693
Company secretary:	L S Tuson MBE
Registered office:	King's School, The Plox, Bruton, Somerset BA10 0ED
Headmaster, King's School:	I S Wilmshurst MA (Resigned 31 August 2025) M R J Radley MA(Oxon) MEd (Cantab) (Appointed 1 September 2025)
Headmaster, Hazlegrove School:	E A Benbow BA MEd PGCE
Bursar:	L S Tuson MBE

Directors And Trustees

The Directors of the School are its trustees for the purpose of charity law and throughout this report are collectively referred to as Governors. The Governors serving during the year and since the year end, and the committees on which they served are set out below:

R F Badham-Thornhill, BA, PGCE (E)	(Resigned 28 June 2025)
C R S Birrell, MA (G, SR, ST)	
N B Buckland OBE	(Appointed 27 March 2025)
A Clutterbuck, ACIOB (EM)	
P N Cole	(Appointed 13 February 2025 and resigned 10 June 2025)
G J Evans BSc (Econ), PGCE (E)	
S R R Edlmann, MA (Senior Warden) (F, G, SR)	(Resigned 31 August 2024)
D M C Fisher (F)	
E G Hobhouse, BSc Eng, MBA (Chairman of Estates Management Committee, F, ST)	
L F Hodges, BA (RM, e-Safety)	
J B Hopkins, BA Hons (EM)	
J D Mant, LLB (Chairman of Risk Management Committee, G)	(Resigned 28 June 2025)
S L Matthews	
G W Pretor-Pinney, BSc, Econ (Chairman of Finance Committee F, ST)	
D J Sage	(Appointed 13 February 2025)
H M Stanley	(Appointed 13 February 2025)
J R Walker, BEd Hons (Safeguarding, E, RM)	

Committee membership abbreviations:

F	- Finance
E	- Education
RM	- Risk Management
EM	- Estates Management
G	- Governance
SR	- Senior Remuneration
BSG	- Bruton School for Girls
ST	- Strategy

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION**

Professional Advisors

Auditor:	RSM UK Audit LLP Davidson House The Forbury Reading RG1 3EU
Bankers:	HSBC Bank Plc 1 Middle Street Yeovil Somerset BA20 1LR
Solicitors:	Veale Wasbrough Vizards Narrow Quay House Narrow Quay Bristol BS1 4QA RWK Goodman LLP Midland Bridge House Midland Bridge Road Bath BA2 3FP Mogers Drewett LLP Spring House East Mill Lane Sherborne Dorset DT9 3DP

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

The Governors present their report and the audited financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2025. The report also serves as a Directors' Report and the Strategic Report as required by Section 415 of the Companies Act 2006.

King's School, Bruton, the charity, is referred to throughout the financial statements as the School.

The reference and administrative information set out on pages 2 and 3 form part of this report.

The Financial Statements comply with the requirement of the Charities Act 2011 and the Charities SORP (FRS102).

PUBLIC BENEFIT

The Governors confirm that they have complied with their duty in section 17 of the Charities Act 2011 to have due regard to the public benefit guidance published by the Charity Commission for England and Wales.

The School delivers public benefit across a broad spectrum of activity by offering bursaries, through the contribution of senior staff to the governance of local schools, through contributions to local communities, and the loan of facilities and equipment to the public and state schools. Both schools also raise significant sums of money for good causes locally and around the world.

A significant number of organisations in the local communities, including schools, community groups and charities have all benefited from the use of the schools' facilities, from pupils' fundraising initiatives and from pupils' active involvement in events such as concerts, community work and community events such as fetes and fairs over the past year.

The Foundation offers the potential for a continuous educational experience from nursery through to the 6th Form and within this structure the schools use their resources to fund bursaries, on the basis that good education should be available to pupils regardless of means. The Foundation views bursary awards as enabling children from families who would otherwise not be able to afford the fees to access the high quality education of King's Bruton and Hazlegrove. Bursary awards are available to those who meet the entry requirements and are made on the basis of parental means or to relieve hardship where a pupil's education might otherwise be at risk.

This year overall 130 pupils across the schools benefitted from bursaries.

The School does not have a permanent endowment or retained reserves for funding bursaries. Governors ensure that there are policies in place so that the appropriate level of support is provided from income.

Other assistance is available to help families maintain continuity in the education of their children, such as for siblings in larger families and for children of parents serving in HM Forces whose education might otherwise be disrupted.

Examples of support given this year:

PUBLIC BENEFIT

Local Public Benefit – Junior and Senior Schools

Academic

Art. King's have run a series of print making workshops for KS1 Bruton Primary school children.

Design and Technology. The DT department attended the Somerscience Festival to exhibit their Greenpower car and deliver a talk about the programme.

Bruton Primary Schools attended 5 workshops at King's.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

PUBLIC BENEFIT (continued)

Sport. Hazlegrove has supported the Somerset Schools Athletics Association (SSAA) which supports all Somerset School children involved in cross country and athletics. The School and staff contributed to:

- Hosted committee meetings at Hazlegrove.
- Member of staff managed the team at the South West Championships and English Schools Championships.
- Officiated at numerous events.
- Member of the Executive committee.
- Treasurer of the association.
- Photocopied programmes for SSAA Cross Country, Athletics, Combined Events.
- Officiating/ Helping at local, regional and national Pentathlon GB events.
- Officiating/ Helping at local, regional and national NSEA (National Schools Equestrian association) events.
- Officiating/ Helping with the South West Prep Schools Athletics and National Prep Schools Committee.

The Astro pitches have been used for hockey training at County Level as well as the local Bruton hockey and Gillingham hockey organisations. Staff volunteer to run and organise this.

A member of staff ran netball academies, organised tournaments and School facilities were used.

Other Public Benefit at Local Level

At King's, the Deputy Head Pastoral is a Governor of the East Somerset Federation which comprises Bruton Primary School, Upton Noble, Ditchheat Primary School, Community Kids Pre-School and Treehouse Pre-School. She is the partnership Governor so seeks to enhance links between the Federation and the King's Bruton Foundation. She also oversees curriculum on the Governing board.

A Member of support staff has been a Trustee for Marchant-Holliday School, near Wincanton and attends meetings during term time. HR support has also been provided to the School.

University and careers fairs were held at King's School and local state school pupils were invited to attend.

Library books have been donated to the local primary school.

The staff at Hazlegrove play cricket against local teams using the facilities for free.

National Public Benefit

King's School acts as an American College Testing (ACT) Testing Centre, supporting the work of the Sutton Trust in USA, admissions testing for state school pupils.

The Head of History is a member of the Editorial Team for The Historical Association's national journal, Primary History' and attends editorial meetings throughout the year as well as writing articles for publication. The focus of the journal is to lead teaching and learning for EYFS, KS1 and KS2 History.

The Music department performed choral evensong at Salisbury, Winchester and Portsmouth Cathedrals.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

PUBLIC BENEFIT (continued)

Community Service

Year 5 pupils at Hazlegrove packed and donated shoeboxes for the Samaritans shoebox appeal and Year 6 pupils took part in a sponsored walk for four different charities of their choice.

The School supported the town with their Remembrance Sunday activities in Bruton.

The School choir attended Glen Care Home in Evercreech and performed for residents.

A Community Concert was held at King's for local residents. Afternoon tea was provided with entertainment from the Music department.

A Christmas fair was organised with a raffle to raise funds for charity.

Community concerts were also held locally.

As part of the Community Service programme this year, pupils attended St Margaret's Hospice Charity Shop, SunnyHill Nursery, Highfield House Care Home, All Hallows Prep School, Mendip School, Mill on the Brue, Community Kidz, Bruton Primary School, Sexey's Hospital and St Mary's Church. Pupils also took part in home visits, befriending residents to help out with chores like shopping and gardening.

Facilities

King's School allows the local Benefice to use two rooms as offices throughout the year free of charge. They also have access to printing facilities which reduces their need to buy or rent a printer.

The School has allowed local businesses and the Church to use the staff car park for parking for events and funerals/weddings because parking is limited in the local town.

The Chaplain used a School minibus on a local camp for under-privileged children enabling them to visit local tourist areas.

School minibuses have been loaned to local Primary Schools to support school trips and local clubs. Staff at the School have also driven the pupils and staff.

Bruton Choral Society use the School Music facilities for weekly rehearsals and concerts.

King's minibuses are loaned out to a local business to transport visitors to and from his site.

Hazlegrove Minibuses are used to transport elderly residents in Queen Camel to meet up for tea monthly.

Kilmington and Stourton Cricket Club and Castle Cary Cricket Club had use of the Hazlegrove Sports Hall for their cricket nets training over the winter.

The local Young Farmers use the site for netball and football use.

Charity Work

The local DOVE organization, which produces a local Bruton magazine, used the facilities to host their Christmas thank you for approximately 60 guests.

A Macmillan coffee morning was held at Hazlegrove to add to the fundraising activities.

Old resource books have been sent to a school in Zimbabwe.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

PUBLIC BENEFIT (continued)

Fundraising Activities

Examples of recipients of funds as a result of fundraising activities by the schools this year are as follows:

- Bag2School
- Barnardo's
- BEAT
- Blue Bells, Kenya
- British Heart Foundation
- British Lions Glasses appeal
- Cancer Research
- Catalyst Foundation
- Children in Need
- Dorset and Somerset Air Ambulance
- DOCS Foundation, Nepal
- Friends of King's Bruton
- Justice & Care
- MacMillan
- MIND
- Queen Camel Church
- RAMA
- Royal British Legion
- Safari Simbaz
- Samaritans Purse
- Save The Children
- Sherborne Churches Together
- South West Hospice
- SOS Kit Aid
- St Margarets Hospice
- The Leftovers
- The Lords' Larder (Yeovil Foodbank) Harvest Festival Donations
- World Animal Protection

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Constitution

The School is a charitable company limited by guarantee, incorporated on 20 January 1997 and registered as a charity on 16 October 1998. The guarantors are the members to the extent of £1 each.

The governing documents for the year in question were the Memorandum and Articles of Association dated 20 January 1997. A new set of Articles of Association, dated 2 September 2012, were adopted for immediate use by the Governors.

Uniting Direction

A uniting direction dated 18 June 2008 was made under s96 (5) of the Charities Act 1993. The financial statements for King's School, Bruton (Charity No 1071997) also include the assets held by both King's School, Bruton Trust (Charity No 1071997 - 1) ('the Trust') and the Martin Barber Trust (Charity No 1071997 – 2).

Governors and Management

The governing body, who constitute the Members of the School, consists of a maximum of 17 and a minimum of 11 Governors, one can be nominated by the Visitors of the Hospital of Hugh Sexey Esquire in Bruton, all new appointments being confirmed by resolution of the School.

Governors of the School are appointed following an assessment of the skills required to manage the School at board level. An assessment is made of the potential contribution any new governor might make, based on their professional background and relevant experience. Once a new governor has been appointed by the board, an induction programme follows. The officers (Senior Warden, Junior Warden and Chairman of the Finance Committee) review and discuss any training that Governors might require and appropriate courses are organised. One day a year is set aside by the officers for a study day for all Governors to attend. The subject of this set-aside day enables any training needs to be undertaken as well as a review of strategic issues.

Governors arrange for the appraisal of both Heads on a rolling basis and provide mentoring and support for newly appointed Heads.

Responsibility for all aspects of both schools is vested in the Governors. The sub-committees of the Governors are:

These 5 committees meet each term:

F	Finance
E	Education
RM	Risk Management (Twice yearly)
EM	Estates Management
BSG	Bruton School for Girls

This committee meet at least twice each year and more frequently if required:

G	Governance
---	------------

This Committee meets at least once each year and more frequently if required.

SR	Senior Remuneration
----	---------------------

No governor has any interest in contracts with the School either directly or indirectly other than as a parent of a child at the School paying fees at the normal rate, or as disclosed in note 25.

The Senior School was led during the year by the Headmaster, Mr I S Wilmshurst, MA. He stepped down at the end of the academic year, and was replaced by Mr M R J Radley, MA (Oxon), MEd(Cantab). The Preparatory School, Hazlegrove is led by the Headmaster, Mr E Benbow, BA MEd PGCE. Each Headmaster has his own Senior Management Team, and regular meetings occur between both Headmasters and the Bursar to ensure that the overall policy and direction of the Senior and Preparatory Schools follow the strategic and operational plans set out by the Governors.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT (continued)

In 2018 the Martin Barber Trust (Registered Charity Number 1178069) was set up as a Charitable Incorporated Organisation (CIO) following the receipt of a legacy left to the School. The Trustees of the Martin Barber Trust are the same as the School.

Key Management Personnel

The Governors consider that they, together with the Headmasters and the Bursar and the following staff are Key Management Personnel (see note 9 to the accounts):

King's School

Deputy Head – Academic
Deputy Head – Teaching and Learning
Deputy Head – Pastoral
Deputy Head – Sixth Form

Hazlegrove School

Deputy Head
Head of Upper School
Head of Middle School
Head of Lower School
Head of Admissions and Marketing
Head of Academics
Head of Boarding

The Senior Warden is remunerated, but other Governors give of their time freely and the pay and remuneration of the Heads and Bursar is set by the Senior Remuneration Committee and reviewed annually. A number of criteria are used in setting pay:

- Nature of the role and responsibilities.
- Competitor salaries in the region.
- The sector average salary for comparable positions.
- Trends in pay.

The Governors have given delegated authority to the Heads to pay higher salaries for exceptional candidates where this is in the interest of the School.

Trading Subsidiary

In September 2007 the Governors established Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited as a trading subsidiary for the future development of commercial activities by the School. The Directors of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited are:

C R S Birrell MA (Chairman)
L S Tuson MBE

The secretary of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited is Mr L S Tuson.

Bruton School for Girls

On 1 March 2022 King's School, Bruton took control of Bruton School for Girls (BSG) which has the Registered Charity Number 1085577. It was announced that BSG would close at the end of the academic year in May 2022. The Nursery has continued to function in a discrete area of the site but Trustees have determined it should close in July 2025. The Trustees of BSG are:

E G Hobhouse, BSC Eng, MBA (Chairman)
L A Anderson, CFPTM Chartered FCSI FPFS
J B Hopkins
S L Donald, BA
I S Wilmshurst
L S Tuson MBE
A Gent

The financial results of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited are shown in note 7 and have been consolidated with those of the School. The reporting period for BSG was adjusted to align with King's School, Bruton. The financial results of BSG have been consolidated into those of the Group.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

REVIEW OF THE DEVELOPMENT, ACTIVITIES AND ACHIEVEMENTS OF THE SCHOOL

KING'S SCHOOL

Exam Results

Exams returned to normal in 2025 with pupils sitting external exams for all subjects. The achievements were as follows:

A Level	A* - B	62.1%
	A* - C	79%
GCSE	9 - 7	31.7%
	9 - 4	87.5%
BTEC	100% pass grades D* to P	

Pupil Numbers

The 2024 - 2025 school roll started on 350 and ended on 343.

Pupil Events

The annual Art trip went ahead to St Ives which was hugely successful along with expeditions to Snowdonia for the Gold Duke of Edinburgh Award. A CCF activity camp was scheduled for the last week of term. An all school, day trip to Thorpe Park and the Dorset Adventure Park was also scheduled at the end of term. History had an informative trip to Berlin and the 3rd Form did their annual Battlefields Tour. The Geography Department visited the Azores.

A mixed hockey squad toured Singapore and Malaysia and the Senior Boys Cricket Team did a trip to Holland.

Art

A strong Art Department at the school attracts many pupils. As well as lessons teaching various media there are a lot of extra curricular clubs to encourage creative talent. These include Astrophotography, Knitting, Textiles Club, Life Class, 3D printing, Ceramics, Art Workshop, Photography Club and Crochet. The department visited galleries in London, Bristol, St Ives and Bruton.

Music

A range of musical instrument lessons are offered at King's alongside over 20 ensembles. These include Music Theory, Chapel Choir, Flute Ensemble, Big Band, Cello Ensemble, Percussion Ensemble, Chamber Choir, Trombone Ensemble, Orchestra, Guitar Ensemble, Military Band, Groove Band, Clarinet Ensemble, Saxophone Ensemble, String Ensemble, Girls' Chamber Choir and the School Choir. There have been over 30 performances throughout the year.

Performing Arts

The School musical, Chicago was a huge success with outstanding performances. The Trinity Speech and Drama, also successful with an incredible set of results achieved. There were various visits to plays and shows including Romeo and Juliet at the Old Vic in Bristol.

BTEC Hospitality

Guests were treated to outstanding food and service by the BTEC pupils who hosted a showcase culinary event. Guests were treated to a spectacular range of Asian foods.

REVIEW OF THE DEVELOPMENT, ACTIVITIES AND ACHIEVEMENTS OF THE SCHOOL (continued)

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

Sport

Over 95% of pupils played for King's over the last year. Sport continued with strong teams in rugby, hockey, cricket, cross country, netball, tennis and athletics. All indoor hockey squads qualified for the regional finals and the boys 1st XI won the Independent Schools Cup.

Cricket continued in strength with over 60 boys and girls taking part in one-to-one or small group sessions throughout the season.

Swimming, gym strength and conditioning, run club, dance, rifle shooting, ten tors, and football are all offered as extra activities in school.

HAZLEGROVE SCHOOL

Exam Results

In Year 8 scholarships to senior schools were achieved by 34 pupils across a range of disciplines across 7 different senior schools, a strong performance considering a relatively small year 8 cohort.

Pupil Numbers

The 2024-2025 school roll increased in the year by 8 and ended on 360 with 32% of leaving pupils moving on to King's Bruton. The success of Art and DT combined saw 10 awards achieved.

Pupil Events

A residential trip to the River Dart on Dartmoor went ahead as planned and a Year 8 leavers' trip to Cornwall also took place. Year 5 went on a trip to Naturesbase in mid Wales. Pupils also enjoyed a ski trip to the French Alps.

Music

At Hazlegrove, an average of 200 Music lessons were delivered per week by 17 staff specialising in a wide variety of instruments. During the year, over 85 ABRSM, Trinity and Rock School music exams were taken (results from "pass" to "distinction"), with both recorded and "in-person" options available for pupils. Levels ranged from Prep and the new Initial grade to Grade 6.

Instrumental initiatives designed to encourage instrumental take up, as well as provide opportunities to those children who are unable to benefit from one to one tuition continued last year. All children from Years 2-5 were able to learn the violin, recorder, brass instruments (trombone and trumpet) and percussion as part of the curriculum. In addition, a term of free lessons again enabled 3 children per term to learn a minority instrument, such as the trombone, in a one to one setting. Four music awards were achieved (including 3 full music scholarships) and specialist music tuition has been sought for one exceptional beginner to aid his learning on the trombone.

Hazlegrove offers a range of music ensembles including: Pre-Prep Choir, Chimes and "Fiddly Fingers" violins, timetabled curriculum choirs in Years 3-6 and now also in Year 8, an Upper School Hazlegrove Voices and auditioned Chapel Choir (for Years 5-8), Senior Strings, Flute Ensemble, Guitar Ensemble, 2 percussion ensembles (including Samba Band), beginner cello and classical guitar groups, Brass Ensemble, 6 rock and pop bands, DJ Club and Wind Band. Music Theory, Advanced Aural and Advanced Musicianship classes are offered to children who are working towards Grade 5 and above or music awards in Year 8. A wide range of concerts, from Carols with the Orchestra and informal Friday concerts to the big Spring Concert and Joint Hazlegrove/King's Bruton Concert have taken place throughout the year. Services at Wells Cathedral and Sherborne Abbey continue to be a staple of the music calendar.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

REVIEW OF THE DEVELOPMENT, ACTIVITIES AND ACHIEVEMENTS OF THE SCHOOL (continued)

Sport

A full programme of sport for the pupils at Hazlegrove has been in place throughout the year.

All boys and girls from Year 3 – 8 have represented the school in fixtures throughout the year in the major sports of hockey, rugby, netball and cricket.

The hockey teams had much success with the Under 13 girls and the Under 12 boys and girls team reaching the National IAPS Finals. 24 Hazlegrove children are currently attending the Somerset Player Pathway sessions and have county trials in a few weeks time.

In the Autumn Term both our Under 11 and Under 13 boys' rugby teams played in the IAPS Festivals.

Netball is very popular with the Under 12 team reaching the IAPS National Finals and both the Under 13 and Under 11 teams playing well at their respective Regional IAPS Finals.

Three Upper School (Year 7 and 8) children competed for Somerset in the County Cross team at the South West Championships in Newquay.

Football is a popular addition to our Games program and both the Under 13 and Under 11 boys entered the Regional IAPS Tournaments and all pupils had access to our internal football festivals.

Cricket continues to go from strength to strength with 10 girls and 4 boys on the Somerset County Player Pathway. Extra cricket coaching was offered to Years 5 – 8; some 80 children enjoyed this.

A total of 22 pupils qualified for the National Schools Biathlon Finals at Bath University and 43 children competed for Hazlegrove in the National School Biathlon Finals. One pupil has recently been selected as part of the GB Biathlon team and will travel to South Africa in November to compete in the World Championships.

The School hosted an IAPS Regional qualifier at Hazlegrove and this resulted in 3 relay teams and one individual qualifying for the National IAPS finals at the Olympic Park in London. All children from the Nursery through to Year 8 have a swimming lesson every week. We also host regular galas against local schools throughout the year.

Two pupils have qualified to compete for Great Britain at the European and World Laser Run Championships. Laser shooting continues to be a popular extracurricular activity at school.

Our school riding team has had a successful year with one pupil reaching the prestigious NSEA National Show Jumping Finals.

Over 120 pupils have extra tennis coaching every week and this ranges from individual, paired or group sessions - pupils from Reception to Year 8 enjoy this opportunity.

In the Summer Term, after a successful South West Prep Schools Athletics Championships, 5 pupils qualified to compete in the National Finals at the Alexander Stadium in Birmingham.

Extra curricular clubs on offer include basket ball, croquet, golf, tennis, laser shooting, judo, squash and ballet.

CONNECTED BODIES

The School is connected to Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited (CDE) and The Martin Barber Trust as explained below.

The Friends of King's Bruton and the Friends of Hazlegrove are independent committees of interested and supportive parents, which aim to support King's and Hazlegrove respectively.

The core activities of CDE are to generate income from letting out the schools' facilities, initiating commercial activities, and conducting retail activities. The schools both had lettings in the summer of 2024. There was increased interest for 2024 – 2025 where income is expected to exceed previous years.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

CONNECTED BODIES (continued)

The Martin Barber Trust

The Martin Barber Trust is established as a CIO. The objects of the CIO are the promotion of education through the creation of scholarships or bursaries to be awarded to a child living within the boundaries of the parish of Bruton, Somerset or a child of a former pupil of King's School, Bruton to enable them to be educated at King's School Bruton, Somerset or any successors in such ways as the charity trustees may from time to time think fit. This Trust has been registered with the Charity Commission with trustees appointed.

FUTURE OUTLOOK

The longer term aim of the School is to:

- Maintain a high level of teaching, both academic and non-academic, so that all pupils develop to their maximum potential.
- Continue to develop the estate to provide the appropriate facilities to fulfil the schools' aims and objectives.
- Continue to improve the ICT provision at both schools in line with emerging technologies.
- Encourage self-development in a School with a Christian ethos.
- To maintain the fabric of the many properties owned by the schools with a high level of on-going maintenance.
- Strive to extend its reach in extending public benefit to the wider community.
- Ensure that the schools continues to meet its legal objectives.

In order to achieve these broad aims, it is necessary to develop the facilities and fabric of the premises, including the continued refurbishment and upgrading of facilities at both King's Bruton and Hazlegrove.

It remains necessary to continue the present high level of maintenance of existing premises in view of their age. These plans are subject to adequate funds becoming available from surpluses generated. There has also been continued investment in ICT at both schools.

FINANCIAL REVIEW

The Trustees recognise that the report and financial statements show a significant change to the position from previous years. The change to the structure of the Group, closure of Bruton School for Girls in 2022 and closure of the nursery in 2025 has resulted in Financial Performance that cannot be easily compared with performance in previous years due to the costs of closure and the additional assets in the Group. Total group income for the year was £17,664,809 (2024: £18,400,396) which includes a loss for the year by Bruton School for Girls of £840,757 (2024: £662,526) (see note 7). In order to allow comparison with previous years, the income for King's School, Bruton without the transfer from BSG taken into account was £17,422,121 (2024: £18,420,396) and expenditure of £16,687,746 (2024: £17,595,106) resulting in a net movement of funds before investment gains and losses of £734,375 deficit (2024: £687,703 surplus).

Key Performance Indicators

Governors monitor a number of Key Performance Indicators (KPI) in order to gauge the ongoing performance of the School against predicted outcomes and against the wider sector. These include fee levels, pupil numbers, pupil performance in exams, income, remissions, capital expenditure, debt levels and surplus generated. KPIs are measured against budget predictions for the given year and against predicted performance in the given year as shown on the 5 Year Plan. The principle KPI is the Cash Operating Surplus as a percentage of Net Fee Income.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

FINANCIAL REVIEW (continued)

Reserves Level and Policy

The School's policy is to continue to invest in premises and equipment to support the business and educational requirements of the schools, whilst ensuring adequate financing of the School's day to day operational needs and the maintenance of adequate reserves to meet any contingencies as they arise. Therefore, retained surpluses are not held as free reserves but are normally utilised for improvements to the School's facilities. This policy is supported by external financing as and when necessary, allocated to specific capital projects.

Borrowings to finance capital investments will not exceed a level at which the Governors are confident they can be serviced, based on conservative projections of income and expenditure and cash flows therefrom.

EMPLOYMENT ISSUES

Employees

Arrangements exist to keep all employees informed on matters that might concern them and information on the School's performance and prospects are disseminated widely. All employees benefit from an appraisal process to monitor performance and identify training and development requirements. Governors have engaged with employees and had regard to employee interests in principal decision making during the year.

Employment of people with disabilities

It is the School's policy that people with disabilities should have full and fair consideration with respect to recruitment, retention, training and personal development. Depending on their skills and abilities, they enjoy the same opportunities for career development and promotion as other employees and the same scope for realising potential.

PENSION LIABILITY

The Governors recognise the liability existing in the TPT Retirement Solutions scheme for non-teaching staff – see note 24 of the accounts. The Governors are satisfied that existing cash flows are sufficient to meet any anticipated increases in costs. The pension liability has been reported within the accounts in accordance with accounting standard FRS 102.

Having left the Teachers Pension Scheme in 2021 and introduced a Defined Contribution (DC) scheme Governors have mitigated the risk of the impact increasing employer contributions.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

HOW THE BOARD COMPLIES WITH ITS SECTION 172 DUTY

The Governors are aware of their duty under s.172 of the Companies Act 2006 to act in the way which they consider, in good faith, would be most likely to promote the success of the charity for the benefit of its members, and in doing so have regard (amongst other matters) to:

- The likely consequences of any decision in the long term.
- The interest of the charitable company's employees.
- The need to foster the charitable company's business relationship with suppliers, customers and others.
- The impact of the charitable company's operations on the community and the environment.
- The desirability of the charitable company maintaining a reputation for high standards of business conduct.
- The need to act fairly as between members of the charitable company.

The Governors welcome the reporting requirement as an opportunity to explain how dialogue with stakeholders has informed and helped to shape its decisions in promoting the success of the School to achieve its charitable purposes.

As set out on page 5 the schools have developed links with a wide range of organisations to ensure the widest possible access to our facilities and education. Through membership of ISC, HMC, IAPS, AGBIS, ISBA and BSA and through networking with peer groups we ensure that we are able to attain the highest standards of quality and performance. At a local level staff are engaged with business and government in order to ensure the charity meets its objectives. Specifically this includes Bruton Town Council and Pitcombe Parish Council as well as the planning department at Somerset Council.

The schools conduct regular surveys of their parental bodies in order to take account of the views of the charity's key stakeholders and ensure the charity continues to deliver for them. In addition benchmarking reports are commissioned from sector specialists to ensure that governors have a clear understanding of the broader operational context in which the charity functions, so that the impact of long term factors can be properly assessed.

Arrangements exist to keep all employees informed on matters of concern to them and information on the School's performance and prospects is disseminated widely. Senior Management are actively involved in the engagement of colleagues through weekly staff briefings. Employees are briefed annually on wider issues concerning the schools and the financial performance of the charity and the outlook for the forthcoming years. Staff have the opportunity for direct communication with the Board through a staff liaison governor at each school.

Governors operate a Risk Committee which considers risks faced by the charity as well as specific Health and Safety risks faced by staff, pupils and visitors to the sites. Scrutiny of the Health and Safety processes within School, reinforced by site visits and meetings with Health and Safety managers, ensure that Governors maintain appropriate oversight of the Health and Safety of all members of the community.

The Governors are responsible for strategic planning and policymaking for the School and, accordingly, all key decisions, the current performance and future long term plans of the charity and stakeholders are referred to and taken by the Board. The School is governed by the governing body which delegates work to a number of committees. Membership of each committee is outlined on page 10. Further work continues to analyse potential changes as a consequence of the proposal of the current Government to remove Business Rates Relief for charities and charge VAT on fees.

Further information can be found in the Strategic Report and the detailed review of achievements and performance for the year.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

STREAMLINED ENERGY AND CARBON REPORTING

	Previous Reporting Year 2024 tCO ₂ e	Current Reporting Year 2025 tCO ₂ e
Emissions from the combustion of Natural Gas	381.78	364.11
Emissions from the combustion of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG)	136.80	145.19
Emissions from the combustion of Heating Oil	72.10	74.10
Emissions from fuel in school vehicles	72.40	61.32
Total of Scope 1	663.08	644.72
Emissions from purchased electricity	235.68	202.64
Total of Scope 2	235.68	202.64
Total gross tCO₂e based on the above	898.76	847.36
Total energy consumption (Mwh)	4,670	4,550
Intensity ratio:		
Tonnes CO ₂ e gross based on total above per metre square of Gross Internal Area: (Tonne CO ₂ e/m ²), being 28,995m ²	0.03	0.03
Tonnes CO ₂ e gross based on mandatory fields above per pupil	710 Pupils 1.27	710 Pupils 1.19

Methodology

The GHG Reporting Protocol – Corporate Standard has been used together with the 2022, 2023, 2024 and 2025 UK Government's Conversion Factors for Company Reporting. The figures above are in line with the 2020 UK Government environmental reporting guidance, Energy Saving Opportunity Scheme (ESOS) and have been converted into carbon emissions using the 2020 UK Government Conversion Factors published by DEFRA. Carbon intensity is published annually in August/September each year, so the energy used in a calendar year and carbon generated is at the rate at the time of consumption in line with the protocol.

Although this year's figures show a decrease in carbon produced and energy consumed it is the opinion of the Governors that it would be wrong to interpret a trend from this data due to the impact of Covid on previous years and the variable winters. Although carbon reduction measures continue to be implemented, the limited number of reporting years, some of which have been heavily disrupted, do not yet provide a reliable trend.

Energy data: Energy metering, invoices, supply summaries/statements, repayment claims for business mileage, fuel cards and correspondence with suppliers.

Previous audit data: ESOS Phase I and Phase II.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

STREAMLINED ENERGY AND CARBON REPORTING (continued)

Energy Efficiency Action

The School continues a process of decarbonisation of the estate as follows:

- King's School, Bruton now procures all of its electricity from renewable sources.
- The schools have a rolling maintenance programme in place to renew all boilers and heating systems to ensure they are as efficient as possible within the constraints of available funding and the real estate. The new pavilion for example is fitted with both PV panels and a heat pump.
- Hazlegrove has installed a biomass boiler to heat the swimming pool in place of LNG.
- A planning application is being prepared for a solar farm on an unused area of land to produce much of the Hazlegrove's electricity, but the proposal is coming up against severe environmental challenges.
- The schools continue to install LED lighting associated with PIR sensors across both estates as refurbishment takes place in order to reduce electricity consumption.
- Old windows continue to be replaced where possible with double glazed thermally efficient units. Improvements of this nature in Grade 2 listed buildings are severely curtailed by local planning and conservation constraints. In particular the introduction of conservation double glazing has not been permitted hampering the schools' ability to improve energy efficiency.
- King's and Hazlegrove have formed Eco-Groups which have successfully secured Green Flag recognition.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT

King's School, Bruton and its Board of Governors are committed to high standards of corporate governance.

The Governors meet at least 3 times a year and more frequently if required. The Board has a schedule of matters reserved for its decision, and the results of such deliberations are communicated through the management teams at both senior and preparatory schools, or by the Senior Warden on the Board's behalf, to all relevant parties.

The Governors are responsible for the management of the risks faced by the schools. Detailed considerations of risk are delegated to the appropriate sub-committee with the Risk Management Committee, assisted by the Headmasters and Bursar taking a holistic view of the risk register and presenting resultant risks to the full Board for consideration. Risks are identified, assessed and controls established throughout the year. A formal review of the charity's risk management processes is undertaken on an annual basis.

The key controls used by the charity include:

- Formal agendas and detailed minutes for all committee and board activity.
- Specific sub-committee for the review and management of risk.
- Specific sub-committee for governance matters including succession planning.
- Detailed terms of reference for all committees.
- Comprehensive strategic planning, budgeting and management accounting.
- Established organisational structure and lines of reporting.
- Formal written policies.
- Vetting procedures as required by law for the protection of children.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

Through the risk management processes established for the School, the Governors have concluded that the major risks continue to be changes to the tax treatment of the sector in the light of the change of Government and a possible downturn in the demand for independent education due to economic anxieties. The impact of the Change of Control with Bruton School for Girls has presented a risk to cash levels as a result of the costs of the closure of BSG. This risk has been managed in the short term through the use of reserves. The Governors are satisfied that the major risks identified have been adequately mitigated where necessary. It is recognised that systems can only provide reasonable but not absolute assurance that major risks have been adequately managed.

GOING CONCERN

Governors have demonstrated strict cost control again this year and a positive outcome has been achieved. An outstanding teaching offer and engagement with the wider King's Bruton and Hazlegrove communities has enhanced the reputation of the schools which has contributed to buoyant recruiting at both schools with consequent confidence for future income generation. The relationship with the charity's bankers remains excellent and informal discussions indicate further facilities would be available if required. Analysis of the financial plan for the next 5 years has assured governors that the School remains financially robust. The School left the Teachers Pension Scheme (TPS) on 1 September 2021 thereby removing any future financial risk in this area. VAT has been applied to school fees by HM Government. The increased employer NI contributions and removal of Business Rates Relief for charities has also added financial pressures. Through cost reductions at both schools, principally staff, the running costs have been reduced thereby ensuring that a surplus continues to be generated by the Group. Governors have concluded that it is appropriate to prepare the accounts on a going concern basis.

STATEMENT OF GOVERNORS' RESPONSIBILITIES

The Governors are responsible for preparing the Annual Report and the incorporated Strategic Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations.

Company law requires the Governors to prepare financial statements for each financial year in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (United Kingdom Accounting Standards) and applicable law.

Under company law the Governors must not approve the financial statements unless they are satisfied that they give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charitable company and the group and of its net incoming resources for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the Governors are required to:

- Select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently.
- Observe the methods and principles in the charities SORP.
- Make judgements and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent.
- State whether applicable UK Accounting Standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements.
- Prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue to operate.

The Governors are responsible for keeping proper accounting records that are sufficient to show and explain the charitable company's and the group's transactions and disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charitable company and the group and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

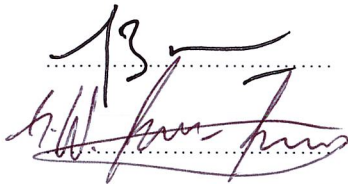
Insofar as each of the Governors of the charity at the date of approval of this report is aware there is no relevant audit information of which the company's auditor is unaware. Each Governor has taken all of the steps that he/she should have taken as a governor in order to make himself/herself aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the company's auditor is aware of that information.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

AUDITOR

RSM UK Audit LLP have expressed their willingness to continue in office as auditor and a resolution proposing their reappointment will be submitted to the forthcoming Annual General Meeting.

The Governors' report, incorporating the Strategic Report, was approved and signed by the Board of Governors on... 28.11.25..... and signed on its behalf:

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be 'N B Buckland', written over a dotted line.

N B Buckland OBE

G W Pretor-Pinney Bsc, Econ

* These sections of The Governors' Report meet the requirement of the incorporated Strategic Report.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of King's School, Bruton (the 'parent charitable company') and its subsidiaries (the 'group') for the year ended 30 June 2025 which comprise the Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities, the Group and Company Balance Sheets, the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows and notes to the financial statements, including significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including FRS 102 "The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland" (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the group's and the parent charitable company's affairs as at 30 June 2025 and of the group's incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the group and parent charitable company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the group's or parent charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the Governors' Report other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The trustees are responsible for the other information contained within the Governors' Report. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the course of the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the Governors' Report, which includes the Directors' Report and the Strategic Report prepared for the purposes of company law, for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the Directors' Report and the Strategic Report included within the Governors' Report have been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the group and the parent charitable company and their environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Directors' Report or the Strategic Report included within the Governors' Report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters where the Companies Act 2006 require us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept by the parent charitable company, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the parent charitable company financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of trustees' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the Statement of Trustees' responsibilities set out on page 18, the trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the group's and parent charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the group or parent charitable company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

The extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud

Irregularities are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. The objectives of our audit are to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding compliance with laws and regulations that have a direct effect on the determination of material amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, to perform audit procedures to help identify instances of non-compliance with other laws and regulations that may have a material effect on the financial statements, and to respond appropriately to identified or suspected non-compliance with laws and regulations identified during the audit.

In relation to fraud, the objectives of our audit are to identify and assess the risk of material misstatement of the financial statements due to fraud, to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the assessed risks of material misstatement due to fraud through designing and implementing appropriate responses and to respond appropriately to fraud or suspected fraud identified during the audit.

However, it is the primary responsibility of management, with the oversight of those charged with governance, to ensure that the entity's operations are conducted in accordance with the provisions of laws and regulations and for the prevention and detection of fraud.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON

In identifying and assessing risks of material misstatement in respect of irregularities, including fraud, the group audit engagement team:

- obtained an understanding of the nature of the sector, including the legal and regulatory framework that the group and parent charitable company operate in and how the group and parent charitable company are complying with the legal and regulatory framework;
- inquired of management, and those charged with governance, about their own identification and assessment of the risks of irregularities, including any known actual, suspected or alleged instances of fraud;
- discussed matters about non-compliance with laws and regulations and how fraud might occur including assessment of how and where the financial statements may be susceptible to fraud.

As a result of these procedures we consider the most significant laws and regulations that have a direct impact on the financial statements are FRS 102, Charities SORP (FRS 102), Companies Act 2006, Charities Act 2011, the parent charitable company's governing document, tax legislation and Charities (Protection and Social Investment) Act 2016. We performed audit procedures to detect non-compliances which may have a material impact on the financial statements which included reviewing the financial statements including the Trustees' Report, remaining alert to new or unusual transactions which may not be in accordance with the governing documents, inspecting correspondence with local tax authorities and evaluating advice received from internal/external advisors.

The most significant laws and regulations that have an indirect impact on the financial statements are The Education (Independent School Standards) Regulations 2014, Keeping Children Safe in Education under section 175 of the Education Act 2002, and the UK General Data Protection Regulation (UK GDPR). We performed audit procedures to inquire of management and those charged with governance whether the charitable company is in compliance with these law and regulations and inspected correspondence with regulatory authorities.

The audit engagement team identified the risk of management override of controls and income recognition as the area where the financial statements were most susceptible to material misstatement due to fraud. Audit procedures performed included but were not limited to testing manual journal entries and other adjustments, evaluating the business rationale in relation to significant, unusual transactions and transactions entered into outside the normal course of business, challenging judgments and estimates and performing substantive test of details over a sample of other income.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is provided on the Financial Reporting Council's website at <http://www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities>. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charitable company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charitable company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charitable company and the charitable company's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Kerry Gallagher

KERRY GALLAGHER (Senior Statutory Auditor)
For and on behalf of RSM UK AUDIT LLP, Statutory Auditor
Chartered Accountants
Davidson House
The Forbury
Reading
RG1 3EU

Date 2 February 2026

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES
(INCORPORATING THE CONSOLIDATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

	Notes	Unrestricted Funds £	Restricted Funds £	Endowed Funds £	Total Funds 2025 £	Total Funds 2024 £
Income and endowments from:						
Charitable activities:						
School fees	3	16,950,618	-	-	16,950,618	17,221,499
Ancillary trading income	4	205,582	4,034	-	209,616	197,787
Donations, grants and legacies:						
Donations	5	9,043	1,500	-	10,543	75,174
Grant income	5	-	-	-	-	233,773
Other trading activities:						
Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited	7a	394,866	-	-	394,866	522,554
Investment income	6	71,987	27,179	-	99,166	149,609
Total income		17,632,096	32,713	-	17,664,809	18,400,396
Expenditure on:						
Other trading activities	10	104,649	-	-	104,649	104,969
Raising funds:						
Financing costs under advance fees	10	161,420	-	-	161,420	332,862
Pension finance costs	10	349	-	-	349	-
Charitable activities:						
Education	10	17,225,242	35,531	-	17,260,773	17,275,262
Total expenditure	10	17,491,660	35,531	-	17,527,191	17,713,093
Net income before transfers and investments gains		140,436	(2,818)	-	137,618	687,303
Net (losses)/gains on investments	12	(244,000)	(20,114)	(12,712)	(276,826)	433,973
Transfers	19	268,878	(268,878)	-	-	-
Net income/(expenditure)		165,314	(291,810)	(12,712)	(139,208)	1,121,276
Net movement in funds		165,314	(291,810)	(12,712)	(139,208)	1,121,276
Fund balances brought forward		25,642,930	656,201	638,341	26,937,472	25,816,196
Fund balances carried forward		25,808,244	364,391	625,629	26,798,264	26,937,472

The notes on pages 26 to 50 form part of these financial statements

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT 30 JUNE 2025

Registered Number: 03304693

	Notes	Group 2025 £	School 2025 £	Group 2024 £	School 2024 £
Fixed assets					
Tangible assets	11	27,628,480	22,340,310	27,861,961	22,573,791
Investments	12	2,944,293	2,853,295	3,221,119	2,396,677
		<u>30,572,773</u>	<u>25,193,605</u>	<u>31,083,080</u>	<u>24,970,468</u>
Current assets					
Stocks	13	39,673	26,902	40,260	29,004
Debtors	14	1,106,289	4,279,054	870,954	3,722,884
Cash at bank and in hand		4,796,946	4,482,082	4,131,157	3,761,259
		<u>5,942,908</u>	<u>8,788,038</u>	<u>5,042,371</u>	<u>7,513,147</u>
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	15	<u>(4,541,289)</u>	<u>(4,235,368)</u>	<u>(3,670,892)</u>	<u>(3,610,869)</u>
Net current assets		<u>1,401,619</u>	<u>4,552,670</u>	<u>1,371,479</u>	<u>3,902,278</u>
Total assets less current liabilities		<u>31,974,392</u>	<u>29,746,275</u>	<u>32,454,559</u>	<u>28,872,746</u>
Creditors: amounts falling due after one year	16	<u>(5,111,194)</u>	<u>(5,111,194)</u>	<u>(5,497,711)</u>	<u>(5,497,711)</u>
Pension provision	24	<u>(64,934)</u>	<u>(45,507)</u>	<u>(19,376)</u>	<u>(13,686)</u>
Net assets		<u>26,798,264</u>	<u>24,589,574</u>	<u>26,937,472</u>	<u>23,361,349</u>
Funds:					
Unrestricted funds	18	25,808,244	23,394,285	25,642,930	22,399,864
Restricted funds	19	364,391	571,600	656,201	805,066
Permanent endowment fund	20	625,629	623,689	638,341	156,419
Total funds		<u>26,798,264</u>	<u>24,589,574</u>	<u>26,937,472</u>	<u>23,361,349</u>

An unconsolidated Statement of Financial Activities for the school has not been produced as the school has taken advantage of the exemption under section 408 of the Companies Act 2006.

The school's net income was £1,228,225 (2024: £1,742,642).

The financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the board of Governors of King's School, Bruton on ..28.11.25..... and signed on their behalf by:



N B Buckland OBE



G W Pretor-Pinney Bsc, Econ

The notes on note
notes 26 to 50 form part of these financial statements

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASHFLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

	Notes	2025 £	2025 £	2024 £	2024 £
Cash flow from operating activities:					
Cash provided by operations	23		1,281,186		3,076,010
Net cash provided by operating activities:			1,281,186		3,076,010
Cash flows from investing activities:					
Interest received		99,166		149,609	
Purchase of tangible fixed assets		(269,855)		(823,096)	
Proceeds on disposal of investment property		-		520,000	
Net cash used in investing activities			(170,689)		(153,487)
Cash flows from financing activities:					
Repayment of bank loan		(233,270)		(243,712)	
Interest paid		(211,438)		(299,427)	
Net cash used in financing activities			(444,708)		(543,139)
Movement in cash			665,789		2,379,384
Cash and equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period			4,131,157		1,751,773
Cash and equivalents at the end of the reporting period			4,796,946		4,131,157
Analysis of cash and cash equivalents					
Cash at bank and in hand			4,796,946		4,131,157
Total cash and cash equivalents			4,796,946		4,131,157

The notes on pages 26 to 50 form part of these financial statements

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

1: Accounting policies

a) Charity information

King's School, Bruton is a registered charity and private company limited by guarantee in England and Wales. The registered office is King's School, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0ED.

King's School, Bruton meets the definition of a public benefit entity under section 34 of FRS 102. The principal objectives of the school are detailed in the Governors' report found on page 4 of these financial statements.

The financial statements are prepared in sterling, which is the functional currency of the school. Monetary amounts in these financial statements are rounded to the nearest £1.

b) Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice (applicable to charities preparing their financial statements in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS102)) (issued in October 2019) - (Charities SORP (FRS102)), the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS102) and the Companies Act 2006. The accounting policies as disclosed have been applied consistently throughout the current and preceding year.

c) Reduced disclosures

The school is a qualifying entity for the purposes of FRS 102, being a member of a group where the parent of that group prepares publicly available consolidated financial statements, including the school, which are intended to give a true and fair view of the assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss of the group. The school has therefore taken advantage of exemptions from the following disclosure requirements:

- Section 7 - "Statement of Cash Flows" - Presentation of an entity only Statement of Cash Flow and related notes and disclosures.
- Section 11 - "Basic Financial Instruments" & Section 12 'Other Financial Instrument Issues' - interest income/expenses and net gains/losses for each category of financial instrument.

The financial statements of the school are consolidated in these financial statements.

d) Group financial statements

These financial statements consolidate the results of the school and its subsidiaries (i.e. entities that the Group controls through its power to govern the financial and operating policies so as to obtain economic benefits) on a line by line basis. All financial statements are made up to 30 June 2025.

The assets and liabilities of the subsidiaries are consolidated in the balance sheet. The gross income and expenditure of the subsidiaries, Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited and Bruton School for Girls Limited are included in the consolidated Statement of Financial Activities.

Under a Charity Commission Direction dated 4 July 2018, the financial statements also include the assets, liabilities and results of The Martin Barber Trust, a registered charity which holds permanently endowed assets for the purpose of income generation for the support of scholarships or bursaries, along with restricted and unrestricted reserves also connected to the support of scholarships or bursaries.

All intra-group transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between group entities are eliminated on consolidation. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

1: Accounting policies (continued)

e) Going concern

Governors have demonstrated strict cost control again this year and a positive outcome has been achieved. An outstanding teaching offer and engagement with the wider King's Bruton and Hazlegrove communities has enhanced the reputation of the schools which has contributed to buoyant recruiting at both schools with consequent confidence for future income generation. The relationship with the charity's bankers remains excellent and informal discussions indicate further facilities would be available if required. Analysis of the financial plan for the next 5 years has assured governors that the School remains financially robust. The School left the Teachers Pension Scheme (TPS) on 1 September 2021 thereby removing any future financial risk in this area. VAT has been applied to school fees by HM Government. The increased employer NI contributions and removal of Business Rates Relief for charities has also added financial pressures. Through cost reductions at both schools, principally staff, the running costs have been reduced thereby ensuring that a surplus continues to be generated by the Group. Governors have concluded that it is appropriate to prepare the accounts on a going concern basis.

f) Employee benefits

The costs of short-term employee benefits are recognised as a liability and an expense.

The cost of any unused holiday entitlement is recognised in the period in which the employee's services are received.

Termination benefits are recognised immediately as an expense when the school is demonstrably committed to terminate the employment of an employee or to provide termination benefits.

g) Income

Income is recognised in the year in which the school is entitled to receipt, it is probable it will be received and the amount can be measured reliably.

Fees receivable and charges for services and use of premises are accounted for in the year in which the service is provided. Fees receivable are stated after deducting allowances, scholarships and other remissions granted by the school from its unrestricted fund but include contributions received from restricted funds for scholarships.

Donations for the general purposes of the school are recognised when receivable and are credited to unrestricted funds. Donations subject to specific wishes of the donors are carried to relevant restricted funds. Donations where only the income can be spent are held as part of the endowment funds.

Legacies are included when it is probable that a payment will be made or property transferred that the school is entitled to and the amount of value can be reliably measured.

Government grants are recognised at the fair value of the asset received or receivable when there is reasonable assurance that the grant conditions will be met and the grants will be received.

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the school; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the bank.

h) Expenditure

Expenditure is accounted for in the period in which it is incurred. The irrecoverable element of VAT is included within the item of expense to which it relates.

Where an item of expenditure falls directly within one cost category it is attributed to that category only. Where expenditure involves more than one category it is apportioned on a reasonable and justifiable basis. Expenditure is classified under the following activity headings:

- Cost of raising funds comprise the costs of financing under advance fees;
- Expenditure on charitable activities includes costs for the running of the school;
- Other expenditure represents those items not falling into any other heading.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

1: Accounting policies (continued)

i) Tangible fixed assets

Building improvements and all other fixed asset purchases in excess of £5,000 are capitalised at cost and subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment.

j) Depreciation

The school does not depreciate its new-build and certain parts of its historic buildings as, in the opinion of the Governors, any depreciation charge would be immaterial due to the very long useful economic lives of such assets. Each year the school invests such significant sums as are necessary in order to maintain the long useful life of these buildings. Land and assets under construction are not depreciated.

An assessment is made at each reporting date of whether there are indications that a fixed asset may be impaired or that an impairment loss previously recognised has fully or partially reversed. If such indications exist, the Charity estimates the recoverable amount of the asset. Shortfalls between the carrying value of fixed assets and their recoverable amounts, being the higher of fair value less costs to sell and value-in-use, are recognised as impairment losses. Impairments of revalued assets are treated as revaluation losses. All other impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Other fixed assets are depreciated to residual value over their estimated useful economic life in equal annual instalments at the following rates:

Freehold property with less than 50 year life	2% - 20%
Furniture, fixtures, fittings and equipment	6% - 20%
Computers	33%
Motor vehicles	25%

k) Investments

Investment property, which is property held to earn rentals and/or capital appreciation, is initially recognised at cost, which includes the purchase cost and any directly attributable expenditure. Investment property gifted to the group is measured at fair value on receipt. Subsequently it is measured at fair value at the reporting end date. The surplus or deficit on revaluation is recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Trade investments are classified as financial instruments and accounted for in accordance with the accounting policy at fair value through profit or loss.

Interest in subsidiaries are initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

Interests in subsidiaries are assessed for impairment at each reporting date. Any impairment losses or reversals of impairment losses are recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Activities.

l) Stocks

Stocks are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. They exclude purchases of supplies allocated to the subsequent academic year. Stock is accounted for on a First in first out (FIFO) basis.

m) Leased assets

Rentals applicable to operating leases where substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership remain with the lessor are charged to the Statement of Financial Activities on the straight line basis over the term of the lease.

n) Taxation

The school is considered to pass the tests set out in Paragraph 1 Schedule 6 of the Finance Act 2010 and therefore it meets the definition of a charitable company for UK corporation tax purposes.

Accordingly, the school is potentially exempt from taxation in respect of income or capital gains received within categories covered by part 11, chapter 3 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 or Section 256 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992, to the extent that such income or gains are applied exclusively to charitable purposes.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

1: Accounting policies (continued)

o) Pensions

Retirement benefits to employees of King's School, Bruton are provided by The TPT Retirement Solutions.

The TPT Retirement Solutions is a multi-employer funded scheme whose contributions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities in the period to which they relate, as there is insufficient information available to use defined benefit accounting; a liability is recognised for contributions arising from an agreement with the multi-employer plan that determines how the school will fund a deficit. Contributions are discounted when they are not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months of the period end.

All other pension arrangements are defined contribution schemes where the assets of the schemes are all held separately from those of the school in an independently administered fund.

In all cases the pension cost charge represents contributions by the school to the fund.

Contributions payable to the school's defined contribution scheme are charged to the Statement of Financial Activities so as to spread the cost of pensions over the service lives of employees in the schemes. They are treated as unrestricted expenditure of the school.

p) Advance fee scheme

The school has previously offered parents the opportunity to pay boarding and tuition fees in advance in accordance with a written contract. Quotations are given based on an annual increase in fees each year. This is treated as deferred income until the pupil joins the school whereupon the fees for each school term are charged against the remaining balance and taken to income. All amounts are included in creditors split between amounts falling due within one year and amounts falling due after more than one year.

q) Acceptance deposits

Acceptance deposits are paid to the school to secure a place for the child at the school. Deposits held form part of the general funds of the school until the child leaves the school at which point they are credited without interest to the final payment of the fees or other sums due to the school.

Deposits are held as creditors on the balance sheet and are classified as owing within one year and over one year based on when they are expected to be credited against income.

r) Recognition of liabilities

Liabilities are recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation that commits the school to the obligation.

s) Restricted funds

Income comprises gifts, legacies and grants where there is no capital retention obligation or power but only trust law restriction to some specific purpose intended by the donor.

t) Permanent endowment funds

The capital of the fund must remain intact and only the income distributed for the purpose of the fund.

u) Unrestricted funds

These are funds which can be used in accordance with the charitable objects at the discretion of the Governors.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

1: Accounting policies (continued)

v) Financial instruments

The group has elected to apply the provisions of Section 11 'Basic Financial Instruments' and Section 12 'Other Financial Instruments Issues' of FRS 102 to all of its financial instruments.

Financial instruments are recognised when the school becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets and liabilities are offset, with the net amounts presented in the financial statements, when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Basic financial assets

Basic financial liabilities, including trade and other payables and bank loans, are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest.

Classification of financial liabilities and equity instruments

Financial liabilities and equity instruments are classified according to the substance of the contractual arrangements entered into. An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the school after deducting all of its liabilities.

Basic financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including trade and other payables and bank loans, are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest.

w) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash at bank and cash in hand includes cash and short term highly liquid investments with a short maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition or opening of the deposit or similar account.

2: Critical accounting judgements and estimates

In the application of the school's accounting policies, the Governors are required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amount of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates is revised where the revision affects only that period, or in the period of revision and future periods where the revision affects both current and future periods.

Critical accounting estimates:

Non-depreciation of historical buildings

In the opinion of the Governors, the residual value of historical buildings and new builds is such that the resulting depreciation charge would be immaterial due to the very long useful economic lives of such assets. Each year the school invests such significant sums as are necessary in order to maintain the long useful life of these buildings. An annual impairment review is carried out on these assets as detailed in the Fixed assets accounting policy.

Fair value of freehold and investment property

Investment property included within the financial statements is carried at fair value. The Trustees arrange valuations of the investment property by professional valuers in order to attain a representative fair value at the year end. The Trustees consider this to be an appropriate basis of valuation given the skills and expertise of the professional valuers. This is inherently judgemental.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

3: School fees income

	2025	2024
	£	£
Gross fees	19,671,747	19,631,395
Less: total scholarship, bursaries and other fee assistance	(2,721,129)	(2,409,896)
Total school fees	16,950,618	17,221,499

All income from fees is unrestricted in the current and prior year.

4: Trading income

	2025	2024
	£	£
Sundry receipts	51,155	50,341
School transportation receipts	51,313	51,134
Insurance commission	101	98
Lettings income	107,047	96,214
	209,616	197,787

Ancillary trading income of £205,582 (2024: £197,787) is unrestricted and £4,034 (2024: £nil) is restricted.

5: Donations and grant income

	2025	2024
	£	£
Donations:		
Donations for Sports pavilion	1,500	2,535
Donations for 2019 commemoration Fund	-	2,059
Sundry donations	9,043	64,593
Donations for COVID impact fund	-	5,987
Grant income:		
Turing Scheme	-	233,773
	10,543	308,947

Donation income of £9,043 (2024: £64,593) is unrestricted and £1,500 (2024: £10,581) is restricted. Grant income of £nil (2024: £nil) is unrestricted and £nil (2024: £233,773) is restricted.

Grant income in 2024 related to the final phase of the Turing Scheme operated by Bruton School for Girls.

6: Investment income and gains

	2025	2024
	£	£
Bank and other interest received	99,166	149,609

£71,987 (2024: £85,203) of investment income is unrestricted and £27,179 (2024: £64,406) is restricted.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

7: Subsidiary undertakings' financial results

a) Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited

Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited was set up to undertake the commercial activities of the school. It was incorporated in the UK on 25 September 2006 (Company Number 05945177 and with a registered office of King's School, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0ED). King's School, Bruton holds 100% of the issued share capital of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited. The results of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited have been consolidated with the Group.

A summary of the results of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited are shown below:

	2025 £	2024 £
Turnover	394,866	522,554
Cost of sales	(53,316)	(55,585)
Gross profit	341,550	466,969
Administrative expenses	(71,603)	(69,654)
Profit before interest	269,947	397,315
Interest payable	-	-
Profit before taxation	269,947	397,315

Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited paid a distribution via gift aid of £269,947 (2024: £397,315) to the school.

The assets/(liabilities) of the subsidiary were:

	2025 £	2024 £
Current assets	301,415	466,502
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	(301,414)	(466,501)
Net current assets	1	1
Net assets	1	1
Capital and reserves:		
Called up equity share capital	1	1
Profit and loss account	-	-
	1	1

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

7: Subsidiary undertakings' financial results (continued)

b) Bruton School for Girls

Bruton School for Girls (charitable company limited by guarantee) (Company Number 04094352) (Charity Number 1085577) was acquired by way of control agreement on 28 February 2022. The registered office is Bruton School for Girls, Sunny Hill, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0NT.

A summary of the results of Bruton School for Girls are shown below:

	2025 £	2024 £
Income		
Charitable activities	242,688	473,838
Investment income	-	5
Total income	242,688	473,843
Expenditure		
Raising funds	228	491
School operating costs	839,217	1,120,876
Total expenditure	839,445	1,121,367
Net expenditure and movement in funds	(596,757)	(647,524)
Net losses on investments	(244,000)	(15,002)
Net movement in funds	(840,757)	(662,526)
Fund balances b/fwd	1,417,628	2,080,154
Fund balances c/fwd	576,871	1,417,628

The assets of the subsidiary were:

	2025 £	2024 £
Fixed assets	3,747,350	3,991,350
Current assets	80,230	21,243
Current liabilities	(3,231,282)	(2,589,275)
Long term creditors	(19,427)	(5,690)
Total net assets	576,871	1,417,628

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

8: Net income

The net income for the year is stated after charging:

	2025	2024
	£	£
Depreciation of assets		
- owned assets	503,336	504,661
Loss/(profit) on disposal of fixed assets	-	17,431
Interest payable on bank loans	211,438	299,427
Pension finance costs	349	-
Pension provision movement	45,209	40,252
Operating lease charges – other	85,301	158,021
Auditors remuneration:		
Fees payable to the Group's auditors for the audit of King's School, Bruton	24,400	23,250
Fees payable to the Group's auditors in respect of:		
- The auditing of the financial statements of the subsidiaries	12,100	11,550
- All other services	23,585	22,470

No Governors or persons connected with them received any remuneration in the year (2024: nil).

No Governor received reimbursement for travel and other expenses during the year totalling £nil (2024: nil).

9: Staff costs

	2025	2024
	£	£
Wages and salaries	9,215,169	9,135,365
Social security costs	894,982	762,271
Pension contributions	1,221,056	775,713
Termination and redundancy payments	114,780	84,176
	<u>11,445,987</u>	<u>10,757,525</u>

During the year, termination and redundancy costs of £114,780 (2024: £84,176) were incurred in respect of 19 members of staff in order to achieve appropriate staffing for the schools, including the closure of the Bruton School for Girls nursery. Staff costs includes the cost of peripatetic staff of £290,350 (2024: £182,746). These staff are excluded from the employee numbers below.

The number of employees in the year, including part time staff and excluding Governors, is broken down into the following categories:-

	Average Number of Employees	
	2025	2024
	Number	Number
Trading company	2	2
Teaching	151	150
Welfare	96	97
Premises	29	28
Support	25	56
	<u>303</u>	<u>333</u>

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

9: Staff costs (continued)

The number of employees whose total annual emoluments (excluding pension contributions) fell within the following bands were:-

	2025 Number	2024 Number
£60,000 - £70,000	7	5
£70,001 - £80,000	3	3
£80,001 - £90,000	1	-
£90,001 - £100,000	-	1
£100,001 - £110,000	1	-
£140,001 - £150,000		1
£150,001 - £160,000	1	1
£160,001 - £170,000	1	-

The key management personnel of the school and Group are detailed in the Governors' Report. The total remuneration for these personnel in the year was £899,439 (2024: £821,015).

10: Analysis of expenditure

	Staff costs £	Other costs £	Depreciation £	Total 2025 £	Total 2024 £
Raising funds:					
Financing costs under advance fees	-	161,420	-	161,420	332,862
Pension scheme finance costs	-	349	-	349	-
Trading subsidiaries	44,984	59,665	-	104,649	104,969
	44,984	221,434	-	266,418	437,831
Charitable activities:					
Teaching	7,447,587	500,833	146,554	8,094,974	7,768,460
Welfare	1,261,127	1,415,575	17,421	2,694,123	3,896,771
Premises	1,324,256	1,920,332	339,361	3,583,949	2,404,047
Support	1,368,033	1,519,694	-	2,887,727	3,205,984
	11,401,003	5,356,434	503,336	17,260,773	17,275,262
Total for the Group	11,445,987	5,577,868	503,336	17,527,191	17,713,093

Expenditure of £35,531 (2024: £252,965) relates to restricted expenditure with the remainder being unrestricted.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

10: Analysis of expenditure (continued)

Analysis of support costs:

	Educational £	Marketing £	Governance £	Total 2025 £	Total 2024 £
Staff costs	1,265,332	102,701	-	1,368,033	1,483,887
Finance and administration	1,122,517	9,657	-	1,132,174	1,338,140
ICT infrastructure	117,084	-	-	117,084	126,475
Travel costs	171,781	29,855	-	201,636	189,576
Restricted expenditure	-	-	-	-	675
Governor costs	-	-	20,237	20,237	11,330
Audit and accountancy	-	-	48,563	48,563	55,901
	<u>2,676,714</u>	<u>142,213</u>	<u>68,800</u>	<u>2,887,727</u>	<u>3,205,984</u>

**11: Tangible fixed assets
Group**

	Freehold Land and Buildings £	Furniture, fittings, computers & equipment £	Motor Vehicles £	Total £
Costs:				
At 1 July 2024	32,514,533	4,974,181	198,567	37,687,281
Additions	70,159	199,696	-	269,855
	<u>32,584,692</u>	<u>5,173,877</u>	<u>198,567</u>	<u>37,957,136</u>
At 30 June 2025				
	<u>32,584,692</u>	<u>5,173,877</u>	<u>198,567</u>	<u>37,957,136</u>
Depreciation:				
At 1 July 2024	5,077,524	4,550,747	197,049	9,825,320
Charged in the year	271,301	231,277	758	503,336
	<u>5,348,825</u>	<u>4,782,024</u>	<u>197,807</u>	<u>10,328,656</u>
At 30 June 2024				
	<u>5,348,825</u>	<u>4,782,024</u>	<u>197,807</u>	<u>10,328,656</u>
Net Book Value:				
At 30 June 2025	27,235,867	391,853	760	27,628,480
	<u>27,235,867</u>	<u>391,853</u>	<u>760</u>	<u>27,628,480</u>
At 30 June 2024	27,437,009	423,434	1,518	27,861,961
	<u>27,437,009</u>	<u>423,434</u>	<u>1,518</u>	<u>27,861,961</u>

All tangible fixed assets are used in the direct furtherance of the school's objectives.

The legal title of freehold land and buildings with a net book value of £801,790 (2024: £801,790) are held in the name of the incorporated School, King's School, Bruton (Charity No. 1071997). The legal title to the remainder of the freehold land and buildings is held by the unincorporated charity, King's School, Bruton Trust (Charity No. 1071997 - 1).

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

11: Tangible fixed assets (continued)

School

	Freehold Land and Buildings £	Furniture, fittings, computers & equipment £	Motor Vehicles £	Total £
Costs:				
At 1 July 2024	27,195,174	4,974,181	204,417	32,373,772
Additions	70,159	199,697	-	269,856
At 30 June 2025	27,265,333	5,173,878	204,417	32,643,628
Depreciation:				
At 1 July 2024	5,046,335	4,550,747	202,899	9,799,981
Charged in the year	271,301	231,277	758	503,336
At 30 June 2025	5,317,636	4,782,024	203,657	10,303,317
Net Book Value:				
At 30 June 2025	21,947,696	391,854	760	22,340,310
At 30 June 2024	22,148,839	423,434	1,518	22,573,791

12: Fixed asset investments

	Group 2025 £	School 2025 £	Group 2024 £	School 2024 £
Listed investments	733,293	733,293	766,119	446,675
Shares in subsidiary companies	-	2	-	2
Investment properties	2,211,000	2,120,000	2,455,000	1,950,000
	2,944,293	2,853,295	3,221,119	2,396,677

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

12: Fixed asset investments (continued)

a) Listed investments

	Group 2025 £	School 2025 £	Group 2024 £	School 2024 £
Market value brought forward	766,119	446,675	708,185	412,985
Net (losses)/gains	(32,826)	(32,826)	57,934	33,690
Transfer	-	319,444	-	-
	<u>733,293</u>	<u>733,293</u>	<u>766,119</u>	<u>446,675</u>
Market value carried forward	733,293	733,293	766,119	446,675
	<u>714,371</u>	<u>714,371</u>	<u>714,371</u>	<u>399,005</u>
Book cost carried forward	714,371	714,371	714,371	399,005

All investments held are listed in the UK.

The transfer relates to investments held by the Martin Barber Trust now being reflected in the School.

Investment losses of £20,114 (2024: £33,690 gains) are restricted and losses of £12,712 are relating to endowed funds (2024: £24,244 gains).

b) Shares in subsidiary company

	2025 £	2024 £
Shares in Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited	1	1
Shares in King's School Bruton International Limited	1	1

The registered office of both subsidiaries above is King's School, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0ED. King's School Bruton International Limited is dormant.

c) Investment properties

Group	Total £
Fair value:	
At 1 July 2024	2,455,000
Revaluation	(244,000)
	<u>2,211,000</u>
At 30 June 2025	2,211,000
Net Book Value:	
At 30 June 2025	2,211,000
	<u>2,455,000</u>
At 30 June 2024	2,455,000

Investment lossess of £244,000 (2024: gain of £376,039) are unrestricted.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

12: Fixed asset investments (continued)

c) Investment properties (continued)

School

	Total £
Fair value:	
At 1 July 2024	1,950,000
Transfer	170,000
At 30 June 2025	2,120,000
Net Book Value:	
At 30 June 2025	2,120,000
At 30 June 2024	1,950,000

The transfer relates to investment property held by the Martin Barber Trust now being reflected in the School.

The fair value of the investment property in Bruton School for Girls has been based on market valuation provided to the Governors from Savills and Lodestone, both of which are not connected to the group. The valuation was made on an open market value basis by reference to market evidence of transaction prices for similar properties. The Governors consider this valuation to be representation of the market value of the properties at the year end.

The Governors reviewed the fair value of the investment property within School and The Martin Barber Trust with reference to the open market basis, and have concluded that the value is reflective of the fair value. The valuation was arrived at by reference to market evidence of a transaction process for similar properties.

13: Stocks

	Group 2025 £	School 2025 £	Group 2024 £	School 2024 £
Finished goods and goods for sale	39,673	26,902	40,260	29,004

14: Debtors: falling due within one year

	Group 2025 £	School 2025 £	Group 2024 £	School 2024 £
Fees	403,817	398,213	241,106	214,424
Other debtors	152,318	122,462	31,517	30,811
Prepayments and accrued income	550,154	531,604	598,331	518,784
Other amounts due from group undertakings	-	3,226,775	-	2,958,865
	1,106,289	4,279,054	870,954	3,722,884

All amounts declared as owed to group undertakings are payable on demand and interest free.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

15: Creditors: amounts falling due within one year

	Group 2025 £	School 2025 £	Group 2024 £	School 2024 £
Bank loans and overdrafts	232,619	232,619	195,428	195,428
Trade creditors	909,430	696,025	649,680	628,387
Taxation and social security	945,465	936,875	222,710	219,091
Amounts due to pension schemes	39,542	39,542	146,639	144,905
Other creditors	225,789	205,852	187,335	162,179
Accruals and deferred income	2,188,444	2,114,993	2,269,100	2,223,634
Other amounts due to group undertakings	-	-	-	37,245
	<u>4,541,289</u>	<u>4,225,906</u>	<u>3,670,892</u>	<u>3,610,869</u>

Included within the group's accruals and deferred income is £711,813 (2024: £953,545) in relation to school fees paid in advance and £338,220 (2024: £3,200) in relation to deposits for future events.

All amounts declared as owed to group undertakings are payable on demand and interest free.

16: Creditors: amounts falling due after more than one year

	Group 2025 £	School 2025 £	Group 2024 £	School 2024 £
Bank loans	3,769,770	3,769,770	4,040,231	4,040,231
Parents' deposits	431,142	431,142	469,384	469,384
Other creditors	910,282	910,282	988,096	988,096
	<u>5,111,194</u>	<u>5,111,194</u>	<u>5,497,711</u>	<u>5,497,711</u>

A secured bank loan was taken out in February 2018 to part finance The Rectory/Glebe. It is repayable in equal termly instalments over 25 years from draw down.

A secured bank loan was taken out in February 2018 to part finance The Music School. It is repayable in equal termly instalments over 20 years from draw down. Interest on the loan is payable at 2.5%.

A secured loan was taken out in December 2020 to purchase 1 Wellesley Green for living accommodation for the House Mistress. It is repayable in instalments over 25 years from draw down. Interest on the loan is payable at 1.66%.

A secured loan was taken out in April 2022 to purchase Walford House, which is currently rented to staff members. The loan is repayable in equal instalments for 25 years from drawdown. Interest on the loan is payable at 1.90% over base rate.

A secured loan was taken out in July 2022 to fund the Pavillion project. It is repayable in monthly installments of £11,562 over 5 years from drawn down with a balancing payment of the outstanding balance being due at the end of this term. Interest on the loan is payable at bank base rate plus 1.7%.

All loans are secured by way of a debenture comprising a fixed and floating charge over the school's assets and undertakings.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

17: Borrowings (Group and School)

	2025	2024
	£	£
Bank loans	4,002,389	4,235,659
Payable within one year	232,619	195,428
Payable after one year	3,769,770	4,040,231
	4,002,389	4,235,659
Greater than five years payable by instalments	2,758,120	3,188,720

See note 16 for details of bank loans.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

18. Unrestricted funds: movement in the year

2025

Group	Balance at 30 June 2024 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Gains/ (losses) Transfers £	Balance at 30 June 2025 £
General fund	25,642,930	17,632,096	(17,491,660)	24,878	25,808,244
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

School	Balance at 30 June 2024 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Gains/ (losses) Transfers £	Balance at 30 June 2025 £
General fund	22,399,864	17,284,759	(16,547,222)	256,884	23,394,285
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

2024

Group	Balance at 30 June 2023 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Gains/ (losses) Transfers £	Balance at 30 June 2024 £
General fund	24,635,383	19,166,687	(18,535,177)	376,037	25,642,930
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

School	Balance at 30 June 2023 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Gains/ (losses) Transfers £	Balance at 30 June 2024 £
General fund	20,729,741	17,746,597	(16,467,513)	391,039	22,399,864
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

19: Restricted funds: movement in the year

Group and School

2025

	Balance at 30 June 2024 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Investment gains/ (losses) & transfers £	Balance at 30 June 2025 £
The Scholarship and Prize Fund	152,926	12,381	(35,531)	15,425	145,201
Courtyard works – Fitzjames	16,000	-	-	(16,000)	-
Fitzjames Theatre	5,238	-	-	(5,238)	-
2019 Commemoration Fund	34,084	-	-	(34,084)	-
Arnold Hayward Stevenson Bursary	350,073	-	-	-	350,073
John Davie Room Refurbishment	9,439	-	-	(9,439)	-
Art Gallery	14,508	-	-	(14,508)	-
Sports Pavilion	219,792	1,500	-	(221,292)	-
The 2021 Covid Impact Fund	1,818	850	-	(2,668)	-
Other smaller funds	1,188	-	-	(1,188)	-
Martin Barber Trust	-	17,982	-	58,344	76,326
School	805,066	32,713	(35,531)	(230,648)	571,600
Martin Barber Trust	58,344	-	-	(58,344)	-
	863,410	32,713	(35,531)	(288,992)	571,600
Eliminated on consolidation	(207,209)	-	-	-	(207,209)
Group	656,201	32,713	(35,531)	(288,992)	364,391

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

19: Restricted funds: movement in the year (continued)

2024

	Balance at 30 June 2023 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Investment gains/ (losses) & transfers £	Balance at 30 June 2024 £
The Scholarship and Prize Fund	82,886	46,771	(10,421)	33,690	152,926
Courtyard works – Fitzjames	16,000	-	-	-	16,000
Fitzjames Theatre	5,238	-	-	-	5,238
2019 Commemoration Fund	32,025	2,059	-	-	34,084
Arnold Hayward Stevenson Bursary	350,073	-	-	-	350,073
John Davie Room Refurbishment	9,439	-	-	-	9,439
Old Brutonian Golf Society	697	-	(697)	-	-
Art Gallery	14,508	-	-	-	14,508
Sports Pavilion	217,262	2,530	-	-	219,792
The 2021 Covid Impact Fund	(4,168)	5,986	-	-	1,818
Other smaller funds	8,587	-	(7,399)	-	1,188
School	732,547	57,346	(18,517)	33,690	805,066
Martin Barber Trust	41,378	17,641	(675)	-	58,344
Bruton School for Girls Turing	-	233,773	(233,773)	-	-
	773,925	308,760	(252,965)	33,690	863,410
Eliminated on consolidation	(207,209)	-	-	-	(207,209)
Group	566,716	308,760	(252,965)	33,690	656,201

The Scholarship and Prize Fund was set up from donations received to provide income for pupil scholarships and prizes.

The Fitzjames Theatre Fund comprises gifts restricted by donors to the Foundation for making improvements to the stage and auditorium of the theatre at King's School, Bruton.

The 2019 Commemoration Fund was established for fund raising for the school's Five Hundredth Anniversary celebrations.

The Arnold Hayward Stevenson Bursary Fund was set up from donations received to enable a gifted pupil with potential to further education in art or architecture or the history of art or architecture, to attend the school as an Art or Art History Scholar, who might otherwise not be able to afford to do so.

The John Davie Room Refurbishment Fund was established to raise monies towards the costs of refurbishment of the John Davie Room, the next stage in the Memorial Hall Refurbishment Project.

The Old Brutonian Golf Society Fund is set up to contribute to the cost of golf tuition for King's School pupils.

The Art Gallery fund comprises gifts to the Foundation restricted by donors to build a gallery in the school Design Centre (King's Bruton) for exhibitions of students' art and the work of artists in the local community.

The 2021 Covid Impact Fund was set up through donations from Old Brutonians in order to support families specifically affected by the pandemic who otherwise would not have been able to continue to afford to send their children to the school.

The Hazlegrove Science Block fund is a donation specifically for the refurbishment and purchase of equipment for the Science facilities at Hazlegrove. A transfer has been made from this fund to unrestricted funds as this project is now complete.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

19: Restricted funds: movement in the year (continued)

The Fitzjames Extension fund comprises gifts to the Foundation restricted by donors to provide a purpose-built fitness suite and gymnasium and separate these activities from the school theatre (King's Bruton) which is housed in the same building.

The Martin Barber Trust was set up to fund scholarships or bursaries for children living within the boundaries of the parish of Bruton, Somerset, or a child of a former pupil of King's School, Bruton, to enable them to be educated at King's School, Bruton.

The Turing Scheme was established by the Department for Education in 2021 as a student exchange scheme, and to provide funding for international opportunities. This scheme came to an end during the prior year.

Remaining funds from the Sports Pavillion fund have been transferred to unrestricted school funds as the restriction on these funds was discharged on completion of the project.

20: Endowment funds: movement in the year (Group and School)

2025

	Balance at 30 June 2024 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Investment losses £	Balance at 30 June 2025 £
Permanent endowment – endowment properties	156,419	-	(1,940)	469,210	623,689
Martin Barber Trust	481,922	-	-	(479,982)	1,940
	<u>638,341</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,940)</u>	<u>(10,772)</u>	<u>625,629</u>

2024

	Balance at 30 June 2023 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Investment losses £	Balance at 30 June 2024 £
Permanent endowment – endowment properties	156,419	-	-	-	156,419
Martin Barber Trust	457,678	-	-	24,244	481,922
	<u>614,097</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>24,244</u>	<u>638,341</u>

Certain School properties have been identified as permanent endowment assets and are shown separately as a permanent endowment fund.

During the year, the decision was made to show the net assets of the Martin Barber Trust within the School.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

21: Analysis of net assets between funds

Group

<u>2025</u>	Unrestricted Funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total funds £
Tangible fixed assets	27,472,061	-	156,419	27,628,480
Investments	2,039,058	426,563	478,672	2,944,293
Current assets	5,942,908	-	-	5,942,908
Liabilities	(9,645,783)	(62,172)	(9,462)	(9,717,417)
	<u>25,808,244</u>	<u>364,391</u>	<u>625,629</u>	<u>26,798,264</u>
<u>2024</u>	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total funds £
Tangible fixed assets	27,715,004	-	146,957	27,861,961
Investments	2,285,000	444,735	491,384	3,221,119
Current assets	4,830,905	211,466	-	5,042,371
Liabilities	(9,187,979)	-	-	(9,187,979)
	<u>25,642,930</u>	<u>656,201</u>	<u>638,341</u>	<u>26,937,472</u>

School

<u>2025</u>	Unrestricted Funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total funds £
Tangible fixed assets	22,183,891	-	156,419	22,340,310
Investments	1,950,000	426,563	476,732	2,853,295
Current assets	8,643,001	145,037	-	8,788,038
Liabilities	(9,382,607)	-	(9,462)	(9,392,069)
	<u>23,394,285</u>	<u>571,600</u>	<u>623,689</u>	<u>24,589,574</u>
<u>2024</u>	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total funds £
Tangible fixed assets	22,417,372	-	156,419	22,573,791
Investments	1,950,000	446,677	-	2,396,677
Current assets	7,154,758	358,389	-	7,513,147
Liabilities	(9,122,266)	-	-	(9,122,266)
	<u>22,399,864</u>	<u>805,066</u>	<u>156,419</u>	<u>23,361,349</u>

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

22: Operating lease commitments

At 30 June 2025 the total of the group's future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases was:

	2025 £	2024 £
Amounts due in one year	54,222	51,939
Amounts due between one and five years	196,232	119,308
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

23: Reconciliation of net income to net cash inflow from operating activities

	2025 £	2024 £
Net (expenditure)/income	(139,208)	1,121,276
Non-operating cashflows eliminated:		
Interest received	(99,166)	(149,607)
Interest payable	211,438	299,427
Loss/(gain) on revaluation of investments	32,826	(57,934)
Depreciation	503,336	504,661
Loss on disposal of tangible fixed assets	-	17,431
Loss/(gain) on revaluation of investment property	244,000	(391,039)
Loss on disposal of investment property	-	15,000
Finance cost pension provision	(349)	(1,483)
Pension provision movement	45,907	(33,079)
Decrease/(increase) in stocks	587	(8,263)
(Increase)/decrease in debtors	(235,335)	76,381
Increase in creditors	717,150	1,683,239
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	1,281,186	3,076,010
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Analysis of changes in Net Debt

	1 July 2024	Cashflows	30 June 2025
Cash at bank and in hand	4,131,157	665,789	4,796,946
Borrowings excluding overdrafts	(4,235,659)	233,270	(4,002,389)
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	(104,502)	899,059	794,557
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

24: Pension schemes

The school operates a defined contribution scheme operated by Legal and General.

The TPT Retirement Solutions

Non-academic staff are entitled to contribute to a pension scheme known as The TPT Retirement Solutions. This is a multi-employer pension plan and in most respects is a money purchase arrangement, although it has in the past included certain guarantee elements as described below. The same scheme has been used for Auto Enrolment (staging date February 2014) although at lower contribution levels (as below).

Contributions paid into the Plan up to and including September 2001 were converted to defined amounts of pension payable from Normal Retirement Date. From October 2001 contributions were invested in personal funds which have a capital guarantee and which are converted to pension on retirement, either within the Plan or by the purchase of an annuity.

The rules of the Plan allow for the declaration of bonuses and/or investment credits if this is within the financial capacity of the Plan assessed on a prudent basis. Bonuses/investment credits are not guaranteed and are declared at the discretion of the Plan's Trustee.

The Trustee commissions an actuarial valuation of the Plan every three years. The purpose of the actuarial valuation is to determine the funding position of the Plan by comparing the assets with the past service liabilities as at the valuation date. Asset values are calculated by reference to market levels. Accrued past service liabilities are valued by discounting expected future benefit payments using a discount rate calculated by reference to the expected future investment returns.

The rules of the Plan give the Trustee the power to require employers to pay additional contributions in order to ensure that the statutory funding objective under the Pensions Act 2004 is met. The statutory funding objective is that a pension scheme should have sufficient assets to meet its past service liabilities, known as Technical Provisions.

If the actuarial valuation reveals a deficit, the Trustee will agree a recovery plan to eliminate the deficit over a specified period of time either by way of additional contributions from employers, investment returns or a combination of these.

The rules of the Plan state that the proportion of obligatory contributions to be borne by the member and the member's employer shall be determined by agreement between them. Such agreement shall require the employer to pay part of such contributions and may provide that the employer shall pay the whole of them.

The school paid contributions at a rate of 8.75% (3% for Auto Enrolment) of member salaries during the year. The cost for the year was £864,629 (2024: £492,149) and the outstanding contributions at the balance sheet date were £39,542 (2024: £146,639).

As at the balance sheet date there were 161 (2024: 159) active members of the Plan employed by the school. The school continues to offer membership of the Plan to its employees.

It is not possible in the normal course of events to identify on a reasonable and consistent basis the share of underlying assets and liabilities belonging to individual participating employers. The Plan is a multi-employer scheme, where the assets are co-mingled for investment purposes, and benefits are paid out of the Plan's total assets. In accordance with FRS 102 the plan is accounted for as defined contribution scheme.

A full actuarial valuation for the scheme was carried out at 30 September 2020. This valuation showed assets of £800.3m, liabilities of £831.9m and a deficit of £31.6m. To eliminate this funding shortfall, the Trustee has asked the participating employers to pay additional contributions to the scheme.

The recovery plan contributions are allocated to each participating employer in line with their estimated share of the Series 1 and Series 2 scheme liabilities.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

24: Pension schemes (continued)

The TPT Retirement Solutions (continued)

Where the scheme is in deficit and where the school has agreed to a deficit funding arrangement the school recognises a liability for this obligation. The amount recognised is the net present value of the deficit reduction contributions payable under the agreement that relates to the deficit. The present value is calculated using the discount rate detailed below. The unwinding of the discount rate is recognised as a finance cost and any periodic re-estimation of the deficit funding is recognised directly in income and expenditure:

	Group 2025 £	School 2025 £	Group 2024 £	School 2024 £
Pension provision	64,934	45,507	19,376	13,686

Reconciliation of pension provision

	Group 2025 £	School 2025 £	Group 2024 £	School 2024 £
Provision at the start of the period	19,376	13,686	53,938	39,000
Unwinding of discount factor	349	247	2,100	1,483
Deficit contributions paid	(25,874)	(18,241)	(33,644)	(23,764)
Remeasurements- impact of any change in assumptions	706	495	(3,018)	(3,033)
Remeasurements- impact of any amendments to the contribution schedule	70,377	49,320	-	-
Provision at the end of the period	64,934	45,507	19,376	13,686

The Pensions Regulator has the power under Part 3 of the Pensions Act 2004 to issue scheme funding directions where it believes that the actuarial valuation assumptions and/or recovery plan are inappropriate. For example, the Regulator could require that the Trustee strengthens the actuarial assumptions (which would increase the Plan liabilities and hence impact on the recovery plan) or impose a schedule of contributions on the Plan (which would effectively amend the terms of the recovery plan). A copy of the recovery plan in respect of the September 2011 valuation was forwarded to The Pensions Regulator on 2 October 2012, as is required by legislation.

The scheme is classified as a 'last-man standing arrangement'. Therefore the school is potentially liable for other participating employers' obligations if those employers are unable to meet their share of the scheme deficit following withdrawal from the scheme. The participating employers are therefore, jointly and severally liable for the deficit in respect of TPT Retirement Solutions.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

25: Related party transactions

Transactions with group undertakings (School)

During the year the school did not receive any donations from the KSB Foundation (2024: £nil). At the year end there were no outstanding balances (2024: £nil). During the prior year KSB Foundation ceased all activities and was dissolved on 8 August 2023.

During the year the school recharged £20,270 to its subsidiary Crown & Dolphin Enterprises Limited for premises hire and management charges (2024: £20,270 for premises hire and management charges). At the year end the school was due £270,026 (2024: £448,654).

During the year the school paid costs of £42,339 (2024: £155,042) on behalf of Bruton School for Girls Limited. During 2023 the school made a loan of £1,314,922 to Bruton School for Girls Limited. During the year £400,000 (2024: £300,000) was advanced and £nil (2024: £444,592) was repaid. This loan is interest free and repayable on demand. At the year end the school was owed £2,952,553 (2024: £2,510,214) in respect of these balances.

26: Post Balance Sheet Events

Property known as Highcroft which formed part of the Bruton School for Girls site and was held within Tangible Fixed Assets was sold subsequent to the balance sheet date for proceeds of £1.1m.

Accounts

King's School, Bruton
Governors' Report and Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2024

Registered Company Number: 03304693

Registered Charity Number: 1071997

King's School, Bruton
(Company Limited by Guarantee)

Contents

	Page
Reference and administrative information	2 - 3
Report of the Governors	4 - 17
Independent auditor's report	18 - 20
Consolidated statement of financial activities	21
Balance sheet	22
Consolidated cash flow statement	23
Notes to the financial statements	24 - 50

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

Charity Information

Charity registration number:	1071997
Company registration number:	03304693
Company secretary:	L S Tuson MBE
Registered office:	King's School, The Plox, Bruton, Somerset BA10 0ED
Headmaster, King's School:	I S Wilmshurst MA
Headmaster, Hazlegrove School:	E A Benbow BA MEd PGCE
Bursar:	L S Tuson MBE

Directors And Trustees

The Directors of the School are its trustees for the purpose of charity law and throughout this report are collectively referred to as Governors. The Governors serving during the year and since the year end, and the committees on which they served are set out below:

L A Anderson, CFPTM Chartered FCSI FPFS (BSG, E, F) (Resigned 1 March 2024)
R F Badham-Thornhill, BA, PGCE (E)
C R S Birrell, MA (Chairman of Finance Committee, G, SR, ST)
A Clutterbuck, ACIOB (EM)
S L Donald, BA (BSG, E, F) (Resigned 1 March 2024)
G J Evans BSc (Econ), PGCE (E)
S R R Edlmann, MA (Senior Warden) (F, G, SR) (Resigned 31 August 2024)
D M C Fisher, (F)
E G Hobhouse, BSc Eng, MBA (Chairman of Estates Management Committee, F, ST)
L F Hodges, BA (RM, e-Safety)
J B Hopkins, BA Hons (EM)
Maj Gen J C Lawrence CBE, MA, MSc FCMI (RM, ST) (Resigned 21 June 2024)
J D Mant, LLB (Chairman of Risk Management Committee, G)
G W Pretor-Pinney, BSc, Econ, MSCI (F, ST)
H Sampson, MA, MBA (Resigned 21 June 2024)
J R Walker, BEd Hons (Safeguarding, E, RM)
P M Wells, BEd Hons (E) (Resigned 24 November 2023)
S L Matthews (Appointed 1 January 2024)

Committee membership abbreviations:

F	- Finance
E	- Education
RM	- Risk Management
EM	- Estates Management
G	- Governance
SR	- Senior Remuneration
BSG	- Bruton School for Girls
ST	- Strategy

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION**

Professional Advisors

Auditor:	RSM UK Audit LLP Davidson House The Forbury Reading RG1 3EU
Bankers:	HSBC Bank Plc 1 Middle Street Yeovil Somerset BA20 1LR
Solicitors:	Veale Wasbrough Vizards PO Box 3501 Bristol BS2 2FL RWK Goodman LLP Midland Bridge House Midland Bridge Road Bath BA2 3FP Mogers Drewett LLP 1 Cheap Street Sherborne Dorset DT9 3PU

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

The Governors present their report and the audited financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2024. The report also serves as a Directors' Report and the Strategic Report as required by Section 415 of the Companies Act 2006.

King's School, Bruton, the charity, is referred to throughout the financial statements as the School.

The reference and administrative information set out on pages 2 and 3 form part of this report.

The Financial Statements comply with the requirement of the Charities Act 2011 and the Charities SORP (FRS102).

PUBLIC BENEFIT

The Governors confirm that they have complied with their duty in section 17 of the Charities Act 2011 to have due regard to the public benefit guidance published by the Charity Commission for England and Wales.

The School delivers public benefit across a broad spectrum of activity by offering bursaries, through the contribution of senior staff to the governance of local schools, through contributions to local communities, and the loan of facilities to the public and state schools. Both schools also raise significant sums of money for good causes locally and around the world.

A significant number of organisations in the local communities, including schools, community groups and charities have all benefited from the use of the schools' facilities, from pupils' fundraising initiatives and from pupils' active involvement in events such as concerts, community work and community events such as fetes and fairs over the past year.

The Foundation offers the potential for a continuous educational experience from nursery through to the 6th Form and within this structure the schools use their resources to fund bursaries, on the basis that good education should be available to pupils regardless of means. The Foundation views bursary awards as enabling children from families who would otherwise not be able to afford the fees to access the high quality education of King's Bruton and Hazlegrove. Bursary awards are available to those who meet the entry requirements and are made on the basis of parental means or to relieve hardship where a pupil's education might otherwise be at risk.

This year overall 130 pupils across the schools benefitted from bursaries.

Other assistance is available to help families maintain continuity in the education of their children, such as for siblings in larger families and for children of parents serving in HM Forces whose education might otherwise be disrupted.

Examples of support given this year:

Academic

History. The History Department at King's Bruton ran a History Day for Bruton Primary on Tuesday 18th June. Four members of the Department did a carousel of activities for all the Primary School pupils based on different themes for the different classes and key stages. One History teacher also ran some History activities at Upton Noble Primary School too.

Mathematics. The Maths Department at Hazlegrove hosted Countess Gytha Primary School (all of their Year 5 and 6s and five members of staff) for a joint fun Maths Treasure Hunt activity. Staff and pupils were transported using Hazlegrove vehicles.

Music. The Director of Music accompanied pupils at Ansford Academy in recording GCSE performances and workshops. Support was also offered to Bruton Primary School with children who also took part in the Community Choral Concert. Sexeys School pupils have also been invited to join music groups at King's as a new initiative and 12 pupils have taken up the offer.

Sport. Hazlegrove linked with Countess Gytha Primary School and held an Olympic Themed Day for pupils in Years 3 and 4.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

Hazlegrove has supported the Somerset Schools Athletics Association (SSAA) which supports all Somerset School children involved in cross country and athletics. The school and staff contributed to:

- Hosted committee meetings at Hazlegrove
- Member of staff managed the team at the South West Championships and English Schools Championships
- Officiated at numerous events
- Member of the Executive committee
- Treasurer of the association
- Photocopied programmes for SSAA Cross Country, Athletics, Combined Events
- Officiating/ Helping at local, regional and national Pentathlon GB events
- Officiating/ Helping at local, regional and national NSEA (National Schools Equestrian association) events
- Officiating/ Helping with the South West Prep Schools Athletics and National Prep Schools Committee

At King's, seven local primary schools have had sports tournaments over the year (football, hockey, tag rugby, athletics, rounders, netball and cricket). They have been run by staff with assistance from School pupils using School facilities.

The Astro pitches have been used for hockey training at County Level as well as the local Bruton hockey and Gillingham hockey organisations. Staff volunteer to run and organise this.

A member of staff ran netball academies, organised tournaments and School facilities were used.

Other Public Benefit at Local Level

At King's, the Deputy Head Pastoral is a Governor of the East Somerset Federation which comprises Bruton Primary School, Upton Noble, Ditchat Primary School, Community Kids Pre-School and Treehouse Pre-School. She is the partnership Governor so seeks to enhance links between the Federation and the King's Bruton Foundation. She also oversees curriculum on the Governing board. She was, until September 2023 Head of Community Kids Management Committee and a DDSL, until it became part of the East Somerset Federation.

A Member of support staff is a Trustee for Marchant-Holliday School, near Wincanton and attends meetings during term time.

University and careers fairs were held at King's School and local state school pupils were invited to attend.

School minibuses have been loaned to local Primary Schools to support school trips and local clubs. Staff at the School have also driven the pupils and staff.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

PUBLIC BENEFIT (continued)

National Public Benefit

King's School acts as an ACT Testing Centre, supporting the work of Sutton Trust in USA admissions testing for state school pupils.

The Head of History is a member of the Editorial Team for The Historical Association's national journal, 'Primary History' and attends editorial meetings throughout the year as well as writing articles for publication. The focus of the journal is to lead teaching and learning for EYFS, KS1 and KS2 History.

The Music department performed choral evensong at Salisbury, Winchester and Bristol Cathedrals. A member of staff volunteers as an Independent Listener at a local Prep School.

Community Service

Hazlegrove provided tray bakes for the Queen Camel village Christmas Fayre.

A Community Concert was held at King's for local residents. Afternoon Tea was provided with entertainment from the Music department.

Community concerts were also held at Caryford Community Hall and a local care home.

As part of the Community Service programme this year, pupils attended North Cadbury Primary School, Our Lady Primary School, Bruton Primary School, Wincanton Primary School and Mendip School to help in class with younger children. Placements were also found for pupils at Mill on the Brue, St Margaret's Hospice, Community Kids and Sexey's Hospital. Pupils also took part in home visits, befriending residents to help out with chores like shopping and gardening.

Facilities

King's School allows the local Benefice to use two rooms as offices throughout the year free of charge. They also have access to printing facilities which reduces their need to buy or rent a printer.

The School has allowed local businesses and the Church to use the staff car park for parking for events and funerals/weddings because parking is limited in the local town.

The Chaplain used a School minibus on a local camp for under-privileged children enabling them to get around to local tourist areas.

King's Bruton minibuses have been used to take pupils from Community Kids on a School Trip and also pupils from Bruton Primary and Upton Noble to an Athletics Competition and annual Art Day.

Bruton Choral Society use the School Music facilities for weekly rehearsals and concerts.

Music stands have been loaned to the local church for a music concert.

The Art Department at King's was used by the local ladies on Thursdays enabling them to cut out fabric for the Church.

King's minibuses are loaned out to a local business to transport visitors to and from his site.

Hazlegrove minibuses are used to transport elderly residents in Queen Camel to meet up for tea monthly.

Kilmington and Stourton Cricket Club and Castle Cary Cricket Club had use of the Hazlegrove Sports Hall for their cricket nets training over the winter.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

Charity Work

The local DOVE organisation used the facilities to host their Christmas thank you for approximately 60 guests.

A Macmillan coffee morning was held at Hazlegrove to add to the fundraising activities.

Fundraising Activities

Examples of recipients of funds as a result of fundraising activities by the schools this year are as follows:

Able to Achieve
Bag2School
BEAT
Bruton Larder Foodbank
British Red Cross
Children in Need
Choose Love
Community Kids
Dorset and Somerset Air Ambulance
Friends of King's Bruton
Frimley Park Hospital Chemo department
Guide Dogs for the Blind
Horatio's Garden
Kit Aid SOS
MacMillan
National Literacy Trust
Ocean Youth Trust
Oddballs Charity
Ovarian Cancer Charity
Purple4Polio
Queen Camel Community
Royal British Legion
Safari Simbaz
Samaritans Purse
Save The Children
Sherborne Churches Together
South West Hospice
St Barnabas Church Fete
St Margarets Hospice
Teenage Cancer Trust
The Children's Book Project
The Iris Project & Young People's Trust for the Environment
The Leftovers
The Lords' Larder (Yeovil Foodbank) Harvest Festival Donations

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Constitution

The School is a charitable company limited by guarantee, incorporated on 20 January 1997 and registered as a charity on 16 October 1998. The guarantors are the members to the extent of £1 each.

The governing documents for the year in question were the Memorandum and Articles of Association dated 20 January 1997. A new set of Articles of Association, dated 2 September 2012, were adopted for immediate use by the Governors.

Uniting Direction

A uniting direction dated 18 June 2008 was made under s96 (5) of the Charities Act 1993. The financial statements for King's School, Bruton (Charity No 1071997) also include the assets held by King's School, Bruton Trust (Charity No 1071997 - 1) ('the Trust').

Governors and Management

The governing body, who constitute the Members of the School, consists of a maximum of 17 and a minimum of 11 Governors, one can be nominated by the Visitors of the Hospital of Hugh Sexey Esquire in Bruton, all new appointments being confirmed by resolution of the School.

Governors of the School are appointed following an assessment of the skills required to manage the School at board level. An assessment is made of the potential contribution any new governor might make, based on their professional background and relevant experience. Once a new governor has been appointed by the board, an induction programme follows. The officers (Senior Warden, Junior Warden and Chairman of the Finance Committee) review and discuss any training that Governors might require and appropriate courses are organised. One day a year is set aside by the officers for a study day for all Governors to attend. The subject of this set-aside day enables any training needs to be undertaken as well as a review of strategic issues.

Responsibility for all aspects of both schools is vested in the Governors. The sub-committees of the Governors are:

These 5 committees meet each term:

F	Finance
E	Education
RM	Risk Management (Twice yearly)
EM	Estates Management
BSG	Bruton School for Girls

These 2 committees meet at least once each year and more frequently if required:

G	Governance
SR	Senior Remuneration

No governor has any interest in contracts with the School either directly or indirectly other than as a parent of a child at the School paying fees at the normal rate, or as disclosed in note 26.

The Senior School is led by the Headmaster, Mr I S Wilmshurst, MA; the Preparatory School, Hazlegrove is led by the Headmaster, Mr E Benbow, BA Med PGCE. Each Headmaster has his own Senior Management Team, and regular meetings occur between both Headmasters and the Bursar to ensure that the overall policy and direction of the Senior and Preparatory Schools follow the strategic and operational plans set out by the Governors.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT (continued)

In 2018 the Martin Barber Trust (Registered Charity Number 1178069) was set up as a Charitable Incorporated Organisation (CIO) following the receipt of a legacy left to the School. The Trustees of the Martin Barber Trust are:

Christopher Birrell
Louis Tuson
Ian Wilmshurst (Ex Officio)

Key Management Personnel

The Governors consider that they, together with the Headmasters and the Bursar and the following staff are Key Management Personnel (See note 26 to the accounts):

King's School

Deputy Head – Teaching and Learning
Deputy Head – Academic
Deputy Head – Sixth Form
Deputy Head - Pastoral

Hazlegrove School

Deputy Head
Head of Upper School
Head of Middle School
Head of Lower School
Head of Admissions and Marketing
Head of Academics
Head of Boarding
Head of Pre-Prep

The Governors give of their time freely and the pay and remuneration of the Heads and Bursar is set by the Senior Remuneration Committee and reviewed annually. A number of criteria are used in setting pay:

- Nature of the role and responsibilities.
- Competitor salaries in the region.
- The sector average salary for comparable positions.
- Trends in pay.

The Governors have given delegated authority to the Heads to pay higher salaries for exceptional candidates where this is in the interest of the School.

Trading Subsidiary

In September 2006 the Governors established Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited as a trading subsidiary for the future development of commercial activities by the School. The Directors of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited are:

C Birrell (Chairman)
L S Tuson

The secretary of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited is Mr L S Tuson.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT (continued)

Bruton School for Girls

On 1 March 2022 King's School, Bruton took control of Bruton School for Girls (BSG) which has the Registered Charity Number 1085577. It was announced that BSG would close at the end of the academic year in May 2022. The Nursery has continued to function in a discrete area of the site while the remainder is being prepared for sale. The Trustees of BSG are:

E G Hobhouse, BSC Eng, MBA (Chairman)
L A Anderson, CFPTM Chartered FCSI FPFS
S L Donald, BA
Mr I S Wilmshurst
Mr L S Tuson MBE
Mr J Hopkins (appointed 30 August 2023)

The financial results of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited are shown in note 7 and have been consolidated with those of the School. The reporting period for BSG was adjusted in 2022 to align with King's School, Bruton. The financial results of BSG have been consolidated into those of the Group.

*** REVIEW OF THE DEVELOPMENT, ACTIVITIES AND ACHIEVEMENTS OF THE SCHOOL**

KING'S SCHOOL

Exam Results

Exams returned to normal this year with pupils sitting external exams for all subjects. The achievements were as follows:

A Level	A* - B	62.6%
	A* - C	84.4%
GCSE	9 - 7	42.1%
	9 - 4	91.0%
BTEC	100% pass with 32/44 entries awarded D* or D	

Pupil Numbers

The 2023 - 2024 school roll started on 354.

Pupil Events

The annual Art trip went ahead to St Ives which was hugely successful along with expeditions to Snowdonia for the Gold Duke of Edinburgh Award. A CCF activity camp was scheduled for the last week of term. An all school, day trip to Thorpe Park and the Dorset Adventure Park was also scheduled at the end of term. A mixed hockey squad toured Singapore and Malaysia at the end of term and pupils studying A Level Politics visited Washington DC. Other residential trips included the Battlefields Tour, an Art Trip to Florence and a Language trip to Paris.

Sport continued with strong teams in rugby, cricket, tennis and athletics. All indoor hockey squads qualified for the regional finals and the boys 1st XI won the Independent Schools Cup.

Cricket was especially strong in the summer term with the squad performing well at the National Cup. Eighty pupils participated in winter cricket net training and 60 pupils received individual tennis lessons in the Autumn term.

Swimming, gym strength and conditioning, run club, dance, rifle shooting, ten tors, netball and football are all offered as extra activities in school.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

*** REVIEW OF THE DEVELOPMENT, ACTIVITIES AND ACHIEVEMENTS OF THE SCHOOL (continued)**

HAZLEGROVE SCHOOL

Exam Results

In Year 8 scholarships to senior schools were achieved by 27 pupils across a range of disciplines.

Pupil Numbers

The 2023-2024 school roll increased in the year by 18 and ended on 350 with 39% of leaving pupils moving on to King's Bruton.

Pupil Events

A residential trip to the River Dart on Dartmoor went ahead as planned and a Year 8 leavers' trip to Cornwall also took place. Year 5 went on a trip to Naturesbase in Mid-Wales.

Music

At Hazlegrove, an average of 212 Music lessons were delivered per week by 19 staff specialising in a wide array of instruments. During the year 17 pupils passed ABRSM Music exams from Grade 1 to Grade 7.

New instrumental opportunities were provided with the introduction of DJ teaching. An initiative has been introduced to encourage music take up whereby a term of free lessons on the double bass, clarinet, oboe and bassoon are awarded to 3 pupils per instrument. As a result of this, several children are now learning the bassoon, oboe and double bass. Two scholarship awards were achieved.

Hazlegrove offer a range of music ensembles including: Pre-Prep Choir, Dolphin Choir, Year 5 Choir, Year 6 Choir, Hazlegrove Voices, Chapel Choir, Hazlegrove Orchestra, Junior Orchestra, Senior Strings, String Quartet, Wind Band, Flute Group, Guitar ensemble, Rock and Pop Bands, Brass Ensemble, DJ Club, Percussion Ensemble, Keyboard and Chimes. A whole range of concerts has taken place throughout the year.

Sport

A full programme of sport for the pupils at Hazlegrove has been in place throughout the year. The U12 Boys finished 2nd overall in the National IAPS Hockey finals and 22 pupils took part in the National schools Biathlon finals.

All boys from year 3 – 8 have represented the school in fixtures this year.

Netball is very popular with the U12 team reaching the IAPS National Finals.

Two Year 8 girls gained selection for the English Schools Cross Country Championships.

Football is popular with the U13 boys entered for the IAPS tournament where they reached the final eight.

In Cricket, all boys and girls from Year 3 to 8 represented the school in matches against local schools with some representing Somerset and Dorset as part of the player pathway programme. Extra cricket coaching was provided to 60 boys and 25 girls from Years 5 – 8. The girls U11 hockey team won all their matches at the IAPS Regional Festival.

Swimming competitions resulted in 3 relay teams and 6 individuals qualifying for the National IAPS finals with 2 reaching the finals. All children from Nursery to Year 8 have a swimming lesson every week.

Two pupils have qualified to compete for Great Britain at the European and World Laser Run Championships. Laser shooting continues to be a popular extra curricular activity at school.

One pupil won the NSEA One Day Event at horse riding, qualifying for the National Finals.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

Extra curricular clubs on offer include golf, tennis, laser shooting, judo, squash and ballet.

CONNECTED BODIES

The School is connected to Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited (CDE) and The Martin Barber Trust as explained below.

The Friends of King's Bruton and the Friends of Hazlegrove are independent committees of interested and supportive parents, which aim to support King's and Hazlegrove respectively.

The core activities of CDE are to generate income from letting out the schools' facilities, initiating commercial activities, and conducting retail activities. The schools both had lettings in the summer of 2023. There was increased interest for 2024 – 2025 where income is expected to exceed previous years.

The Martin Barber Trust

The Martin Barber Trust is established as a CIO. The objects of the CIO are the promotion of education through the creation of scholarships or bursaries to be awarded to a child living within the boundaries of the parish of Bruton, Somerset or a child of a former pupil of King's School, Bruton to enable them to be educated at King's School Bruton, Somerset or any successors in such ways as the charity trustees may from time to time think fit. This Trust has been registered with the Charities Commission with trustees appointed.

FUTURE OUTLOOK

The longer term aim of the School is to:

- Maintain a high level of teaching, both academic and non-academic, so that all pupils develop to their maximum potential.
- Continue to develop the estate to provide the appropriate facilities to fulfil the schools' aims and objectives.
- Continue to improve the ICT provision at both schools in line with emerging technologies.
- Encourage self-development in a School with a Christian ethos.
- To maintain the fabric of the many properties owned by the School with a high level of on-going maintenance.
- Strive to extend its reach in extending public benefit to the wider community.
- Ensure that the School continues to meet its legal objectives.

In order to achieve these broad aims, it is necessary to develop the facilities and fabric of the premises, including the continued refurbishment and upgrading of facilities at both King's Bruton and Hazlegrove.

It remains necessary to continue the present high level of maintenance of existing premises in view of their age. These plans are subject to adequate funds becoming available from surpluses generated. There has also been continued investment in ICT at both schools.

FINANCIAL REVIEW

The Trustees recognise that the report and financial statements show a significant change to the position from previous years. The change to the structure of the Group during the period of the previous year, together with the closure of Bruton School for Girls in 2022 has resulted in Financial Performance that cannot be easily compared with performance in previous years due to the income from Bruton School for Girls and the additional assets in the Group. Total group income for the year was £18,400,396 (2023: £16,727,310) which includes a loss for the year by Bruton School for Girls of £662,526 (2023: £1,140,620) (see note 7). In order to allow comparison with years, prior to 2022 when Bruton School for Girls joined the group, the income for King's School, Bruton without the transfer from BSG taken into account was £18,420,396 (2023: £16,727,310) and expenditure of £17,713,093 (2023: £17,595,106) resulting in a net movement of funds before investment gains and losses of £687,703 (2023: £867,796 expenditure).

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

Key Performance Indicators

Governors monitor a number of Key Performance Indicators (KPI) in order to gauge the ongoing performance of the School against predicted outcomes and against the wider sector. These include fee levels, pupil numbers, pupil performance in exams, income, remissions, capital expenditure, debt levels and surplus generated. KPIs are measured against budget predictions for the given year and against predicted performance in the given year as shown on the 5 Year Plan. The principle KPI is the Cash Operating Surplus as a percentage of Net Fee Income.

Reserves Level and Policy

The School's policy is to continue to invest in premises and equipment to support the business and educational requirements of the schools, whilst ensuring adequate financing of the School's day to day operational needs and the maintenance of adequate reserves to meet any contingencies as they arise. Therefore, retained surpluses are not held as free reserves but are normally utilised for improvements to the School's facilities. This policy is supported by external financing as and when necessary, allocated to specific capital projects.

Borrowings to finance capital investments will not exceed a level at which the Governors are confident they can be serviced, based on conservative projections of income and expenditure and cash flows therefrom.

EMPLOYMENT ISSUES

Employees

Arrangements exist to keep all employees informed on matters that might concern them and information on the School's performance and prospects are disseminated widely. All employees benefit from an appraisal process to monitor performance and identify training and development requirements. Governors have engaged with employees and had regard to employee interests in principal decision making during the year.

Employment of people with disabilities

It is the School's policy that people with disabilities should have full and fair consideration with respect to recruitment, retention, training and personal development. Depending on their skills and abilities, they enjoy the same opportunities for career development and promotion as other employees and the same scope for realising potential.

PENSION LIABILITY

The Governors recognise the liability existing in the TPT Retirement Solutions scheme for non-teaching staff – see note 26 of the accounts. The Governors are satisfied that existing cash flows are sufficient to meet any anticipated increases in costs. The pension liability has been reported within the accounts in accordance with accounting standard FRS 102.

HOW THE BOARD COMPLIES WITH ITS SECTION 172 DUTY

The Governors are aware of their duty under s.172 of the Companies Act 2006 to act in the way which they consider, in good faith, would be most likely to promote the success of the charity for the benefit of its members, and in doing so have regard (amongst other matters) to:

- The likely consequences of any decision in the long term.
- The interest of the charitable company's employees.
- The need to foster the charitable company's business relationship with suppliers, customers and others.
- The impact of the charitable company's operations on the community and the environment.
- The desirability of the charitable company maintaining a reputation for high standards of business conduct.
- The need to act fairly as between members of the charitable company.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

The Governors welcome the reporting requirement as an opportunity to explain how dialogue with stakeholders has informed and helped to shape its decisions in promoting the success of the School to achieve its charitable purposes.

As set out on page 5 the schools have developed links with a wide range of organisations to ensure the widest possible access to our facilities and education. Through membership of ISC, HMC, IAPS, AGBIS, ISBA and BSA and through networking with peer groups we ensure that we are able to attain the highest standards of quality and performance. At a local level staff are engaged with business and government in order to ensure the charity meets its objectives. Specifically this includes Bruton Town Council and Pitcombe Parish Council as well as the planning department at Somerset Council.

The schools conduct regular surveys of their parental bodies in order to take account of the views of the charity's key stakeholders and ensure the charity continues to deliver for them. In addition benchmarking reports are commissioned from sector specialists to ensure that governors have a clear understanding of the broader operational context in which the charity functions, so that the impact of long term factors can be properly assessed.

Arrangements exist to keep all employees informed on matters of concern to them and information on the School's performance and prospects is disseminated widely. Senior Management are actively involved in the engagement of colleagues through weekly staff briefings. Employees are briefed annually on wider issues concerning the schools and the financial performance of the charity and the outlook for the forthcoming years. Staff have the opportunity for direct communication with the Board through a staff liaison governor at each school.

Governors operate a Risk Committee which considers risks faced by the charity as well as specific Health and Safety risks faced by staff pupils and visitors to the sites. Scrutiny of the Health and Safety processes within School reinforced by site visits and meetings with Health and Safety managers ensure that Governors maintain appropriate oversight of the Health and Safety of all members of the community.

The Governors are responsible for strategic planning and policymaking for the School and, accordingly, all key decisions, the current performance and future long term plans of the charity and stakeholders are referred to and taken by the Board. The School is governed by the governing body which delegates work to a number of committees. Membership of each committee is outlined on page 2. The Governors, who are also the directors, determine the general policy of the company. In the wake of the pandemic and other factors such as Brexit and evolving education policy in China, Governors have conducted a fundamental review of the strategy of the charity. Further work continues to analyse potential changes as a consequence of the evolving political environment which may lead to policy change towards charities. This piece of work will set out the strategy for the Foundation for the next 5 years.

Further information can be found in the Strategic Report and the detailed review of achievements and performance for the year.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

STREAMLINED ENERGY AND CARBON REPORTING

	Reporting Year 2022 tCO ₂ e	Previous Reporting Year 2023 tCO ₂ e	Current Reporting Year 2024 tCO ₂ e
Emissions from the combustion of Natural Gas	302.00	390.91	381.78
Emissions from the combustion of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG)	199.20	257.37	136.80
Emissions from the combustion of Heating Oil	30.84	85.52	72.10
Emissions from fuel in school vehicles	22.30	54.02	72.40
Total of Scope 1	554.34	787.82	663.08
Emissions from purchased electricity	247.80	222.47	235.68
Total of Scope 2	247.80	222.47	235.68
Total gross tCO₂e based on the above	802.14	1,010.29	898.76
Total energy consumption (Mwh)	4,727	5,953	4,670
Intensity ratio:			
Tonnes CO ₂ e gross based on total above per metre square of Gross Internal Area: (Tonne CO ₂ e/m ²), being 28,995m ²	0.03	0.03	0.03
Tonnes CO ₂ e gross based on mandatory fields above per pupil	685 pupils 1.17	710 Pupils 1.42	710 Pupils 1.27

Methodology

The GHG Reporting Protocol – Corporate Standard has been used together with the 2022, 2023 and 2024 UK Government's Conversion Factors for Company Reporting. The figures above are in line with the 2020 UK Government environmental reporting guidance, Energy Saving Opportunity Scheme (ESOS) and have been converted into carbon emissions using the 2024 UK Government Conversion Factors published by DEFRA. Carbon intensity is published annually in August/September each year, so the energy used in a calendar year and carbon generated is at the rate at the time of consumption in line with the protocol.

Although this year's figures show a decrease in carbon produced and energy consumed it is the opinion of the Governors that it would be wrong to interpret a trend from this data due to the impact of Covid on previous years and the variable winters. Although carbon reduction measures continue to be implemented, the limited number of reporting years, some of which have been heavily disrupted, do not yet provide a reliable trend.

Energy data: Energy metering, invoices, supply summaries/statements, repayment claims for business mileage, fuel cards and correspondence with suppliers.

Previous audit data: ESOS Phase I and Phase II.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

STREAMLINED ENERGY AND CARBON REPORTING (continued)

Energy Efficiency Action

The School continues a process of decarbonisation of the estate as follows:

- King's School, Bruton now procures all of its electricity from renewable sources.
- The schools have a rolling maintenance programme in place to renew all boilers and heating systems to ensure they are as efficient as possible within the constraints of available funding and the real estate. The new pavilion for example is fitted with both PV panels and a heat pump.
- The schools are investigating the introduction of sub-metering for gas, electricity and water, to provide much greater granularity, identify opportunities, possible waste/savings and provide more insightful data in support of Spend to Save and Net Carbon Road Mapping.
- The schools continue to install LED lighting associated with PIR sensors across both estates as refurbishment takes place in order to reduce electricity consumption.
- The trials to improve the sorting of waste within individual buildings have been successful and have been extended to the whole of King's.
- Old windows continue to be replaced where possible with double glazed thermally efficient units. Improvements of this nature in Grade 2 listed buildings are severely curtailed by local planning and conservation constraints. In particular the introduction of conservation double glazing has not been permitted hampering the schools' ability to improve energy efficiency.
- King's and Hazlegrove has formed a Eco-Group which has successfully secured Green Flag recognition

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT

King's School, Bruton and its Board of Governors are committed to high standards of corporate governance.

The Governors meet at least 3 times a year and more frequently if required. The Board has a schedule of matters reserved for its decision, and the results of such deliberations are communicated through the management teams at both senior and preparatory schools, or by the Senior Warden on the Board's behalf, to all relevant parties.

The Governors are responsible for the management of the risks faced by the schools. Detailed considerations of risk are delegated to the appropriate sub-committee with the Risk Management Committee, assisted by the Headmasters and Bursar taking a holistic view of the risk register and presenting resultant risks to the full Board for consideration. Risks are identified, assessed and controls established throughout the year. A formal review of the charity's risk management processes is undertaken on an annual basis.

The key controls used by the charity include:

- Formal agendas and detailed minutes for all committee and board activity.
- Specific sub-committee for the review and management of risk.
- Specific sub-committee for governance matters including succession planning.
- Detailed terms of reference for all committees.
- Comprehensive strategic planning, budgeting and management accounting.
- Established organisational structure and lines of reporting.
- Formal written policies.
- Vetting procedures as required by law for the protection of children.

Through the risk management processes established for the School, the Governors have concluded that the major risks continue to be potential changes to the charitable treatment of the sector in the light of the possible change of Government and Labour's declared policy intentions and a possible downturn in the demand for independent education in line with current economic anxieties. The impact of the Change of Control with Bruton School for Girls has presented a risk to cash levels as a result of the costs of the closure of BSG. This risk has been managed in the short term through the use of reserves. The Governors are satisfied that the major risks identified have been adequately mitigated where necessary. It is recognised that systems can only provide reasonable but not absolute assurance that major risks have been adequately managed.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

GOING CONCERN

Governors have demonstrated strict cost control again this year and a positive outcome has been achieved. An outstanding teaching offer and engagement with the wider King's Bruton and Hazlegrove communities has enhanced the reputation of the schools which has contributed to buoyant recruiting at both schools with consequent confidence for future income generation. The relationship with the charity's bankers remains excellent and informal discussions indicate further facilities would be available if required. Analysis of the financial plan for the next 5 years has assured governors that the School remains financially robust even if pupil numbers were to take a reduction. Stress testing has been undertaken against removal of Charities Business Rates Relief and the additional costs associated with various levels of VAT on fees. The School left the Teachers Pension Scheme (TPS) on 1 September 2021 thereby removing any future financial risk in this area. Governors have concluded that it is appropriate to prepare the accounts on a going concern basis.

STATEMENT OF GOVERNORS' RESPONSIBILITIES

The Governors are responsible for preparing the Annual Report and the incorporated Strategic Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations.

Company law requires the Governors to prepare financial statements for each financial year in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (United Kingdom Accounting Standards) and applicable law.

Under company law the Governors must not approve the financial statements unless they are satisfied that they give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charitable company and the group and of its net incoming resources for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the Governors are required to:

- Select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently.
- Observe the methods and principles in the charities SORP.
- Make judgements and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent.
- State whether applicable UK Accounting Standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements.
- Prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue to operate.

The Governors are responsible for keeping proper accounting records that are sufficient to show and explain the charitable company's and the group's transactions and disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charitable company and the group and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Insofar as each of the Governors of the charity at the date of approval of this report is aware there is no relevant audit information of which the company's auditor is unaware. Each Governor has taken all of the steps that he/she should have taken as a governor in order to make himself/herself aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the company's auditor is aware of that information.

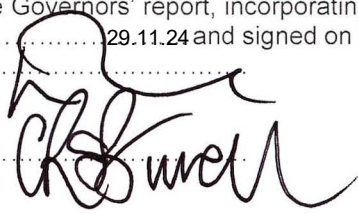
AUDITOR

RSM UK Audit LLP have expressed their willingness to continue in office as auditor and a resolution proposing their reappointment will be submitted to the forthcoming Annual General Meeting.

The Governors' report, incorporating the Strategic Report, was approved and signed by the Board of Governors on 29.11.24 and signed on its behalf:

.....

E G Hobhouse, BSC Eng, MBA

.....


C R S Birrell, MA, FCA

* These sections of The Governors' Report meet the requirement of the incorporated Strategic Report.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of King's School, Bruton (the 'parent charitable company') and its subsidiaries (the 'group') for the year ended 30 June 2024 which comprise the Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities, the Group and Company Balance Sheets, the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows and notes to the financial statements, including significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including FRS 102 "The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland" (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the group's and the parent charitable company's affairs as at 30 June 2024 and of the group's incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the group and parent charitable company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the group's or parent charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the Governors' Report other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The trustees are responsible for the other information contained within the Governors' Report. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the course of the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the Governors' Report, which includes the Directors' Report and the Strategic Report prepared for the purposes of company law, for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the Directors' Report and the Strategic Report included within the Governors' Report have been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the group and the parent charitable company and their environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Directors' Report or the Strategic Report included within the Governors' Report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters where the Companies Act 2006 require us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept by the parent charitable company, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the parent charitable company financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of trustees' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the Statement of Trustees' responsibilities set out on page 17, the trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the group's and parent charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the group or parent charitable company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

The extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud

Irregularities are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. The objectives of our audit are to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding compliance with laws and regulations that have a direct effect on the determination of material amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, to perform audit procedures to help identify instances of non-compliance with other laws and regulations that may have a material effect on the financial statements, and to respond appropriately to identified or suspected non-compliance with laws and regulations identified during the audit.

In relation to fraud, the objectives of our audit are to identify and assess the risk of material misstatement of the financial statements due to fraud, to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the assessed risks of material misstatement due to fraud through designing and implementing appropriate responses and to respond appropriately to fraud or suspected fraud identified during the audit.

However, it is the primary responsibility of management, with the oversight of those charged with governance, to ensure that the entity's operations are conducted in accordance with the provisions of laws and regulations and for the prevention and detection of fraud.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON

In identifying and assessing risks of material misstatement in respect of irregularities, including fraud, the group audit engagement team:

- obtained an understanding of the nature of the sector, including the legal and regulatory framework that the group and parent charitable company operate in and how the group and parent charitable company are complying with the legal and regulatory framework;
- inquired of management, and those charged with governance, about their own identification and assessment of the risks of irregularities, including any known actual, suspected or alleged instances of fraud;
- discussed matters about non-compliance with laws and regulations and how fraud might occur including assessment of how and where the financial statements may be susceptible to fraud.

As a result of these procedures we consider the most significant laws and regulations that have a direct impact on the financial statements are FRS 102, Charities SORP (FRS 102), Companies Act 2006, Charities Act 2011, the parent charitable company's governing document, tax legislation and Charities (Protection and Social Investment) Act 2016. We performed audit procedures to detect non-compliances which may have a material impact on the financial statements which included reviewing the financial statements including the Trustees' Report, remaining alert to new or unusual transactions which may not be in accordance with the governing documents, inspecting correspondence with local tax authorities and evaluating advice received from internal/external advisors.

The most significant laws and regulations that have an indirect impact on the financial statements are The Education (Independent School Standards) Regulations 2014, Keeping Children Safe in Education under section 175 of the Education Act 2002, and the UK General Data Protection Regulation (UK GDPR). We performed audit procedures to inquire of management and those charged with governance whether the charitable company is in compliance with these law and regulations and inspected correspondence with regulatory authorities.

The audit engagement team identified the risk of management override of controls and income recognition as the area where the financial statements were most susceptible to material misstatement due to fraud. Audit procedures performed included but were not limited to testing manual journal entries and other adjustments, evaluating the business rationale in relation to significant, unusual transactions and transactions entered into outside the normal course of business, challenging judgments and estimates and performing substantive test of details over a sample of other income.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is provided on the Financial Reporting Council's website at <http://www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities>. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charitable company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charitable company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charitable company and the charitable company's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Kerry Gallagher

KERRY GALLAGHER (Senior Statutory Auditor)
For and on behalf of RSM UK AUDIT LLP, Statutory Auditor
Chartered Accountants
Davidson House
The Forbury
Reading
RG1 3EU

Date 17/01/25

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES
(INCORPORATING THE CONSOLIDATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

	Notes	Unrestricted Funds £	Restricted Funds £	Endowed Funds £	Total Funds 2024 £	Total Funds 2023 £
Income and endowments from:						
Charitable activities:						
School fees	3	17,221,499	-	-	17,221,499	16,102,116
Ancillary trading income	4	197,787	-	-	197,787	164,757
Donations, grants and legacies:						
Donations	5	64,593	10,581	-	75,174	47,055
Grant income	5	-	233,773	-	233,773	186,608
Other trading activities:						
Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited	7a	522,554	-	-	522,554	192,882
Investment income	6	85,203	64,406	-	149,609	33,892
Total income		18,091,636	308,760	-	18,400,396	16,727,310
Expenditure on:						
Other trading activities	10	104,969	-	-	104,969	64,277
Raising funds:						
Financing costs under advance fees		332,862	-	-	332,862	130,594
Marketing and fundraising		-	-	-	-	-
Pension finance costs		-	-	-	-	2,000
Charitable activities:						
Education	10	17,022,297	252,965	-	17,275,262	17,398,235
Total expenditure	10	17,460,128	252,965	-	17,713,093	17,595,106
Net Income/(expenditure) before transfers and investments gains		631,508	55,795	-	687,303	(867,796)
Net gains on investments	6	376,039	33,690	24,244	433,973	193,844
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-
Net income/(expenditure)		1,007,547	89,485	24,244	1,121,276	(673,952)
Net movement in funds		1,007,547	89,485	24,244	1,121,276	(673,952)
Fund balances brought forward		24,635,383	566,716	614,097	25,816,196	26,490,148
Fund balances carried forward		25,642,930	656,201	638,341	26,937,472	25,816,196

The notes on pages 24 to 50 form part of these financial statements

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT 30 JUNE 2024

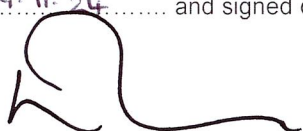
Registered Number: 03304693

	Notes	Group 2024 £	School 2024 £	Group 2023 £	School 2023 £
Fixed assets					
Tangible assets	11	27,861,961	22,573,791	27,619,918	22,331,748
Investments	12	3,221,119	2,396,677	3,248,187	1,912,985
		<u>31,083,080</u>	<u>24,970,468</u>	<u>30,868,105</u>	<u>24,244,733</u>
Current assets					
Stocks	13	40,260	29,004	31,997	22,693
Debtors	14	870,954	3,722,884	947,335	3,451,826
Cash at bank and in hand		4,131,157	3,761,259	1,751,773	1,523,840
		<u>5,042,371</u>	<u>7,513,147</u>	<u>2,731,105</u>	<u>4,998,359</u>
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	15	(3,670,892)	(3,610,869)	(2,952,840)	(2,809,149)
Net current assets		<u>1,371,479</u>	<u>3,902,278</u>	<u>(221,735)</u>	<u>2,189,210</u>
Total assets less current liabilities		<u>32,454,559</u>	<u>28,872,746</u>	<u>30,646,370</u>	<u>26,433,943</u>
Creditors: amounts falling due after one year	16	(5,497,711)	(5,497,711)	(4,776,236)	(4,776,236)
Pension provision	25	(19,376)	(13,686)	(53,938)	(39,000)
Net assets		<u>26,937,472</u>	<u>23,361,349</u>	<u>25,816,196</u>	<u>21,618,707</u>
Funds:					
Unrestricted funds	18	25,642,930	22,399,864	24,635,383	20,729,741
Restricted funds	19	656,201	805,066	566,716	732,547
Permanent endowment fund	20	638,341	156,419	614,097	156,419
Total funds		<u>26,937,472</u>	<u>23,361,349</u>	<u>25,816,196</u>	<u>21,618,707</u>

An unconsolidated Statement of Financial Activities for the school has not been produced as the school has taken advantage of the exemption under section 408 of the Companies Act 2006.

The school's net income was £1,742,642 (2023: £503,930).

The financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the board of Governors of King's School, Bruton on 29.11.24 and signed on their behalf by:



E G Hobhouse, BSC Eng, MBA



C R S Birrell MA

The notes on pages 24 to 50 form part of these financial statements

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASHFLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

	Notes	2024 £	2024 £	2023 £	2023 £
Cash flow from operating activities:					
Cash provided by operations	24		3,076,010		(2,202,417)
			<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Net cash provided by operating activities:			3,076,010		(2,202,417)
Cash flows from investing activities:					
Interest received		149,609		33,892	
Purchase of tangible fixed assets		(823,096)		(2,300,999)	
Proceeds on disposal of tangible fixed assets		-		4,800	
Proceeds on disposal of investments		-		52,066	
Proceeds on disposal of investment property		520,000		305,000	
		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
Net cash used in investing activities			(153,487)		(1,905,241)
Cash flows from financing activities:					
Drawdown of new bank loan		-		1,200,000	
Repayment of bank loan		(243,712)		(276,668)	
Interest paid		(299,427)		(118,238)	
		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
Net cash provided by financing activities			(543,139)		805,094
			<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Movement in cash			2,379,384		(3,302,564)
Cash and equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period			1,751,773		5,054,337
			<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Cash and equivalents at the end of the reporting period			4,131,157		1,751,773
			<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Analysis of cash and cash equivalents					
Cash at bank and in hand			4,131,157		1,751,773
			<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Total cash and cash equivalents			4,131,157		1,751,773
			<u> </u>		<u> </u>

The notes on pages 24 to 50 form part of these financial statements

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

1: Accounting policies

a) Charity information

King's School, Bruton is a registered charity and private company limited by guarantee in England and Wales. The registered office is King's School, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0ED.

King's School, Bruton meets the definition of a public benefit entity under section 34 of FRS 102. The principal objectives of the school are detailed in the Governors' report found on page 4 of these financial statements.

The financial statements are prepared in sterling, which is the functional currency of the school. Monetary amounts in these financial statements are rounded to the nearest £1.

b) Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice (applicable to charities preparing their financial statements in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS102)) (issued in October 2019) - (Charities SORP (FRS102)), the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS102) and the Companies Act 2006. The accounting policies as disclosed have been applied consistently throughout the current and preceding year.

c) Reduced disclosures

The school is a qualifying entity for the purposes of FRS 102, being a member of a group where the parent of that group prepares publicly available consolidated financial statements, including the school, which are intended to give a true and fair view of the assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss of the group. The school has therefore taken advantage of exemptions from the following disclosure requirements:

- Section 7 - "Statement of Cash Flows" - Presentation of an entity only Statement of Cash Flow and related notes and disclosures.
- Section 11 - "Basic Financial Instruments" & Section 12 'Other Financial Instrument Issues' - interest income/expenses and net gains/losses for each category of financial instrument.

The financial statements of the school are consolidated in these financial statements.

d) Group financial statements

These financial statements consolidate the results of the school and its subsidiaries (i.e. entities that the Group controls through its power to govern the financial and operating policies so as to obtain economic benefits) on a line by line basis. All financial statements are made up to 30 June 2024.

The assets and liabilities of the subsidiaries are consolidated in the balance sheet. The gross income and expenditure of the subsidiaries, Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited and Bruton School for Girls Limited are included in the consolidated Statement of Financial Activities.

These financial statements also include the assets, liabilities and results of King's School, Bruton Trust, a registered charity which holds permanently endowed assets on behalf of the school. Under a Charity Commission Direction dated 4 July 2018, the financial statements also include the assets, liabilities and results of The Martin Barber Trust, a registered charity which holds permanently endowed assets for the purpose of income generation for the support of scholarships or bursaries, along with restricted and unrestricted reserves also connected to the support of scholarships or bursaries.

All intra-group transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between group entities are eliminated on consolidation. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

1: Accounting policies (continued)

e) Going concern

Governors have demonstrated strict cost control again this year and a positive outcome has been achieved. An outstanding teaching offer and engagement with the wider King's Bruton and Hazlegrove communities has enhanced the reputation of the schools which has contributed to buoyant recruiting at both schools with consequent confidence for future income generation. The relationship with the charity's bankers remains excellent and informal discussions indicate further facilities would be available if required. Analysis of the financial plan for the next 5 years has assured governors that the School remains financially robust even if pupil numbers were to take a reduction associated with the application of VAT to fees. Stress testing has been undertaken against removal of Charities Business Rates Relief and the additional costs associated with VAT on fees. The School left the Teachers Pension Scheme (TPS) on 1 September 2021 thereby removing any future financial risk in this area. Governors have concluded that it is appropriate to prepare the accounts on a going concern basis.

f) Employee benefits

The costs of short-term employee benefits are recognised as a liability and an expense.

The cost of any unused holiday entitlement is recognised in the period in which the employee's services are received.

Termination benefits are recognised immediately as an expense when the school is demonstrably committed to terminate the employment of an employee or to provide termination benefits.

g) Income

Income is recognised in the year in which the school is entitled to receipt, it is probable it will be received and the amount can be measured reliably.

Fees receivable and charges for services and use of premises are accounted for in the year in which the service is provided. Fees receivable are stated after deducting allowances, scholarships and other remissions granted by the school from its unrestricted fund but include contributions received from restricted funds for scholarships.

Donations for the general purposes of the school are recognised when receivable and are credited to unrestricted funds. Donations subject to specific wishes of the donors are carried to relevant restricted funds. Donations where only the income can be spent are held as part of the endowment funds.

Legacies are included when it is probable that a payment will be made or property transferred that the school is entitled to and the amount of value can be reliably measured.

Government grants are recognised at the fair value of the asset received or receivable when there is reasonable assurance that the grant conditions will be met and the grants will be received.

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the school; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the bank.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

1: Accounting policies (continued)

h) Expenditure

Expenditure is accounted for in the period in which it is incurred. The irrecoverable element of VAT is included within the item of expense to which it relates.

Where an item of expenditure falls directly within one cost category it is attributed to that category only. Where expenditure involves more than one category it is apportioned on a reasonable and justifiable basis. Expenditure is classified under the following activity headings:

- Cost of raising funds comprise the costs of financing under advance fees;
- Expenditure on charitable activities includes costs for the running of the school;
- Other expenditure represents those items not falling into any other heading.

i) Tangible fixed assets

Building improvements and all other fixed asset purchases in excess of £5,000 are capitalised at cost and subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment.

j) Depreciation

The school does not depreciate its new-build and certain parts of its historic buildings as, in the opinion of the Governors, any depreciation charge would be immaterial due to the very long useful economic lives of such assets. Each year the school invests such significant sums as are necessary in order to maintain the long useful life of these buildings. Land and assets under construction are not depreciated.

An assessment is made at each reporting date of whether there are indications that a fixed asset may be impaired or that an impairment loss previously recognised has fully or partially reversed. If such indications exist, the Charity estimates the recoverable amount of the asset. Shortfalls between the carrying value of fixed assets and their recoverable amounts, being the higher of fair value less costs to sell and value-in-use, are recognised as impairment losses. Impairments of revalued assets are treated as revaluation losses. All other impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Other fixed assets are depreciated to residual value over their estimated useful economic life in equal annual instalments at the following rates:

Freehold property with less than 50 year life	2% - 20%
Furniture, fixtures, fittings and equipment	6% - 20%
Computers	33%
Motor vehicles	25%

k) Investments

Investment property, which is property held to earn rentals and/or capital appreciation, is initially recognised at cost, which includes the purchase cost and any directly attributable expenditure. Investment property gifted to the group is measured at fair value on receipt. Subsequently it is measured at fair value at the reporting end date. The surplus or deficit on revaluation is recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Trade investments are classified as financial instruments and accounted for in accordance with the accounting policy at fair value through profit or loss.

Interest in subsidiaries are initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

Interests in subsidiaries are assessed for impairment at each reporting date. Any impairment losses or reversals of impairment losses are recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Activities.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

1: Accounting policies (continued)

l) Stocks

Stocks are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. They exclude purchases of supplies allocated to the subsequent academic year. Stock is accounted for on a First in first out (FIFO) basis.

m) Leased assets

Rentals applicable to operating leases where substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership remain with the lessor are charged to the Statement of Financial Activities on the straight line basis over the term of the lease.

n) Taxation

The school is considered to pass the tests set out in Paragraph 1 Schedule 6 of the Finance Act 2010 and therefore it meets the definition of a charitable company for UK corporation tax purposes.

Accordingly, the school is potentially exempt from taxation in respect of income or capital gains received within categories covered by part 11, chapter 3 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 or Section 256 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992, to the extent that such income or gains are applied exclusively to charitable purposes.

o) Pensions

Retirement benefits to employees of King's School, Bruton are provided by The TPT Retirement Solutions.

The TPT Retirement Solutions is a multi-employer funded scheme whose contributions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities in the period to which they relate, as there is insufficient information available to use defined benefit accounting; a liability is recognised for contributions arising from an agreement with the multi-employer plan that determines how the school will fund a deficit. Contributions are discounted when they are not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months of the period end.

All other pension arrangements are defined contribution schemes where the assets of the schemes are all held separately from those of the school in an independently administered fund.

In all cases the pension cost charge represents contributions by the school to the fund.

Contributions payable to the school's defined contribution scheme are charged to the Statement of Financial Activities so as to spread the cost of pensions over the service lives of employees in the schemes. They are treated as unrestricted expenditure of the school.

p) Advance fee scheme

The school has previously offered parents the opportunity to pay boarding and tuition fees in advance in accordance with a written contract. Quotations are given based on an annual increase in fees each year. This is treated as deferred income until the pupil joins the school whereupon the fees for each school term are charged against the remaining balance and taken to income. All amounts are included in creditors split between amounts falling due within one year and amounts falling due after more than one year.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

1: Accounting policies (continued)

q) Acceptance deposits

Acceptance deposits are paid to the school to secure a place for the child at the school. Deposits held form part of the general funds of the school until the child leaves the school at which point they are credited without interest to the final payment of the fees or other sums due to the school.

Deposits are held as creditors on the balance sheet and are classified as owing within one year and over one year based on when they are expected to be credited against income.

r) Recognition of liabilities

Liabilities are recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation that commits the school to the obligation.

s) Restricted funds

Income comprises gifts, legacies and grants where there is no capital retention obligation or power but only trust law restriction to some specific purpose intended by the donor.

t) Permanent endowment funds

The capital of the fund must remain intact and only the income distributed for the purpose of the fund.

u) Unrestricted funds

These are funds which can be used in accordance with the charitable objects at the discretion of the Governors.

v) Financial instruments

The group has elected to apply the provisions of Section 11 'Basic Financial Instruments' and Section 12 'Other Financial Instruments Issues' of FRS 102 to all of its financial instruments.

Financial instruments are recognised when the school becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets and liabilities are offset, with the net amounts presented in the financial statements, when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Basic financial assets

Basic financial liabilities, including trade and other payables and bank loans, are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest.

Classification of financial liabilities and equity instruments

Financial liabilities and equity instruments are classified according to the substance of the contractual arrangements entered into. An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the school after deducting all of its liabilities.

Basic financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including trade and other payables and bank loans, are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest.

w) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash at bank and cash in hand includes cash and short term highly liquid investments with a short maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition or opening of the deposit or similar account.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

2: Critical accounting judgements and estimates

In the application of the school's accounting policies, the Governors are required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amount of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates is revised where the revision affects only that period, or in the period of revision and future periods where the revision affects both current and future periods.

Critical accounting estimates:

Non-depreciation of historical buildings

In the opinion of the Governors, the residual value of historical buildings and new builds is such that the resulting depreciation charge would be immaterial due to the very long useful economic lives of such assets. Each year the school invests such significant sums as are necessary in order to maintain the long useful life of these buildings. An annual impairment review is carried out on these assets as detailed in the Fixed assets accounting policy.

3: School fees income

	2024	2023
	£	£
Gross fees	19,631,395	18,838,786
Less: total scholarship, bursaries and other fee assistance	(2,409,896)	(2,736,670)
Total school fees	17,221,499	16,102,116

All school fees income in the current and prior year is unrestricted.

4: Trading income

	2024	2023
	£	£
Sundry receipts	50,341	26,587
School transportation receipts	51,134	53,874
Insurance commission	98	167
Lettings income	96,214	84,129
	197,787	164,757

All ancillary trading income in the current and prior year is unrestricted.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

5: Donations and grant income

	2024	2023
	£	£
Donations:		
External donations received by KSB Foundation	-	217
Legacy income received	-	-
Donations for Sports pavilion	2,535	4,706
Donations for 2019 commemoration Fund	2,059	4,140
Donations for Arnold Hayward Stevenson Bursary	-	-
Sundry donations	64,593	17,531
Donations for COVID impact fund	5,987	2,000
Donations for John Davie Room Refurbishment	-	6,410
Donations for The Scholarship and Prize Fund	-	12,051
Grant income:		
Turing scheme	233,773	186,608
	<u>308,947</u>	<u>233,663</u>

Donation income of £64,593 (2023: £11,099) is unrestricted and £10,581 (2023: £35,956) is restricted. Grant income of £nil (2023: £nil) is unrestricted and £233,773 (2023: £186,608) is restricted.

6: Investment income and gains

	2024	2023
	£	£
Bank and other interest received	149,609	33,892
Investment gains	57,934	28,844
(Loss)/gain on disposal of investment property	(15,000)	5,000
Gain on revaluation of investment property	391,039	160,000
	<u>583,582</u>	<u>227,736</u>

£85,203 (2023: £18,392) of investment income is unrestricted and £64,406 (2023: £15,500) is restricted. Investment gains of £376,037 (2023: £172,545) are unrestricted, £33,690 (2023: £12,284) are restricted and £24,244 are relating to endowed funds (2023: £9,015 losses).

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

7: Subsidiary undertakings' financial results

a) Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited

Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited was set up to undertake the commercial activities of the school. It was incorporated in the UK on 25 September 2006 (Company Number 05945177 and with a registered office of King's School, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0ED). King's School, Bruton holds 100% of the issued share capital of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited. The results of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited have been consolidated with the Group.

A summary of the results of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited are shown below:

	2024	2023
	£	£
Turnover	522,554	192,882
Cost of sales	(55,585)	(24,377)
Gross profit	466,969	168,505
Administrative expenses	(69,654)	(59,025)
Profit before interest	397,315	109,480
Interest payable	-	-
Profit before taxation	397,315	109,480

Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited paid a distribution via gift aid of £397,315 (2023: £109,480) to the school.

The assets/(liabilities) of the subsidiary were:

	2024	2023
	£	£
Current assets	466,502	142,839
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	(466,501)	(142,838)
Net current assets/(liabilities)	1	1
Net assets/(liabilities)	1	1
Capital and reserves:		
Called up equity share capital	1	1
Profit and loss account	-	-
	1	1

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

7. Subsidiary undertakings' financial results (continued)

b) The Martin Barber Trust (charitable incorporated organisation)

The Martin Barber Trust (charitable incorporated organisation) was set up to promote the charitable purposes of King's School, Bruton and the Preparatory School, Hazlegrove. The Martin Barber Trust is a linked charity (linked charity registration number 1071997-2) and with a registered office of King's School, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0ED). It was registered with the Charity Commission on 24 April 2018 (Charity Number 1178069).

A summary of the results of The Martin Barber Trust are shown below:

	2024	2023
	£	£
Income		
Donations	3,054	3,054
Rental income	17,641	15,500
Total income	20,695	18,554
Expenditure		
Charitable activities: Donations to King's School and governance costs	(3,779)	(7,314)
Total expenditure	(3,779)	(7,314)
Net income and movement in funds	16,916	11,240
Net gain on revaluation of investments	24,244	9,015
Fund balances b/fwd	487,112	466,857
Fund balances c/fwd	528,272	487,112

The assets of the linked charity were:

	2024	2023
	£	£
Fixed assets	491,384	467,140
Current assets	36,887	19,972
Total net assets	528,271	487,112

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

7. Subsidiary undertakings' financial results (continued)

c) Bruton School for Girls

Bruton School for Girls (charitable company limited by guarantee) (Company Number 04094352) (Charity Number 1085577) was acquired by way of control agreement on 28 February 2022. The registered office is Bruton School for Girls, Sunny Hill, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0NT.

A summary of the results of Bruton School for Girls are shown below:

	2024 £	2023 £
Income		
Charitable activities	473,838	350,191
Investment income	5	63
Total income	473,843	350,254
Expenditure		
Raising funds	491	(65,394)
School operating costs	1,120,876	1,568,813
Total expenditure	1,121,367	1,503,419
Net income and movement in funds	(647,524)	(1,153,165)
Net (losses)/gains on investments	(15,002)	12,545
Net movement in funds	(662,526)	(1,140,620)
Fund balances b/fwd	2,080,154	3,220,774
Fund balances c/fwd	1,417,628	2,080,154

The assets of the subsidiary were:

	2024 £	2023 £
Fixed assets	3,991,350	4,526,352
Current assets	21,243	217,913
Current liabilities	(2,589,275)	(2,649,173)
Long term creditors	(5,690)	(14,938)
Total net assets	1,417,628	2,080,154

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

8: Net income

The net (expenditure)/income for the year is stated after charging/(crediting):

	2024 £	2023 £
Depreciation of assets		
- owned assets	504,661	554,523
Loss/(profit) on disposal of fixed assets	17,431	(9,800)
Interest payable on bank loans	299,427	118,238
Pension finance costs	-	2,000
Pension provision movement	40,252	(29,534)
Operating lease charges – other	158,021	69,218
 Auditors remuneration:		
Fees payable to the Group's auditors for the audit of King's School, Bruton	23,250	21,900
Fees payable to the Group's auditors in respect of:		
- The auditing of the financial statements of the subsidiaries	11,550	35,200
- All other services	22,470	27,205

No Governors or persons connected with them received any remuneration in the year (2023: nil).

No Governor received reimbursement for travel and other expenses during the year totalling £nil (2023: nil).

9: Staff costs

	2024 £	2023 £
Wages and salaries	9,135,365	9,094,333
Social security costs	762,271	901,342
Pension contributions	775,713	1,076,161
Termination and redundancy payments	84,176	77,649
	10,757,525	11,149,485

During the year, severance staff costs of £84,176 (2023: £77,649) were paid in order to achieve appropriate staffing for the schools. Staff costs includes the cost of peripatetic staff of £182,746 (2023: £339,362). These staff are excluded from the employee numbers below.

The number of employees in the year, including part time staff and excluding Governors, is broken down into the following categories:-

	Average Number of Employees	
	2024	2023
	Number	Number
Trading company	2	2
Teaching	150	156
Welfare	97	110
Premises	28	29
Support	56	64
	333	361

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

9: Staff costs (continued)

The number of employees whose total annual emoluments (excluding pension contributions) fell within the following bands were:-

	2024 Number	2023 Number
£60,000 - £70,000	5	5
£70,001 - £80,000	3	1
£90,001 - £100,000	1	-
£140,001 - £150,000	1	1
£150,001 - £160,000	1	1

The total employee benefits paid to key management personnel of the school is disclosed in note 26 to these financial statements.

10: Analysis of expenditure

	Staff costs £	Other costs £	Depreciation £	Total 2024 £	Total 2023 £
Raising funds:					
Financing costs under advance fees	-	332,862	-	332,862	130,594
Pension scheme finance costs	-	-	-	-	2,000
Trading subsidiaries	39,594	65,375	-	104,969	64,277
	39,594	398,237	-	437,831	196,871
Charitable activities:					
Teaching	6,951,004	672,563	144,893	7,768,460	7,966,850
Welfare	1,802,055	2,075,604	19,112	3,896,771	3,561,794
Premises	480,985	1,582,406	340,656	2,404,047	2,705,519
Support	1,483,887	1,722,097	-	3,205,984	3,164,072
	10,717,931	6,052,670	504,661	17,275,262	17,398,235
Total for the Group	10,757,525	6,450,907	504,661	17,713,093	17,595,106

Expenditure of £252,965 (2023: £198,180) relates to restricted expenditure with the remainder being unrestricted.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

10: Analysis of expenditure (continued)

Analysis of support costs

	Educational £	Marketing £	Governance £	Total 2024 £	Total 2023 £
Staff costs	1,391,747	92,140	-	1,483,887	1,482,822
Finance and administration	1,143,810	194,330	-	1,338,140	1,295,678
ICT infrastructure	126,475	-	-	126,475	126,035
Travel costs	189,576	-	-	189,576	166,118
Restricted expenditure	675	-	-	675	51,553
Governor costs	-	-	11,330	11,330	12,826
Audit and accountancy	3,054	-	52,847	55,901	29,040
	<u>2,855,337</u>	<u>286,470</u>	<u>64,177</u>	<u>3,205,984</u>	<u>3,164,072</u>

11: Tangible fixed assets

Group

	Freehold Land and Buildings £	Assets under Construction £	Furniture, fittings, computers & equipment £	Motor Vehicles £	Total £
Costs:					
At 1 July 2023	30,483,237	1,306,671	4,952,102	198,567	36,940,577
Additions	801,017	-	22,079	-	823,096
Transfers to investment property	(58,961)	-	-	-	(58,961)
Transfers	1,306,671	(1,306,671)	-	-	-
Disposals	(17,431)	-	-	-	(17,431)
	<u>32,514,533</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,974,181</u>	<u>198,567</u>	<u>37,687,281</u>
At 30 June 2024					
Depreciation:					
At 1 July 2023	4,794,773	-	4,330,689	195,197	9,320,659
Charged in the year	282,751	-	220,058	1,852	504,661
	<u>5,077,524</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,550,747</u>	<u>197,049</u>	<u>9,825,320</u>
At 30 June 2024					
Net Book Value:					
At 30 June 2024	<u>27,437,009</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>423,434</u>	<u>1,518</u>	<u>27,861,961</u>
At 30 June 2023	<u>25,688,464</u>	<u>1,306,671</u>	<u>621,413</u>	<u>3,370</u>	<u>27,619,918</u>

All tangible fixed assets are used in the direct furtherance of the school's objectives.

The legal title of freehold land and buildings with a net book value of £801,790 (2023: £801,790) is held in the name of the incorporated School, King's School, Bruton (Charity No. 1071997). The legal title to the remainder of the freehold land and buildings is held by the unincorporated charity, King's School, Bruton Trust (Charity No. 1071997 - 1).

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

11: Tangible fixed assets (continued)

School	Freehold Land and Buildings £	Assets under Construction £	Furniture, fittings, computers & equipment £	Motor Vehicles £	Total £
Costs:					
At 1 July 2023	25,163,878	1,306,671	4,952,102	204,417	31,627,068
Additions	801,017	-	22,079	-	823,096
Transfer from investment property	(58,961)	-	-	-	(58,961)
Transfers	1,306,671	(1,306,671)	-	-	-
Disposals	(17,431)	-	-	-	(17,431)
At 30 June 2024	27,195,174	-	4,974,181	204,417	32,373,772
Depreciation:					
At 1 July 2023	4,763,584	-	4,330,689	201,047	9,295,320
Charged in the year	282,751	-	220,058	1,852	504,661
At 30 June 2024	5,046,335	-	4,550,747	202,899	9,799,981
Net Book Value:					
At 30 June 2024	22,148,839	-	423,434	1,518	22,573,791
At 30 June 2023	20,400,294	1,306,671	621,413	3,370	22,331,748

12: Fixed asset investments

	Group 2024 £	School 2024 £	Group 2023 £	School 2023 £
Listed investments	766,119	446,675	708,187	412,983
Shares in subsidiary companies	-	2	-	2
Investment properties	2,455,000	1,950,000	2,540,000	1,500,000
	3,221,119	2,396,677	3,248,187	1,912,985

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

12: Fixed asset investments (continued)

a) Listed investments

	Group 2024 £	School 2024 £	Group 2023 £	School 2023 £
Market value brought forward	708,185	412,985	731,409	400,700
Disposals	-	-	(52,066)	-
Net gains	57,934	33,690	28,844	12,285
	<u>708,185</u>	<u>412,985</u>	<u>703,343</u>	<u>412,985</u>
Market value carried forward	766,119	446,675	708,187	412,985
	<u>766,119</u>	<u>446,675</u>	<u>708,187</u>	<u>412,985</u>
Book cost carried forward	714,371	399,005	714,371	399,005
	<u>714,371</u>	<u>399,005</u>	<u>714,371</u>	<u>399,005</u>

All investments held are listed in the UK.

b) Shares in subsidiary company

	2024 £	2023 £
Shares in Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited	1	1
Shares in King's School Bruton International Limited	1	1
	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>

The registered office of both subsidiaries above is King's School, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0ED. King's School Bruton International Limited is dormant.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

12: Fixed asset investments (continued)

c) Investment properties

Group

	Total £
Fair value:	
At 1 July 2023	2,540,000
Transfers from tangible fixed assets	58,961
Revaluation	391,039
Disposals	(535,000)
At 30 June 2024	2,455,000
Net Book Value:	
At 30 June 2024	2,455,000
At 30 June 2023	2,540,000

School

	Total £
Fair value:	
At 1 July 2023	1,500,000
Transfers from tangible fixed assets	58,961
Revaluation	391,039
At 30 June 2024	1,950,000
Net Book Value:	
At 30 June 2024	1,950,000
At 30 June 2023	1,500,000

The fair value of the investment property in Bruton School for Girls has been based on market valuation provided to the Governors from Savills and Lodestone, both of which are not connected to the group. The valuation was made on an open market value basis by reference to market evidence of transaction prices for similar properties. The Governors consider this valuation to be representation of the market value of the properties at the year end.

The Governors reviewed the fair value of the investment property within School and The Martin Barber Trust with reference to the open market basis, and have concluded that the value is reflective of the fair value. The valuation was arrived at by reference to market evidence of a transaction process for similar properties.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

13: Stocks

	Group 2024 £	School 2024 £	Group 2023 £	School 2023 £
Finished goods and goods for sale	40,260	29,004	31,997	22,693

14: Debtors: falling due within one year

	Group 2024 £	School 2024 £	Group 2023 £	School 2023 £
Fees	241,106	214,424	187,282	176,423
Other debtors	31,517	30,811	43,004	24,374
Prepayments and accrued income	598,331	518,784	717,049	623,023
Other amounts due from group undertakings	-	2,958,865	-	2,628,006
	<u>870,954</u>	<u>3,722,884</u>	<u>947,335</u>	<u>3,451,826</u>

All amounts declared as owed to group undertakings are payable on demand and interest free.

15: Creditors: amounts falling due within one year

	Group 2024 £	School 2024 £	Group 2023 £	School 2023 £
Bank loans and overdrafts	195,428	195,428	230,639	230,639
Trade creditors	649,680	628,387	477,997	364,809
Taxation and social security	222,710	219,091	206,789	206,789
Amounts due to pension schemes	146,639	144,905	142,291	142,291
Other creditors	187,335	162,179	506,097	516,745
Accruals and deferred income	2,269,100	2,223,634	1,389,027	1,323,307
Other amounts due to group undertakings	-	37,245	-	24,569
	<u>3,670,892</u>	<u>3,610,869</u>	<u>2,952,840</u>	<u>2,809,149</u>

Included within the group's accruals and deferred income is £953,545 (2023: £41,370) in relation to school fees paid in advance and £3,200 (2023: £10,000) in relation to deposits for future events.

All amounts declared as owed to group undertakings are payable on demand and interest free.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

16: Creditors: amounts falling due after more than one year (Group and School)

	Group 2024 £	School 2024 £	Group 2023 £	School 2023 £
Bank loans	4,040,231	4,040,231	4,248,732	4,248,732
Parents' deposits	469,384	469,384	527,504	527,504
Other creditors	988,096	988,096	-	-
	<u>5,497,711</u>	<u>5,497,711</u>	<u>4,776,236</u>	<u>4,776,236</u>

A secured bank loan was taken out in December 2013 to part finance the new Teaching and Learning Centre at Hazlegrove, the Fitzjames. It is repayable in equal termly instalments over 10 years from draw down. Interest on the loan is payable at bank base rate plus 1.15%.

A secured bank loan was taken out in February 2018 to part finance The Rectory/Glebe. It is repayable in equal termly instalments over 25 years from draw down.

A secured bank loan was taken out in February 2018 to part finance The Music School. It is repayable in equal termly instalments over 20 years from draw down. Interest on the loan is payable at 2.5%.

A secured loan was taken out in December 2020 to purchase 1 Wellesley Green for living accommodation for the House Mistress. It is repayable in instalments over 25 years from draw down. Interest on the loan is payable at 1.66%.

A secured loan was taken out in April 2022 to purchase Walford House, which is currently rented to staff members. The loan is repayable in equal instalments for 25 years from drawdown. Interest on the loan is payable at 1.90% over base rate.

A secured loan was taken out in July 2022 to fund the Pavillion project. It is repayable in monthly installments of £11,562 over 5 years from drawn down with a balancing payment of the outstanding balance being due at the end of this term. Interest on the loan is payable at bank base rate plus 1.7%.

All loans are secured by way of a debenture comprising a fixed and floating charge over the school's assets and undertakings.

17: Borrowings (Group and School)

	2024 £	2023 £
Bank loans	4,235,659	4,479,371
	<u>4,235,659</u>	<u>4,479,371</u>
Payable within one year	195,428	230,639
Payable after one year	4,040,231	4,248,732
	<u>4,235,659</u>	<u>4,479,371</u>
Greater than five years payable by instalments	3,188,720	3,637,334

See note 16 for details of bank loans.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

18. Unrestricted funds: movement in the year

Group and School

2024

	Balance at 30 June 2023 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Gains/ (losses) Transfers £	Balance at 30 June 2024 £
School – general fund	20,729,741	17,746,597	(16,467,513)	391,039	22,399,864
Acquisition of new subsidiaries treated as donated income	7,265,068	-	-	-	7,265,068
Martin Barber Trust – general fund	(11,944)	3,054	(3,104)	-	(11,994)
	<u>27,982,865</u>	<u>17,749,651</u>	<u>(16,470,617)</u>	<u>391,039</u>	<u>29,652,938</u>
Group charity fund	27,982,865	17,749,651	(16,470,617)	391,039	29,652,938
Non-charitable trading funds	-	522,554	(522,554)	-	-
	<u>27,982,865</u>	<u>18,272,205</u>	<u>(16,993,171)</u>	<u>391,039</u>	<u>29,652,938</u>
Eliminated on consolidation	137,530	420,639	(420,639)	-	137,530
Bruton School for Girls	(3,523,074)	473,843	(1,121,367)	23,060	(4,147,538)
Bruton Girls' School Company Ltd	38,062	-	-	(38,062)	-
	<u>24,635,383</u>	<u>19,166,687</u>	<u>(18,535,177)</u>	<u>376,037</u>	<u>25,642,930</u>

2023

	Balance at 30 June 2022 £ As restated	Income £	Expenditure £	Gains/ (losses) Transfers £	Balance at 30 June 2023 £
School – general fund	20,146,434	16,286,685	(15,990,878)	287,500	20,729,741
Acquisition of new subsidiaries treated as donated income	7,265,068	-	-	-	7,265,068
KSB Foundation – general fund	50	125	(175)	-	-
Martin Barber Trust – general fund	(11,944)	3,054	(3,054)	-	(11,944)
	<u>27,399,608</u>	<u>16,289,864</u>	<u>(15,994,107)</u>	<u>287,500</u>	<u>27,982,865</u>
Group charity fund	27,399,608	16,289,864	(15,994,107)	287,500	27,982,865
Non-charitable trading funds	-	192,882	(192,882)	-	-
	<u>27,399,608</u>	<u>16,482,746</u>	<u>(16,186,989)</u>	<u>287,500</u>	<u>27,982,865</u>
Eliminated on consolidation	187,801	(157,146)	106,875	-	137,530
Bruton School for Girls	(2,382,453)	163,646	(1,316,812)	12,545	(3,523,074)
Bruton Girls' School Company Ltd	38,062	-	-	-	38,062
	<u>25,243,018</u>	<u>16,489,246</u>	<u>(17,396,926)</u>	<u>300,045</u>	<u>24,635,383</u>

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

19: Restricted funds: movement in the year

Group and School

2024

	Balance brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £	Investment gains/ (losses) & transfers £	Balance Carried forward £
The Scholarship and Prize Fund	82,886	46,771	(10,421)	33,690	152,926
Courtyard works – Fitzjames	16,000	-	-	-	16,000
Fitzjames Theatre	5,238	-	-	-	5,238
2019 Commemoration Fund	32,025	2,059	-	-	34,084
Arnold Hayward Stevenson Bursary	350,073	-	-	-	350,073
John Davie Room Refurbishment	9,439	-	-	-	9,439
Old Brutonian Golf Society	697	-	(697)	-	-
Art Gallery	14,508	-	-	-	14,508
Sports Pavilion	217,262	2,530	-	-	219,792
The 2021 Covid Impact Fund	(4,168)	5,986	-	-	1,818
Other smaller funds	8,587	-	(7,399)	-	1,188
School	732,547	57,346	(18,517)	33,690	805,066
Martin Barber Trust	41,378	17,641	(675)	-	58,344
Burton School for Girls Turing	-	233,773	(233,773)	-	-
	773,925	308,760	(252,965)	33,690	863,410
Eliminated on consolidation	(207,209)	-	-	-	(207,209)
Group	566,716	308,760	(252,965)	33,690	656,201

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

19: Restricted funds: movement in the year (continued)

2023

	Balance brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £	Investment gains/ (losses) & transfers £	Balance Carried forward £
The Scholarship and Prize Fund	58,551	12,051	-	12,284	82,886
Courtyard works – Fitzjames	16,000	-	-	-	16,000
Fitzjames Theatre	5,238	-	-	-	5,238
2019 Commemoration Fund	27,901	4,140	(16)	-	32,025
Arnold Hayward Stevenson Bursary	350,073	-	-	-	350,073
John Davie Room Refurbishment	3,029	6,410	-	-	9,439
Old Brutonian Golf Society	697	-	-	-	697
Art Gallery	14,508	-	-	-	14,508
Sports Pavilion	212,556	4,706	-	-	217,262
The 2021 Covid Impact Fund	(6,168)	2,000	-	-	(4,168)
HZG Science Block Donation	127,500	-	-	(127,500)	-
Restricted donations	-	5,664	-	-	5,664
All other funds less than £1,000	2,032	891	-	-	2,923
School	811,917	35,862	(16)	(115,216)	732,547
KBS Foundation funds for:					
John Davie Room Refurbishment	890	-	(890)	-	-
Fitzjames Extension	6,312	94	(6,406)	-	-
	7,202	94	(7,296)	-	-
Martin Barber Trust	30,138	15,500	(4,260)	-	41,378
Bruton School for Girls Turing Scheme	-	186,608	(186,608)	-	-
	30,138	202,108	(190,868)	-	41,378
Eliminated on consolidation	(207,209)	-	-	-	(207,209)
Group	642,048	238,064	(198,180)	(115,216)	566,716

The Scholarship and Prize Fund was set up from donations received to provide income for pupil scholarships and prizes.

The Fitzjames Theatre Fund comprises gifts restricted by donors to the Foundation for making improvements to the stage and auditorium of the theatre at King's School, Bruton.

The 2019 Commemoration Fund was established for fund raising for the school's Five Hundredth Anniversary celebrations.

The Arnold Hayward Stevenson Bursary Fund was set up from donations received to enable a gifted pupil with potential to further education in art or architecture or the history of art or architecture, to attend the school as an Art or Art History Scholar, who might otherwise not be able to afford to do so.

The John Davie Room Refurbishment Fund was established to raise monies towards the costs of refurbishment of the John Davie Room, the next stage in the Memorial Hall Refurbishment Project.

The Old Brutonian Golf Society Fund is set up to contribute to the cost of golf tuition for King's School pupils.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

19: Restricted funds: movement in the year (continued)

The Art Gallery fund comprises gifts to the Foundation restricted by donors to build a gallery in the school Design Centre (King's Bruton) for exhibitions of students' art and the work of artists in the local community.

The 2021 Covid Impact Fund was set up through donations from Old Brutonians in order to support families specifically affected by the pandemic who otherwise would not have been able to continue to afford to send their children to the school.

The Hazlegrove Science Block fund is a donation specifically for the refurbishment and purchase of equipment for the Science facilities at Hazlegrove. A transfer has been made from this fund to unrestricted funds as this project is now complete.

The Fitzjames Extension fund comprises gifts to the Foundation restricted by donors to provide a purpose-built fitness suite and gymnasium and separate these activities from the school theatre (King's Bruton) which is housed in the same building.

The Martin Barber Trust was set up in the prior year to fund scholarships or bursaries for children living within the boundaries of the parish of Bruton, Somerset, or a child of a former pupil of King's School, Bruton, to enable them to be educated at King's School, Bruton.

The Turing Scheme was established by the Department for Education in 2021 as a student exchange scheme, and to provide funding for international opportunities.

20: Endowment funds: movement in the year (Group and School)

2024

	Balance brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £	Investment gains £	Balance Carried forward £
Permanent endowment – endowment properties	156,419	-	-	-	156,419
Martin Barber Trust	457,678	-	-	24,244	481,922
	<u>614,097</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>24,244</u>	<u>638,341</u>

2023

	Balance brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £	Investment losses £	Balance Carried forward £
Permanent endowment – endowment properties	156,419	-	-	-	156,419
Martin Barber Trust	448,663	-	-	9,015	457,678
	<u>605,082</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,015</u>	<u>614,097</u>

Certain School properties have been identified as permanent endowment assets and are shown separately as a permanent endowment fund.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

21: Analysis of net assets between funds

Group

<u>2024</u>	Unrestricted Funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total funds £
Tangible fixed assets	27,715,004	-	146,957	27,861,961
Investments	2,285,000	444,735	491,384	3,221,119
Current assets	4,830,905	211,466	-	5,042,371
Liabilities	(9,187,979)	-	-	(9,187,979)
	<u>25,642,930</u>	<u>656,201</u>	<u>638,341</u>	<u>26,937,472</u>
<u>2023</u>	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total funds £
Tangible fixed assets	27,463,499	-	156,419	27,619,918
Investments	2,540,000	529,172	179,015	3,248,187
Current assets	2,414,898	37,544	278,663	2,731,105
Liabilities	(7,783,014)	-	-	(7,783,014)
	<u>24,635,383</u>	<u>566,716</u>	<u>614,097</u>	<u>25,816,196</u>

School

<u>2024</u>	Unrestricted Funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total funds £
Tangible fixed assets	22,417,372	-	156,419	22,573,791
Investments	1,950,000	446,677	-	2,396,677
Current assets	7,154,758	358,389	-	7,513,147
Liabilities	(9,122,266)	-	-	(9,122,266)
	<u>22,399,864</u>	<u>805,066</u>	<u>156,419</u>	<u>23,361,349</u>
<u>2023</u>	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total funds £
Tangible fixed assets	22,175,329	-	156,419	22,331,748
Investments	1,500,000	412,985	-	1,912,985
Current assets	4,678,797	319,562	-	4,998,359
Liabilities	(7,624,385)	-	-	(7,624,385)
	<u>20,729,741</u>	<u>732,547</u>	<u>156,419</u>	<u>21,618,707</u>

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

22: Operating lease commitments

At 30 June 2024 the total of the group's future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases was:

	2024 £	2023 £
Amounts due in one year	51,939	46,180
Amounts due between one and five years	119,308	120,399
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

23: Capital commitments

At 30 June 2024 the group had capital commitments of £nil (2023: £106,276).

24: Reconciliation of net income to net cash inflow from operating activities

	2024 £	2023 £
Net income/(expenditure)	1,121,276	(673,952)
Non-operating cashflows eliminated:		
Interest received	(149,607)	(33,892)
Interest payable	299,427	118,238
Gain on revaluation of investments	(57,934)	(28,844)
Depreciation	504,661	554,523
Loss/(gain) on disposal of tangible fixed assets	17,431	(4,800)
Gain on revaluation of investment property	(391,039)	(160,000)
Loss/(gain) on disposal of investment property	15,000	(5,000)
Finance cost pension provision	(1,483)	2,000
Pension provision movement	(33,079)	(31,534)
(Increase)/Decrease in stocks	(8,263)	1,558
Decrease/(Increase) in debtors	76,381	(43,980)
Increase/(Decrease) in creditors	1,683,239	(1,896,734)
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	3,076,010	(2,202,417)
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Analysis of changes in Net Debt

	1 July 2023	Cashflows	30 June 2024
Cash at bank and in hand	1,751,773	2,379,384	4,131,157
Borrowings excluding overdrafts	(4,479,371)	243,712	(4,235,659)
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	(2,727,598)	2,623,096	(104,502)
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

25: Pension schemes

The school operates a defined contribution scheme operated by Legal and General.

The TPT Retirement Solutions

Non-academic staff are entitled to contribute to a pension scheme known as The TPT Retirement Solutions. This is a multi-employer pension plan and in most respects is a money purchase arrangement, although it has in the past included certain guarantee elements as described below. The same scheme has been used for Auto Enrolment (staging date February 2014) although at lower contribution levels (as below).

Contributions paid into the Plan up to and including September 2001 were converted to defined amounts of pension payable from Normal Retirement Date. From October 2001 contributions were invested in personal funds which have a capital guarantee and which are converted to pension on retirement, either within the Plan or by the purchase of an annuity.

The rules of the Plan allow for the declaration of bonuses and/or investment credits if this is within the financial capacity of the Plan assessed on a prudent basis. Bonuses/investment credits are not guaranteed and are declared at the discretion of the Plan's Trustee.

The Trustee commissions an actuarial valuation of the Plan every three years. The purpose of the actuarial valuation is to determine the funding position of the Plan by comparing the assets with the past service liabilities as at the valuation date. Asset values are calculated by reference to market levels. Accrued past service liabilities are valued by discounting expected future benefit payments using a discount rate calculated by reference to the expected future investment returns.

The rules of the Plan give the Trustee the power to require employers to pay additional contributions in order to ensure that the statutory funding objective under the Pensions Act 2004 is met. The statutory funding objective is that a pension scheme should have sufficient assets to meet its past service liabilities, known as Technical Provisions.

If the actuarial valuation reveals a deficit, the Trustee will agree a recovery plan to eliminate the deficit over a specified period of time either by way of additional contributions from employers, investment returns or a combination of these.

The rules of the Plan state that the proportion of obligatory contributions to be borne by the member and the member's employer shall be determined by agreement between them. Such agreement shall require the employer to pay part of such contributions and may provide that the employer shall pay the whole of them.

The school paid contributions at a rate of 8.75% (3% for Auto Enrolment) of member salaries during the year. The cost for the year was £492,149 (2023: £184,790) and the outstanding contributions at the balance sheet date were £146,639 (2023: £24,649).

As at the balance sheet date there were 159 (2023: 123) active members of the Plan employed by the school, of whom 17 (2023: 35) were in the Auto Enrolment scheme. The school continues to offer membership of the Plan to its employees.

It is not possible in the normal course of events to identify on a reasonable and consistent basis the share of underlying assets and liabilities belonging to individual participating employers. The Plan is a multi-employer scheme, where the assets are co-mingled for investment purposes, and benefits are paid out of the Plan's total assets. In accordance with FRS 102 the plan is accounted for as defined contribution scheme.

A full actuarial valuation for the scheme was carried out at 30 September 2020. This valuation showed assets of £800.3m, liabilities of £831.9m and a deficit of £31.6m. To eliminate this funding shortfall, the Trustee has asked the participating employers to pay additional contributions to the scheme.

The recovery plan contributions are allocated to each participating employer in line with their estimated share of the Series 1 and Series 2 scheme liabilities.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

25: Pension schemes (continued)

The TPT Retirement Solutions (continued)

Where the scheme is in deficit and where the school has agreed to a deficit funding arrangement the school recognises a liability for this obligation. The amount recognised is the net present value of the deficit reduction contributions payable under the agreement that relates to the deficit. The present value is calculated using the discount rate detailed below. The unwinding of the discount rate is recognised as a finance cost and any periodic re-estimation of the deficit funding is recognised directly in income and expenditure:

	Group 2024 £	School 2024 £	Group 2023 £	School 2023 £
Pension provision	19,376	13,686	53,938	39,000
	<u>19,376</u>	<u>13,686</u>	<u>53,938</u>	<u>39,000</u>

Reconciliation of pension provision

	Group 2024 £	School 2024 £	Group 2023 £	School 2023 £
Provision at the start of the period	53,938	39,000	83,472	59,000
Unwinding of discount factor	2,100	1,483	2,660	2,000
Deficit contributions paid	(33,644)	(23,764)	-	-
Remeasurements- impact of any change in assumptions	(3,018)	(3,033)	(314)	-
Utilised in year	-	-	(31,880)	(22,000)
	<u>19,376</u>	<u>13,686</u>	<u>53,938</u>	<u>39,000</u>
Provision at the end of the period	19,376	13,686	53,938	39,000

The Pensions Regulator has the power under Part 3 of the Pensions Act 2004 to issue scheme funding directions where it believes that the actuarial valuation assumptions and/or recovery plan are inappropriate. For example, the Regulator could require that the Trustee strengthens the actuarial assumptions (which would increase the Plan liabilities and hence impact on the recovery plan) or impose a schedule of contributions on the Plan (which would effectively amend the terms of the recovery plan). A copy of the recovery plan in respect of the September 2011 valuation was forwarded to The Pensions Regulator on 2 October 2012, as is required by legislation.

The scheme is classified as a 'last-man standing arrangement'. Therefore the school is potentially liable for other participating employers' obligations if those employers are unable to meet their share of the scheme deficit following withdrawal from the scheme. The participating employers are therefore, jointly and severally liable for the deficit in respect of TPT Retirement Solutions.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

26: Related party transactions

The key management personnel of the school and Group are detailed in the Governors' Report. The total remuneration for these personnel in the year was £821,015 (2023: £997,156).

Transactions with group undertakings (School)

During the year the school did not receive any donations from the KSB Foundation (2023: £6,410). At the year end there were no outstanding balances (2023: £nil). During the year KSB Foundation ceased all activities and was dissolved on 8 August 2023.

During the year the school recharged £20,270 to its subsidiary Crown & Dolphin Enterprises Limited for premises hire and management charges (2023: £19,125 for premises hire and management charges). At the year end the school was due £448,654 (2023: £124,378).

During the year the school received £9,000 (2023: £15,500) on behalf of its subsidiary The Martin Barber Trust in respect to rent made to them and paid £3,779 (2023: £4,260) of legal and maintenance fees on their behalf. The school also gave a donation of £3,054 (2023: £3,054) to The Martin Barber Trust which was used against the accountancy fees. At the year end £61,131 (2023: £19,972) is due to the subsidiary.

During the year the school paid costs of £155,042 (2023: £1,184,842) on behalf of Bruton School for Girls Limited. During 2023 the school made a loan of £1,314,922 to Bruton School for Girls Limited. During the year £300,000 was advanced and £444,592 was repaid. This loan is interest free and repayable on demand. At the year end the school was owed £2,510,214 (2023: £2,499,764) in respect of these balances.

Accounts

King's School, Bruton
Governors' Report and Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Registered Company Number: 03304693

Registered Charity Number: 1071997

King's School, Bruton
(Company Limited by Guarantee)

Contents

	Page
Reference and administrative information	2 - 3
Report of the Governors	4 - 18
Independent auditor's report	19 - 21
Consolidated statement of financial activities	22
Balance sheet	23
Consolidated cash flow statement	24
Notes to the financial statements	25 - 55

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION**

Charity Information

Charity registration number:	1071997
Company registration number:	03304693
Company secretary:	L S Tuson MBE
Registered office:	King's School, The Plox, Bruton, Somerset BA10 0ED
Headmaster, King's School:	I S Wilmshurst MA
Headmaster, Hazlegrove School:	E Benbow BA MEd PGCE (Appointed 1 September 2022)
Bursar:	L S Tuson MBE

Directors And Trustees

The Directors of the School are its trustees for the purpose of charity law and throughout this report are collectively referred to as Governors. The Governors serving during the year and since the year end, and the committees on which they served are set out below:

L A Anderson, CFPTM Chartered FCSI FPFS (BSG, E, F)
R F Badham-Thornhill, BA, PGCE (E)
C R S Birrell, MA, FCA (Chairman of Finance Committee, G, SR, ST)
A Clutterbuck, ACIOB (EM)
S L Donald, BA (BSG, E, F)
G J Evans BSc (Econ), PGCE (E), appointed 13 January 2023
S R R Edlmann, MA (Senior Warden) (F, G, SR)
D M C Fisher, (F)
E G Hobhouse, BSc Eng, MBA (Chairman of Estates Management Committee, F, ST)
L F Hodges, BA (RM, e-Safety)
J B Hopkins, BA Hons (EM)
Maj Gen J C Lawrence CBE, MA, MSc FCMI (RM, ST)
J D Mant, LLB (Chairman of Risk Management Committee, G)
G W Pretor-Pinney, BSc, Econ, MSCI (F, ST)
H Sampson, MA, MBA
J R Walker, BEd Hons (Safeguarding, E, RM)
P M Wells, BEd Hons (E)

Committee membership abbreviations:

F	- Finance
E	- Education
RM	- Risk Management
EM	- Estates Management
G	- Governance
SR	- Senior Remuneration
BSG	- Bruton School for Girls
ST	- Strategy

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION**

Professional Advisors

Auditor:	RSM UK Audit LLP Davidson House The Forbury Reading RG1 3EU
Bankers:	HSBC Bank Plc 1 Middle Street Yeovil Somerset BA20 1LR
Solicitors:	Veale Wasbrough Vizards PO Box 3501 Bristol BS2 2FL RWK Goodman LLP Midland Bridge House Midland Bridge Road Bath BA2 3FP Mogers Drewett LLP 1 Cheap Street Sherborne Dorset DT9 3PU

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

The Governors present their report and the audited financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2023. The report also serves as a Directors' Report and the Strategic Report as required by Section 415 of the Companies Act 2006.

King's School, Bruton, the charity, is referred to throughout the financial statements as the School.

The reference and administrative information set out on pages 2 and 3 form part of this report.

The Financial Statements comply with the requirement of the Charities Act 2011 and the Charities SORP (FRS102).

PUBLIC BENEFIT

The Governors confirm that they have complied with their duty in section 17 of the Charities Act 2011 to have due regard to the public benefit guidance published by the Charity Commission for England and Wales.

The School delivers public benefit across a broad spectrum of activity by offering bursaries, through the contribution of senior staff to the governance of local schools, through contributions to local communities, and the loan of facilities to the public and state schools. Both schools also raise significant sums of money for good causes locally and around the world.

A significant number of organisations in the local communities, including schools, community groups and charities have all benefited from the use of the schools' facilities, from pupils' fundraising initiatives and from pupils' active involvement in events such as concerts, community work and community events such as fetes and fairs over the past year.

The Foundation offers the potential for a continuous educational experience from nursery through to the 6th Form and within this structure the schools use their resources to fund bursaries, on the basis that good education should be available to pupils regardless of means. The Foundation views bursary awards as enabling children from families who would otherwise not be able to afford the fees to access the high quality education of King's Bruton and Hazlegrove. Bursary awards are available to those who meet the entry requirements and are made on the basis of parental means or to relieve hardship where a pupil's education might otherwise be at risk.

This year overall 130 pupils across the schools benefitted from bursaries.

The School does not have a permanent endowment or retained reserves for funding bursaries. Governors ensure that there are policies in place so that the appropriate level of support is provided from income.

Other assistance is available to help families maintain continuity in the education of their children, such as for siblings in larger families and for children of parents serving in HM Forces whose education might otherwise be disrupted.

Examples of support given this year:

Academic

Art. King's School hosted a Prep/Primary School Arts Day. There were 6 different schools with up to 80 pupils and staff attending. Workshops took place in the art department, design block and on the Paddock lawn. Schools attending were Upton Noble, Bruton Primary and Ditchat as well as Port Regis, Hanford and Hazlegrove.

Music. The Director of Music accompanied pupils at Ansford Academy in recording GCSE performances and workshops.

Sport. The School hosts the Somerset Cross Country event for schools across the area.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

PUBLIC BENEFIT (continued)

Local Public Benefit – Junior and Senior Schools

Hazlegrove have held swimming lessons for Castle Primary School (a local Primary School) every Wednesday this term. The School has provided use of the pool, a lifeguard and swimming teachers as well as transportation in the School's minibuses.

Hazlegrove has supported the Somerset Schools Athletics Association (SSAA) which supports all Somerset School children involved in cross country and athletics. This includes management of the team, officiating, committee membership and clerical support.

Hazlegrove staff have volunteered and given their time in the following capacities:

- Officiating/helping at local regional and national Pentathlon GB events.
- Officiating/helping at local, regional and national NSEA (National Schools Equestrian Association) events.
- Officiating/helping with the South West Prep Schools Athletics and National Prep Schools Committee.

Hazlegrove donated old team kits and equipment to SOS Kit Aid with regular collections through the school office.

One of the School's Senior staff is Chair of Governors in a local Academy Trust, providing invaluable support.

A member of staff is currently Chair, Trustee and a Deputy Designated Safeguarding Lead (DDSL) of Community Kids Pre-School. She also runs the Management Committee and oversees staffing, finance and human resources (HR) matters. She is a Partnership Governor of the East Somerset Federation (ESF). In her role as Chair of Community Kids she was also part of a Bruton Pedestrian Access Committee and has worked closely with the Bruton Town Council and Somerset County Council in a safer streets campaign.

Seven local primary schools have had sports tournaments over the year (football, hockey, tag rugby, athletics, rounders, netball and cricket). They have been run by staff with assistance from School pupils using School facilities.

The Astro pitches have been used for hockey training at County Level as well as the local Bruton hockey and Gillingham hockey organisations. Staff volunteer to run and organise this.

A member of staff coached and managed at the national schools athletics combined events final, which supported children from all schools. She also coached and selected for the Somerset netball academies and sat on the Somerset Schools Netball Committee, running the Yeovil area.

University and Careers fairs held at the School invited local state school pupils to attend.

School minibuses have been loaned to local Primary Schools to support school trips. Staff at the School have also driven the pupils and staff.

A member of staff volunteers as an Independent Listener at a local Prep School.

Community Service

A member of Hazlegrove staff runs a voluntary club where children read weekly over the phone to a member of the community who feels isolated or can no longer read themselves. It aims to build friendship, reading confidence and reduce isolation. It is part of a national charity called Silver Stories.

The School also supported the Town with their Remembrance Sunday activities in Bruton.

The School choir attended Carybrook Care Home in Castle Cary to perform to the residents.

A minibus has been loaned to the Community Kids organisation in Bruton to enable them to do an end of term trip.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

PUBLIC BENEFIT (continued)

Community Service (continued)

Hazlegrove provided tray bakes for the Queen Camel village Christmas Fayre.

A Community Concert was held at King's for local residents. Afternoon Tea was provided with entertainment from the Music department.

Community concerts were also held at Caryford Community Hall and a local care home.

As part of the Community Service programme this year, pupils attended North Cadbury Primary School, Our Lady Primary School, Bruton Primary School, Wincanton Primary School and Mendip School to help in class with younger children. Placements were also found for pupils at Mill on the Brue, St Margaret's Hospice, Community Kids and Sexey's Hospital. Pupils also took part in home visits, befriending residents to help out with chores like shopping and gardening.

Prep School pupils made gifts for local elderly residents.

Following a severe storm which flooded parts of Bruton, The King's grounds team helped with the debris clear up.

The School loaned a minibus to take a group of Ukrainian families staying in the area to Harry Potter World for the day as part of a Church led initiative.

Facilities

The School allows the local Benefice to use two rooms as offices throughout the year free of charge. They also have access to printing facilities which reduces their need to buy or rent a printer.

The School has allowed local businesses and the Church to use the staff car park for parking for events and weddings because parking is limited in the local town.

The Chaplain used a School minibus on a local camp for under-privileged children enabling them to get around to local tourist areas.

Kilmington and Stourton Cricket Club and Castle Cary Cricket Club had use of the Hazlegrove Sports Hall for their winter nets training over the winter.

Bruton Choral Society use the School facilities for weekly rehearsals and concerts.

Charity Work

BTEC Enterprise pupils raised money for charities in the Spring term. The charities were The Rainbow Trust, Growing Space and Odd Balls.

Pupils collected clothes for the homeless in the winter as well as for southwest charity shops, MIND and Teenage Cancer Trust.

Fifty Christmas Shoe boxes were distributed to children around the world.

The local DOVE organisation used the facilities to host their Christmas thank you for approximately 60 guests.

Public Benefit at a National Level

To provide an American College Testing (ACT) base, frequently used by Sutton Trust supported applicants. The Music department performed choral evensong at Tewkesbury Abbey and Wells Cathedral.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

PUBLIC BENEFIT (continued)

Fundraising Activities

Examples of recipients of funds as a result of fundraising activities by the schools this year are as follows:

- Action Medical Research
- Against Breast Cancer
- Bruton Larder Foodbank
- Cancer Research
- Canine Partners
- CAP Christians Against Poverty
- Children in Need
- Community Kids
- Dorset and Somerset Air Ambulance
- Edukid
- Friends of Yeovil Hospital
- Friends of King's Bruton
- Guide Dogs for the Blind
- Jessies Fund and DEC
- Mendip YMCA
- MacMillan
- Movember Foundation
- National Literacy Trust
- Oddballs Charity
- Parkinsons
- Prostate 21
- Pets as Therapy
- Queen Camel Church
- Rainbow Trust
- Royal British Legion
- Safari Simbaz
- Samaritans Purse
- Save The Children
- School in a Bag
- Scotty's Little Soldiers
- SOS Kit Aid – donation of old team kits (HZG is a collection point)
- South West Hospice
- St Margaret's Hospice
- The Growing Space Mental Health
- The Lords' Larder (Yeovil Foodbank) Harvest Festival Donations
- Ukranian Crisis Appeal – Schoolbags
- World Wildlife Fund – WWF
- Yeovil District Hospital
- Yeovil Community Food Bank
- Yeovil Street Pastors

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Constitution

The School is a charitable company limited by guarantee, incorporated on 20 January 1997 and registered as a charity on 16 October 1998. The guarantors are the members to the extent of £1 each.

The governing documents for the year in question were the Memorandum and Articles of Association dated 20 January 1997. A new set of Articles of Association, dated 2 September 2012, were adopted for immediate use by the Governors.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT (continued)

Uniting Direction

A uniting direction dated 18 June 2008 was made under s96 (5) of the Charities Act 1993. The financial statements for King's School, Bruton (Charity No 1071997) also include the assets held by King's School, Bruton Trust (Charity No 1071997 - 1) ('the Trust').

Governors and Management

The governing body, who constitute the Members of the School, consists of a maximum of 17 and a minimum of 11 Governors, one can be nominated by the Visitors of the Hospital of Hugh Sexey Esquire in Bruton, all new appointments being confirmed by resolution of the School.

Governors of the School are appointed following an assessment of the skills required to manage the School at board level. An assessment is made of the potential contribution any new governor might make, based on their professional background and relevant experience. Once a new governor has been appointed by the board, an induction programme follows. The officers (Senior Warden, Junior Warden and Chairman of the Finance Committee) review and discuss any training that Governors might require and appropriate courses are organised. One day a year is set aside by the officers for a study day for all Governors to attend. The subject of this set-aside day enables any training needs to be undertaken as well as a review of strategic issues.

Responsibility for all aspects of both schools is vested in the Governors. The sub-committees of the Governors are:

These 5 committees meet each term:

F	Finance
E	Education
RM	Risk Management (Twice yearly)
EM	Estates Management
BSG	Bruton School for Girls

These 2 committees meet at least once each year and more frequently if required:

G	Governance
SR	Senior Remuneration

No governor has any interest in contracts with the School either directly or indirectly other than as a parent of a child at the School paying fees at the normal rate, or as disclosed in note 25.

The Senior School is led by the Headmaster, Mr I S Wilmshurst, MA; the Preparatory School, Hazlegrove is led by the Headmaster, Mr E Benbow, BA Med PGCE. Each Headmaster has his own Senior Management Team, and regular meetings occur between both Headmasters and the Bursar to ensure that the overall policy and direction of the Senior and Preparatory Schools follow the strategic and operational plans set out by the Governors.

In March 2002 the Governors established KSB Foundation as a registered charity for the future development and funding of both schools. The members of KSB Foundation are the Governors of King's School and the trustees of the Foundation. The Governors represent a majority of the members. The trustees of the Foundation are:

C L Barber
M Cadbury
N W Robson FCIB (Chairman)
C M Squire

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT (continued)

Governors and Management (continued)

H Sampson MA MBA

The secretary of KSB Foundation is Mr L S Tuson. Following a period of inactivity, by agreement of the Trustees the KSB Foundation charity was closed in 2023.

In 2018 the Martin Barber Trust (Registered Charity Number 1178069) was set up as a Charitable Incorporated Organisation (CIO) following the receipt of a legacy left to the School. The Trustees of the Martin Barber Trust are:

Christopher Birrell
Louis Tuson
Ian Wilmshurst (Ex Officio)

Key Management Personnel

The Governors consider that they, together with the Headmasters and the Bursar and the following staff are Key Management Personnel (See note 25 to the accounts):

King's School

Deputy Head
Deputy Head – Teaching and Learning
Deputy Head – Academic
Deputy Head – Sixth Form
Deputy Head - Pastoral

Hazlegrove School

Deputy Head
Head of Upper School
Head of Middle School
Head of Lower School
Head of Admissions and Marketing
Head of Academics
Head of Boarding
Head of Wellbeing and PSHE
Head of Pre-Prep

The Governors give of their time freely and the pay and remuneration of the Heads and Bursar is set by the Senior Remuneration Committee and reviewed annually. A number of criteria are used in setting pay:

- Nature of the role and responsibilities.
- Competitor salaries in the region.
- The sector average salary for comparable positions.
- Trends in pay.

The Governors have given delegated authority to the Heads to pay higher salaries for exceptional candidates where this is in the interest of the School.

Trading Subsidiary

In September 2007 the Governors established Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited as a trading subsidiary for the future development of commercial activities by the School. The Directors of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited are:

C Birrell (Chairman)
L S Tuson

The secretary of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited is Mr L S Tuson.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT (continued)

Bruton School for Girls

On 1 March 2022 King's School, Bruton took control of Bruton School for Girls (BSG) which has the Registered Charity Number 1085577. It was announced that BSG would close at the end of the academic year in May 2022. The Nursery has continued to function in a discrete area of the site while the remainder is being prepared for sale. The Trustees of BSG are:

E G Hobhouse, BSC Eng, MBA (Chairman), appointed 1st March 2022
L A Anderson, CFPTM Chartered FCSI FPFS
S L Donald, BA
Mr I S Wilmshurst, appointed 1st March 2022
Mr L S Tuson MBE, appointed 1st March 2022

The financial results of KSB Foundation and Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited are shown in note 7 and have been consolidated with those of the School. The reporting period for BSG was adjusted last year to align with King's School, Bruton. The financial results of BSG have been consolidated into those of the Group.

REVIEW OF THE DEVELOPMENT, ACTIVITIES AND ACHIEVEMENTS OF THE SCHOOL

KING'S SCHOOL

Exam Results

Exams returned to normal this year with pupils sitting external exams for all subjects. The achievements were as follows:

A Level	A* - B	59.4%
	A* - C	84.1%
GCSE	9 - 7	32.5%
	9 - 4	87.4%
BTEC	100% pass with 36/49 entries awarded D* or D	

Pupil Numbers

The 2022 - 2023 school roll started on 366.

Pupil Events

Pupils set up a new Eco-Committee with the target to make King's a Green Flag school as soon as possible. This was achieved with King's being awarded its Green Flag status in June 2022.

Two hundred trees were planted next to the Astro as part of the Queen's Green Canopy Platinum Jubilee Celebrations.

The annual art trip went ahead to St Ives which was hugely successful along with practice expeditions for the Gold Duke of Edinburgh Award. A CCF activity camp was scheduled for the last week of term. An all school, day trip to Thorpe Park was also scheduled at the end of term.

Sport continued with strong teams in rugby, cricket, tennis and athletics. There was an excellent 1st XV and probably the strongest U14 and U15 rugby teams for a decade. Girls' hockey continues its success and the U18 indoor team qualified for the Regional Finals. Ninety pupils regularly receive tennis lessons every week. There has been the introduction of football, badminton, golf and clay pigeon shooting to the sports on offer.

The equestrian team became both team and individual National Champions at Hickstead.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

REVIEW OF THE DEVELOPMENT, ACTIVITIES AND ACHIEVEMENTS OF THE SCHOOL (continued)

HAZLEGROVE SCHOOL

Exam Results

In Year 8 scholarships to senior schools were achieved by 24 pupils across a range of disciplines.

Pupil Numbers

The 2022-2023 school roll increased in the year by 18 and ended on 368 with 45% of leaving pupils moving on to King's Bruton.

Pupil Events

A residential trip to the River Dart on Dartmoor went ahead as planned and a Year 8 leavers' trip to Cornwall also took place. Year 5 went on a trip to Naturebase in Mid-Wales.

Music

An average of 211 Music lessons were delivered per week by 18 staff specialising in a wide array of instruments. During the year 35 pupils passed ABRSM Music exams from Grade 1 to Grade 7.

New instrumental opportunities were provided in the form of instrumental taster sessions in Year 3 recorders, Year 4 violins, Year 5 brass and in flute trial club. The harp has been reintroduced after a brief hiatus and DJ lessons have been trialled with some success. These will be offered in 2023. A beginners percussion group has also been started.

The Hazlegrove orchestra performed to parents and ensemble music is provided by the following groups; Dolphin Choir – Years 3 and 4, Year 5 Choir, Year 6 Choir, Hazlegrove Voices, Girls' Vocal Group, Boys' vocal group, String Ensemble, Senior String Quartet, Wind Band, Flute group, Guitar Ensemble (classical), Rock and Pop bands (Years 7 and 8), Samba Band, Senior Brass, Junior Brass, DJ Club and the keyboard club in pre-prep.

Sport

A full programme of sport for the pupils at Hazlegrove has been in place throughout the year. With changing demand, girls' rounders has been replaced by girls' cricket and all 147 girls from Year 3 to Year 8 have represented Hazlegrove in matches against local schools this year. The girls' 1st team won the Somerset County Finals of the Lady Taverners Indoor Cricket.

CONNECTED BODIES

The School is connected to Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited (CDE) and The Martin Barber Trust as explained below. The School ultimately controls the Foundation by virtue of the Foundation's constitution, its Memorandum and Articles of Association, which states that at general meetings the majority of those members present will be Governors.

The Friends of King's Bruton and the Friends of Hazlegrove are independent committees of interested and supportive parents, which aim to support King's and Hazlegrove respectively.

The core activities of CDE are to generate income from letting out the schools' facilities, initiating commercial activities, and conducting retail activities. The schools both had lettings in the summer of 2022. There was increased interest for 2023 – 2024 where income is expected to exceed previous years.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

REVIEW OF THE DEVELOPMENT, ACTIVITIES AND ACHIEVEMENTS OF THE SCHOOL (continued)

CONNECTED BODIES (continued)

The Martin Barber Trust

The Martin Barber Trust is established as a CIO. The objects of the CIO are the promotion of education through the creation of scholarships or bursaries to be awarded to a child living within the boundaries of the parish of Bruton, Somerset or a child of a former pupil of King's School, Bruton to enable them to be educated at King's School Bruton, Somerset or any successors in such ways as the charity trustees may from time to time think fit. This Trust has been registered with the Charities Commission with trustees appointed.

FUTURE OUTLOOK

The longer term aim of the School is to:

- Maintain a high level of teaching, both academic and non-academic, so that all pupils develop to their maximum potential.
- Continue to develop the estate to provide the appropriate facilities to fulfil the schools' aims and objectives.
- Continue to improve the ICT provision at both schools in line with emerging technologies.
- Encourage self-development in a School with a Christian ethos.
- To maintain the fabric of the many properties owned by the School with a high level of on-going maintenance.
- Strive to extend its reach in extending public benefit to the wider community.
- Ensure that the School continues to meet its legal objectives.

In order to achieve these broad aims, it is necessary to develop the facilities and fabric of the premises, including the continued refurbishment and upgrading of facilities at both King's Bruton and Hazlegrove. The second phase of the Hazlegrove boarding refurbishment was completed ready for the 2023-2024 academic year proving to be extremely popular with parents and pupils. The pavilion was completed for the Summer Term and has greatly enhanced the facilities at King's.

It remains necessary to continue the present high level of maintenance of existing premises in view of their age. These plans are subject to adequate funds becoming available from surpluses generated. There has also been continued investment in ICT at both schools.

FINANCIAL REVIEW

The Trustees recognise that the report and financial statements show a significant change to the position from previous years. The change to the structure of the Group during the period of the previous year, together with the closure of Bruton School for Girls this has resulted in Financial Performance that cannot be easily compared with performance in previous years due to the income from Bruton School for Girls and the additional assets in the Group. Total group income for the year was £16,727,310 (2022: £24,134,548) which includes income on acquisition of Bruton School for Girls of £nil (2022: £7,265,068) and also a loss for the year by Bruton School for Girls of £2,080,154 (2022: £3,220,774) (see note 7). In order to allow comparison with previous years, the income for King's School, Bruton without the transfer from BSG taken into account was £16,727,310 (2022: £16,869,480) and expenditure of £17,595,106 (2022: £17,480,221) resulting in a net movement of funds before investment gains and losses of (£867,796 expenditure) (2022: £6,654,327 surplus).

Key Performance Indicators

Governors monitor a number of Key Performance Indicators (KPI) in order to gauge the ongoing performance of the School against predicted outcomes and against the wider sector. These include fee levels, pupil numbers, pupil performance in exams, income, remissions, capital expenditure, debt levels and surplus generated. KPIs are measured against budget predictions for the given year and against predicted performance in the given year as shown on the 5 Year Plan. The principle KPI is the Cash Operating Surplus as a percentage of Net Fee Income.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

FINANCIAL REVIEW (continued)

Reserves Level and Policy

The School's policy is to continue to invest in premises and equipment to support the business and educational requirements of the schools, whilst ensuring adequate financing of the School's day to day operational needs and the maintenance of adequate reserves to meet any contingencies as they arise. Therefore, retained surpluses are not held as free reserves but are normally utilised for improvements to the School's facilities. This policy is supported by external financing as and when necessary, allocated to specific capital projects.

Borrowings to finance the capital investments will not exceed a level at which the Governors are confident they can be serviced, based on conservative projections of income and expenditure and cash flows therefrom.

EMPLOYMENT ISSUES

Employees

Arrangements exist to keep all employees informed on matters that might concern them and information on the School's performance and prospects are disseminated widely. All employees benefit from an appraisal process to monitor performance and identify training and development requirements. Governors have engaged with employees and had regard to employee interests in principal decision making during the year.

Employment of people with disabilities

It is the School's policy that people with disabilities should have full and fair consideration with respect to recruitment, retention, training and personal development. Depending on their skills and abilities, they enjoy the same opportunities for career development and promotion as other employees and the same scope for realising potential.

PENSION LIABILITY

The Governors recognise the liability existing in the TPT Retirement Solutions scheme for non-teaching staff – see note 26 of the accounts. The Governors are satisfied that existing cash flows are sufficient to meet any anticipated increases in costs. The pension liability has been reported within the accounts in accordance with accounting standard FRS 102.

Having left the Teachers Pension Scheme in 2021 and introduced a Defined Contribution (DC) scheme Governors have mitigated the risk of the impact increasing employer contributions.

HOW THE BOARD COMPLIES WITH ITS SECTION 172 DUTY

The Governors are aware of their duty under s.172 of the Companies Act 2006 to act in the way which they consider, in good faith, would be most likely to promote the success of the charity for the benefit of its members, and in doing so have regard (amongst other matters) to:

- The likely consequences of any decision in the long term.
- The interest of the charitable company's employees.
- The need to foster the charitable company's business relationship with suppliers, customers and others.
- The impact of the charitable company's operations on the community and the environment.
- The desirability of the charitable company maintaining a reputation for high standards of business conduct.
- The need to act fairly as between members of the charitable company.

The Governors welcome the reporting requirement as an opportunity to explain how dialogue with stakeholders has informed and helped to shape its decisions in promoting the success of the School to achieve its charitable purposes.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

HOW THE BOARD COMPLIES WITH ITS SECTION 172 DUTY (continued)

As set out on page 5 the schools have developed links with a wide range of organisations to ensure the widest possible access to our facilities and education. Through membership of ISC, HMC, IAPS, AGBIS, ISBA and BSA and through networking with peer groups we ensure that we are able to attain the highest standards of quality and performance. At a local level staff are engaged with business and government in order to ensure the charity meets its objectives. Specifically this includes Bruton Town Council and Pitcombe Parish Council as well as the planning department at Somerset Council.

The schools conduct regular surveys of their parental bodies in order to take account of the views of the charity's key stakeholders and ensure the charity continues to deliver for them. In addition benchmarking reports are commissioned from sector specialists to ensure that governors have a clear understanding of the broader operational context in which the charity functions, so that the impact of long term factors can be properly assessed.

Arrangements exist to keep all employees informed on matters of concern to them and information on the School's performance and prospects is disseminated widely. Senior Management are actively involved in the engagement of colleagues through weekly staff briefings. Employees are briefed annually on wider issues concerning the schools and the financial performance of the charity and the outlook for the forthcoming years. Staff have the opportunity for direct communication with the Board through a staff liaison governor at each school.

Governors operate a Risk Committee which considers risks faced by the charity as well as specific Health and Safety risks faced by staff pupils and visitors to the sites. Scrutiny of the Health and Safety processes within School reinforced by site visits and meetings with Health and Safety managers ensure that Governors maintain appropriate oversight of the Health and Safety of all members of the community.

The Governors are responsible for strategic planning and policymaking for the School and, accordingly, all key decisions, the current performance and future long term plans of the charity and stakeholders are referred to and taken by the Board. The School is governed by the governing body which delegates work to a number of committees. Membership of each committee is outlined on page 8. Further work continues to analyse potential changes as a consequence of the evolving political environment which may lead to policy change towards charities. This piece of work will set out the strategy for the Foundation for the next 5 years.

Further information can be found in the Strategic Report and the detailed review of achievements and performance for the year.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

STREAMLINED ENERGY AND CARBON REPORTING

	Reporting Year 2021 tCO ₂ e	Previous Reporting Year 2022 tCO ₂ e	Current Reporting Year 2023 tCO ₂ e
Emissions from the combustion of Natural Gas	322.90	302.00	390.91
Emissions from the combustion of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG)	213.20	199.20	257.37
Emissions from the combustion of Heating Oil	51.81	30.84	85.52
Emissions from fuel in school vehicles	8.52	22.30	54.02
Total of Scope 1	596.43	554.34	787.82
Emissions from purchased electricity	246.60	247.80	222.47
Total of Scope 2	246.60	247.80	222.47
Total gross tCO₂e based on the above	843.63	802.14	1,010.29
Total energy consumption (Mwh)	4,973	4,727	5,953
Intensity ratio:			
Tonnes CO ₂ e gross based on total above per metre square of Gross Internal Area: (Tonne CO ₂ e/m ²), being 28,995m ²	0.03	0.03	0.03
Tonnes CO ₂ e gross based on mandatory fields above per pupil	685 pupils 1.23	685 Pupils 1.17	710 Pupils 1.42

Methodology

The GHG Reporting Protocol – Corporate Standard has been used together with the 2022 and 2023 UK Government's Conversion Factors for Company Reporting. The figures above are in line with the 2020 UK Government environmental reporting guidance, Energy Saving Opportunity Scheme (ESOS) and have been converted into carbon emissions using the 2020 UK Government Conversion Factors published by DEFRA. Carbon intensity is published annually in August/September each year, so the energy used in a calendar year and carbon generated is at the rate at the time of consumption in line with the protocol.

Although this year's figures show an increase in carbon produced and energy consumed it is the opinion of the Governors that it would be wrong to interpret a trend from this data due to the impact of Covid on previous years and the variable winters. Although carbon reduction measures continue to be implemented, the limited number of reporting years, some of which have been heavily disrupted, do not provide a reliable trend.

Energy data: Energy metering, invoices, supply summaries/statements, repayment claims for business mileage, fuel cards and correspondence with suppliers.

Previous audit data: ESOS Phase I and Phase II.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

STREAMLINED ENERGY AND CARBON REPORTING (continued)

Energy Efficiency Action

The School continues a process of decarbonisation of the estate as follows:

- King's School, Bruton now procures all of its electricity from renewable sources.
- The schools have a rolling maintenance programme in place to renew all boilers and heating systems to ensure they are as efficient as possible within the constraints of available funding and the real estate. The new pavilion for example is fitted with both PV panels and a heat pump.
- The schools are investigating the introduction of sub-metering for gas, electricity and water, to provide much greater granularity, identify opportunities, possible waste/savings and provide more insightful data in support of Spend to Save and Net Carbon Road Mapping.
- The schools continue to install LED lighting associated with PIR sensors across both estates as refurbishment takes place in order to reduce electricity consumption.
- The trials to improve the sorting of waste within individual buildings have been successful and have been extended to the whole of King's.
- Old windows continue to be replaced where possible with double glazed thermally efficient units. Improvements of this nature in Grade 2 listed buildings are severely curtailed by local planning and conservation constraints. In particular the introduction of conservation double glazing has not been permitted hampering the schools' ability to improve energy efficiency.
- King's School has formed a Eco-Group which has successfully secured Green Flag recognition.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT

King's School, Bruton and its Board of Governors are committed to high standards of corporate governance.

The Governors meet at least 3 times a year and more frequently if required. The Board has a schedule of matters reserved for its decision, and the results of such deliberations are communicated through the management teams at both senior and preparatory schools, or by the Senior Warden on the Board's behalf, to all relevant parties.

The Governors are responsible for the management of the risks faced by the schools. Detailed considerations of risk are delegated to the appropriate sub-committee with the Risk Management Committee, assisted by the Headmasters and Bursar taking a holistic view of the risk register and presenting resultant risks to the full Board for consideration. Risks are identified, assessed and controls established throughout the year. A formal review of the charity's risk management processes is undertaken on an annual basis.

The key controls used by the charity include:

- Formal agendas and detailed minutes for all committee and board activity.
- Specific sub-committee for the review and management of risk.
- Specific sub-committee for governance matters including succession planning.
- Detailed terms of reference for all committees.
- Comprehensive strategic planning, budgeting and management accounting.
- Established organisational structure and lines of reporting.
- Formal written policies.
- Vetting procedures as required by law for the protection of children.

Through the risk management processes established for the School, the Governors have concluded that the major risks continue to be potential changes to the charitable treatment of the sector in the light of the possible change of Government and Labour's declared policy intentions and a possible downturn in the demand for independent education in line with current economic anxieties. The impact of the Change of Control with Bruton School for Girls has presented a risk to cash levels as a result of the costs of the closure of BSG. This risk has been managed in the short term through the use of reserves. The Governors are satisfied that the major risks identified have been adequately mitigated where necessary. It is recognised that systems can only provide reasonable but not absolute assurance that major risks have been adequately managed.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

GOING CONCERN

Governors have demonstrated strict cost control again this year and a positive outcome has been achieved. An outstanding teaching offer and engagement with the wider King's Bruton and Hazlegrove communities has enhanced the reputation of the schools which has contributed to buoyant recruiting at both schools with consequent confidence for future income generation. The relationship with the charity's bankers remains excellent and informal discussions indicate further facilities would be available if required. Analysis of the financial plan for the next 5 years has assured governors that the School remains financially robust even if pupil numbers were to take a reduction. Stress testing has been undertaken against removal of Charities Business Rates Relief and the additional costs associated with various levels of VAT on fees. The School left the Teachers Pension Scheme (TPS) on 1 September 2021 thereby removing any future financial risk in this area. Governors have concluded that it is appropriate to prepare the accounts on a going concern basis.

STATEMENT OF GOVERNORS' RESPONSIBILITIES

The Governors are responsible for preparing the Annual Report and the incorporated Strategic Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations.

Company law requires the Governors to prepare financial statements for each financial year in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (United Kingdom Accounting Standards) and applicable law.

Under company law the Governors must not approve the financial statements unless they are satisfied that they give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charitable company and the group and of its net incoming resources for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the Governors are required to:

- Select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently.
- Observe the methods and principles in the charities SORP.
- Make judgements and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent.
- State whether applicable UK Accounting Standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements.
- Prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue to operate.

The Governors are responsible for keeping proper accounting records that are sufficient to show and explain the charitable company's and the group's transactions and disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charitable company and the group and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Insofar as each of the Governors of the charity at the date of approval of this report is aware there is no relevant audit information of which the company's auditor is unaware. Each Governor has taken all of the steps that he/she should have taken as a governor in order to make himself/herself aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the company's auditor is aware of that information.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

AUDITOR

RSM UK Audit LLP have expressed their willingness to continue in office as auditor and a resolution proposing their reappointment will be submitted to the forthcoming Annual General Meeting.

The Governors' report, incorporating the Strategic Report, was approved and signed by the Board of Governors on ~~24.11.23~~ 24.11.23 and signed on its behalf:


.....

S R R Edlmann, MA


.....

C R S Birrell, MA, FCA

* These sections of The Governors' Report meet the requirement of the incorporated Strategic Report.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of King's School, Bruton (the 'parent charitable company') and its subsidiaries (the 'group') for the year ended 30 June 2023 which comprise the Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities, the Group and Company Balance Sheets, the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows and notes to the financial statements, including significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including FRS 102 "The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland" (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the group's and the parent charitable company's affairs as at 30 June 2023 and of the group's incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the group and parent charitable company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the group's or parent charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the Governors' Report other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The trustees are responsible for the other information contained within the Governors' Report. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the course of the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the Governors' Report, which includes the Directors' Report and the Strategic Report prepared for the purposes of company law, for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the Directors' Report and the Strategic Report included within the Governors' Report have been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the group and the parent charitable company and their environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Directors' Report or the Strategic Report included within the Governors' Report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters where the Companies Act 2006 require us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept by the parent charitable company, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the parent charitable company financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of trustees' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the Statement of Trustees' responsibilities set out on page 18, the trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the group's and parent charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the group or parent charitable company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

The extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud

Irregularities are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. The objectives of our audit are to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding compliance with laws and regulations that have a direct effect on the determination of material amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, to perform audit procedures to help identify instances of non-compliance with other laws and regulations that may have a material effect on the financial statements, and to respond appropriately to identified or suspected non-compliance with laws and regulations identified during the audit.

In relation to fraud, the objectives of our audit are to identify and assess the risk of material misstatement of the financial statements due to fraud, to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the assessed risks of material misstatement due to fraud through designing and implementing appropriate responses and to respond appropriately to fraud or suspected fraud identified during the audit.

However, it is the primary responsibility of management, with the oversight of those charged with governance, to ensure that the entity's operations are conducted in accordance with the provisions of laws and regulations and for the prevention and detection of fraud.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON

In identifying and assessing risks of material misstatement in respect of irregularities, including fraud, the group audit engagement team:

- obtained an understanding of the nature of the sector, including the legal and regulatory framework that the group and parent charitable company operate in and how the group and parent charitable company are complying with the legal and regulatory framework;
- inquired of management, and those charged with governance, about their own identification and assessment of the risks of irregularities, including any known actual, suspected or alleged instances of fraud;
- discussed matters about non-compliance with laws and regulations and how fraud might occur including assessment of how and where the financial statements may be susceptible to fraud.

As a result of these procedures we consider the most significant laws and regulations that have a direct impact on the financial statements are FRS 102, Charities SORP (FRS 102), Companies Act 2006, Charities Act 2011, the parent charitable company's governing document, tax legislation and Charities (Protection and Social Investment) Act 2016. We performed audit procedures to detect non-compliances which may have a material impact on the financial statements which included reviewing the financial statements including the Trustees' Report, remaining alert to new or unusual transactions which may not be in accordance with the governing documents, inspecting correspondence with local tax authorities and evaluating advice received from internal/external advisors.

The most significant laws and regulations that have an indirect impact on the financial statements are The Education (Independent School Standards) Regulations 2014, Keeping Children Safe in Education under section 175 of the Education Act 2002, and the UK General Data Protection Regulation (UK GDPR). We performed audit procedures to inquire of management and those charged with governance whether the charitable company is in compliance with these law and regulations and inspected correspondence with regulatory authorities.

The audit engagement team identified the risk of management override of controls and income recognition as the area where the financial statements were most susceptible to material misstatement due to fraud. Audit procedures performed included but were not limited to testing manual journal entries and other adjustments, evaluating the business rationale in relation to significant, unusual transactions and transactions entered into outside the normal course of business, challenging judgments and estimates and performing substantive test of details over a sample of other income.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is provided on the Financial Reporting Council's website at <http://www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities>. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charitable company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charitable company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charitable company and the charitable company's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Kerry Gallagher

KERRY GALLAGHER (Senior Statutory Auditor)
For and on behalf of RSM UK AUDIT LLP, Statutory Auditor
Chartered Accountants
Davidson House
The Forbury
Reading
RG1 3EU

Date 18 December 2023

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES
(INCORPORATING THE CONSOLIDATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Notes	Unrestricted Funds £	Restricted Funds £	Endowed Funds £	Total Funds 2023 £	Total Funds 2022 £ As restated
Income and endowments from:						
Charitable activities:						
School fees	3	16,102,116	-	-	16,102,116	16,207,356
Ancillary trading income	4	164,757	-	-	164,757	107,794
Donations, grants and legacies:						
Donations	5	11,099	35,956	-	47,055	348,809
Grant income	5	-	186,608	-	186,608	99,275
Other trading activities:						
Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited	7b	192,882	-	-	192,882	94,165
Investment income	6	18,392	15,500	-	33,892	12,081
Arising on acquisition of BSG		-	-	-	-	7,265,068
Total income		16,489,246	238,064	-	16,727,310	24,134,548
Expenditure on:						
Other trading activities	10	64,277	-	-	64,277	(21,149)
Raising funds:						
Financing costs under advance fees		130,594	-	-	130,594	94,262
Marketing and fundraising		-	-	-	-	74,654
Pension finance costs		2,000	-	-	2,000	1,000
Charitable activities:						
Education	10	17,200,055	198,180	-	17,398,235	17,331,454
Total expenditure	10	17,396,926	198,180	-	17,595,106	17,480,221
Net (expenditure)/income before transfers and investments gains		(907,680)	39,884	-	(867,796)	6,654,327
Net gains on investments	6	172,545	12,284	9,015	193,844	52,198
Transfers		127,500	(127,500)	-	-	-
Net (expenditure)/income		(607,635)	(75,332)	9,015	(673,952)	6,706,525
Net movement in funds		(607,635)	(75,332)	9,015	(673,952)	6,706,525
Fund balances brought forward as restated		25,243,018	642,048	605,082	26,490,148	19,783,623
Fund balances carried forward		24,635,383	566,716	614,097	25,816,196	26,490,148

The notes on pages 25 to 55 form part of these financial statements

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT 30 JUNE 2023

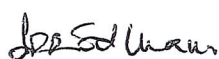
Registered Number: 03304693

	Notes	Group 2023 £	School 2023 £	Group 2022 £ As restated	School 2022 £ As restated
Fixed assets					
Tangible assets	11	27,619,918	22,331,748	25,873,442	20,575,403
Investments	12	3,248,187	1,912,985	3,411,409	1,740,702
		<u>30,868,105</u>	<u>24,244,733</u>	<u>29,284,851</u>	<u>22,316,105</u>
Current assets					
Stocks	13	31,997	22,693	33,555	24,078
Debtors	14	947,335	3,451,826	903,355	830,664
Cash at bank and in hand		1,751,773	1,523,840	5,054,337	4,850,651
		<u>2,731,105</u>	<u>4,998,359</u>	<u>5,991,247</u>	<u>5,705,393</u>
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	15	(2,952,840)	(2,809,149)	(4,799,941)	(2,953,953)
Net current assets		<u>(221,735)</u>	<u>2,189,210</u>	<u>1,191,306</u>	<u>2,751,440</u>
Total assets less current liabilities		<u>30,646,370</u>	<u>26,433,943</u>	<u>30,476,157</u>	<u>25,067,545</u>
Creditors: amounts falling due after one year	16	(4,776,236)	(4,776,236)	(3,902,537)	(3,893,775)
Pension provision	26	(53,938)	(39,000)	(83,472)	(59,000)
Net assets		<u>25,816,196</u>	<u>21,618,707</u>	<u>26,490,148</u>	<u>21,114,770</u>
Funds:					
Unrestricted funds	18	24,635,383	20,729,741	25,243,018	20,146,434
Restricted funds	19	566,716	732,547	642,048	811,917
Permanent endowment fund	20	614,097	156,419	605,082	156,419
Total funds		<u>25,816,196</u>	<u>21,618,707</u>	<u>26,490,148</u>	<u>21,114,770</u>

An unconsolidated Statement of Financial Activities for the school has not been produced as the school has taken advantage of the exemption under section 408 of the Companies Act 2006.

The school's net income was £503,930 (2022: net income £1,667,650).

The financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the board of Governors of King's School, Bruton on 24.11.23 and signed on their behalf by:



S R R Edlmann, MA



C R S Birrell MA, FCA

The notes on pages 25 to 55 form part of these financial statements

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASHFLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Notes	2023 £	2023 £	2022 £	2022 £
Cash flow from operating activities:					
Cash provided by operations	24		(2,202,417)		1,798,349
Cash received on acquisition of BSG			-		950,983
Net cash provided by operating activities:			(2,202,417)		2,749,332
Cash flows from investing activities:					
Interest received		33,892		12,081	
Purchase of investments		-		(718,614)	
Purchase of tangible fixed assets		(2,300,999)		(1,334,010)	
Proceeds on disposal of tangible fixed assets		4,800		10,641	
Proceeds on disposal of investments		52,066		-	
Proceeds on disposal of investment property		305,000		-	
Net cash used in investing activities			(1,905,241)		(2,029,902)
Cash flows from financing activities:					
Drawdown of new bank loan		1,200,000		830,000	
Repayment of bank loan		(276,668)		(237,975)	
Interest paid		(118,238)		(74,404)	
Net cash provided by financing activities			805,094		517,621
Movement in cash			(3,302,564)		1,237,051
Cash and equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period			5,054,337		3,817,286
Cash and equivalents at the end of the reporting period			1,751,773		5,054,337
Analysis of cash and cash equivalents					
Cash at bank and in hand			1,751,773		5,054,337
Total cash and cash equivalents			1,751,773		5,054,337

The notes on pages 25 to 55 form part of these financial statements

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

1: Accounting policies

a) Charity information

King's School, Bruton is a registered charity and private company limited by guarantee in England and Wales. The registered office is King's School, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0ED.

King's School, Bruton meets the definition of a public benefit entity under section 34 of FRS 102. The principal objectives of the school are detailed in the Governors' report found on page 4 of these financial statements.

The financial statements are prepared in sterling, which is the functional currency of the school. Monetary amounts in these financial statements are rounded to the nearest £1.

b) Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice (applicable to charities preparing their financial statements in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS102)) (issued in October 2019) - (Charities SORP (FRS102)), the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS102) and the Companies Act 2006. The accounting policies as disclosed have been applied consistently throughout the current and preceding year.

c) Reduced disclosures

The school is a qualifying entity for the purposes of FRS 102, being a member of a group where the parent of that group prepares publicly available consolidated financial statements, including the school, which are intended to give a true and fair view of the assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss of the group. The school has therefore taken advantage of exemptions from the following disclosure requirements:

- Section 7 - "Statement of Cash Flows" - Presentation of an entity only Statement of Cash Flow and related notes and disclosures.
- Section 11 - "Basic Financial Instruments" & Section 12 'Other Financial Instrument Issues' - interest income/expenses and net gains/losses for each category of financial instrument.

The financial statements of the school are consolidated in these financial statements.

d) Group financial statements

These financial statements consolidate the results of the school and its subsidiaries (i.e. entities that the Group controls through its power to govern the financial and operating policies so as to obtain economic benefits) on a line by line basis. All financial statements are made up to 30 June 2023.

The assets and liabilities of the subsidiaries are consolidated in the balance sheet. The gross income and expenditure of the subsidiaries, KSB Foundation (Company Limited by Guarantee), Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited and Bruton School for Girls Limited are included in the consolidated Statement of Financial Activities.

These financial statements also include the assets, liabilities and results of King's School, Bruton Trust, a registered charity which holds permanently endowed assets on behalf of the school. Under a Charity Commission Direction dated 4 July 2018, the financial statements also include the assets, liabilities and results of The Martin Barber Trust, a registered charity which holds permanently endowed assets for the purpose of income generation for the support of scholarships or bursaries, along with restricted and unrestricted reserves also connected to the support of scholarships or bursaries.

All intra-group transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between group entities are eliminated on consolidation. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

1: Accounting policies (continued)

e) Going concern

The Governors have demonstrated strict cost control again this year and despite the inflationary pressures on both salaries and operating costs a positive outcome has been achieved. There is buoyant recruiting at both schools with consequent confidence for future income generation. The trading arm has fully recovered and will exceed pre-pandemic performance. The relationship with the charity's bankers remains excellent and informal discussions indicate further facilities would be available if required. Analysis of the financial plan for the next 5 years has assured governors that the School remains financially robust even if pupil numbers were to take a reduction. Stress testing has been undertaken against removal of Charities Business Rates Relief and the introduction of VAT on school fees. The school has left the Teachers Pension Scheme (TPS) thereby removing any future financial risk in this area. Governors have concluded that it is appropriate to prepare the accounts on a going concern basis.

f) Employee benefits

The costs of short-term employee benefits are recognised as a liability and an expense.

The cost of any unused holiday entitlement is recognised in the period in which the employee's services are received.

Termination benefits are recognised immediately as an expense when the school is demonstrably committed to terminate the employment of an employee or to provide termination benefits.

g) Income

Income is recognised in the year in which the school is entitled to receipt, it is probable it will be received and the amount can be measured reliably.

Fees receivable and charges for services and use of premises are accounted for in the year in which the service is provided. Fees receivable are stated after deducting allowances, scholarships and other remissions granted by the school from its unrestricted fund but include contributions received from restricted funds for scholarships.

Donations for the general purposes of the school are recognised when receivable and are credited to unrestricted funds. Donations subject to specific wishes of the donors are carried to relevant restricted funds. Donations where only the income can be spent are held as part of the endowment funds.

Legacies are included when it is probable that a payment will be made or property transferred that the school is entitled to and the amount of value can be reliably measured.

Government grants are recognised at the fair value of the asset received or receivable when there is reasonable assurance that the grant conditions will be met and the grants will be received.

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the school; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the bank.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

1: Accounting policies (continued)

h) Expenditure

Expenditure is accounted for in the period in which it is incurred. The irrecoverable element of VAT is included within the item of expense to which it relates.

Where an item of expenditure falls directly within one cost category it is attributed to that category only. Where expenditure involves more than one category it is apportioned on a reasonable and justifiable basis. Expenditure is classified under the following activity headings:

- Cost of raising funds comprise the costs of financing under advance fees;
- Expenditure on charitable activities includes costs for the running of the school;
- Other expenditure represents those items not falling into any other heading.

i) Tangible fixed assets

Building improvements and all other fixed asset purchases in excess of £5,000 are capitalised at cost and subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment.

j) Depreciation

The school does not depreciate its new-build and certain parts of its historic buildings as, in the opinion of the Governors, any depreciation charge would be immaterial due to the very long useful economic lives of such assets. Each year the school invests such significant sums as are necessary in order to maintain the long useful life of these buildings. Land and assets under construction are not depreciated.

An assessment is made at each reporting date of whether there are indications that a fixed asset may be impaired or that an impairment loss previously recognised has fully or partially reversed. If such indications exist, the Charity estimates the recoverable amount of the asset. Shortfalls between the carrying value of fixed assets and their recoverable amounts, being the higher of fair value less costs to sell and value-in-use, are recognised as impairment losses. Impairments of revalued assets are treated as revaluation losses. All other impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Other fixed assets are depreciated to residual value over their estimated useful economic life in equal annual instalments at the following rates:

Freehold property with less than 50 year life	2% - 20%
Furniture, fixtures, fittings and equipment	6% - 20%
Computers	33%
Motor vehicles	25%

k) Investments

Investment property, which is property held to earn rentals and/or capital appreciation, is initially recognised at cost, which includes the purchase cost and any directly attributable expenditure. Investment property gifted to the group is measured at fair value on receipt. Subsequently it is measured at fair value at the reporting end date. The surplus or deficit on revaluation is recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Trade investments are classified as financial instruments and accounted for in accordance with the accounting policy at fair value through profit or loss.

Interest in subsidiaries are initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

Interests in subsidiaries are assessed for impairment at each reporting date. Any impairment losses or reversals of impairment losses are recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Activities.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

1: Accounting policies (continued)

l) Stocks

Stocks are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. They exclude purchases of supplies allocated to the subsequent academic year. Stock is accounted for on a First in first out (FIFO) basis.

m) Leased assets

Rentals applicable to operating leases where substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership remain with the lessor are charged to the Statement of Financial Activities on the straight line basis over the term of the lease.

n) Taxation

The school is considered to pass the tests set out in Paragraph 1 Schedule 6 of the Finance Act 2010 and therefore it meets the definition of a charitable company for UK corporation tax purposes.

Accordingly, the school is potentially exempt from taxation in respect of income or capital gains received within categories covered by part 11, chapter 3 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 or Section 256 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992, to the extent that such income or gains are applied exclusively to charitable purposes.

o) Pensions

Retirement benefits to employees of King's School, Bruton are provided by the Teachers' Pension Scheme ('TPS') and The TPT Retirement Solutions.

The TPS is an unfunded scheme and contributions are calculated so as to spread the cost of pensions over employees' working lives with King's School, Bruton in such a way that the pension cost is a substantially level percentage of current and future pensionable payroll. The contributions are determined by the Government Actuary on the basis of quinquennial valuations using a prospective unit credit method. As stated in note 26, the TPS is a multi-employer scheme and King's School, Bruton is unable to identify its share of the underlying assets and liabilities of the scheme on a consistent and reasonable basis. The TPS is therefore treated as a defined contribution scheme and the contributions recognised as they are paid each year.

The school left the TPS with effect from 1 September 2021.

The TPT Retirement Solutions is a multi-employer funded scheme whose contributions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities in the period to which they relate, as there is insufficient information available to use defined benefit accounting; a liability is recognised for contributions arising from an agreement with the multi-employer plan that determines how the school will fund a deficit. Contributions are discounted when they are not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months of the period end.

All other pension arrangements are defined contribution schemes where the assets of the schemes are all held separately from those of the school in an independently administered fund.

In all cases the pension cost charge represents contributions by the school to the fund.

Contributions payable to the school's defined contribution scheme are charged to the Statement of Financial Activities so as to spread the cost of pensions over the service lives of employees in the schemes. They are treated as unrestricted expenditure of the school.

p) Advance fee scheme

The school has previously offered parents the opportunity to pay boarding and tuition fees in advance in accordance with a written contract. Quotations are given based on an annual increase in fees each year. This is treated as deferred income until the pupil joins the school whereupon the fees for each school term are charged against the remaining balance and taken to income. All amounts are included in creditors split between amounts falling due within one year and amounts falling due after more than one year.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

1: Accounting policies (continued)

q) Acceptance deposits

Acceptance deposits are paid to the school to secure a place for the child at the school. Deposits held form part of the general funds of the school until the child leaves the school at which point they are credited without interest to the final payment of the fees or other sums due to the school.

Deposits are held as creditors on the balance sheet and are classified as owing within one year and over one year based on when they are expected to be credited against income.

r) Recognition of liabilities

Liabilities are recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation that commits the school to the obligation.

s) Restricted funds

Income comprises gifts, legacies and grants where there is no capital retention obligation or power but only trust law restriction to some specific purpose intended by the donor.

t) Permanent endowment funds

The capital of the fund must remain intact and only the income distributed for the purpose of the fund.

u) Unrestricted funds

These are funds which can be used in accordance with the charitable objects at the discretion of the Governors.

v) Financial instruments

The group has elected to apply the provisions of Section 11 'Basic Financial Instruments' and Section 12 'Other Financial Instruments Issues' of FRS 102 to all of its financial instruments.

Financial instruments are recognised when the school becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets and liabilities are offset, with the net amounts presented in the financial statements, when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Basic financial assets

Basic financial liabilities, including trade and other payables and bank loans, are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest.

Classification of financial liabilities and equity instruments

Financial liabilities and equity instruments are classified according to the substance of the contractual arrangements entered into. An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the school after deducting all of its liabilities.

Basic financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including trade and other payables and bank loans, are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest.

w) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash at bank and cash in hand includes cash and short term highly liquid investments with a short maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition or opening of the deposit or similar account.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

2: Critical accounting judgements and estimates

In the application of the school's accounting policies, the Governors are required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amount of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates is revised where the revision affects only that period, or in the period of revision and future periods where the revision affects both current and future periods.

Critical accounting estimates:

Non-depreciation of historical buildings

In the opinion of the Governors, the residual value of historical buildings and new builds is such that the resulting depreciation charge would be immaterial due to the very long useful economic lives of such assets. Each year the school invests such significant sums as are necessary in order to maintain the long useful life of these buildings. An annual impairment review is carried out on these assets as detailed in the Fixed assets accounting policy.

3: School fees income

	2023	2022
	£	£
Gross fees	18,838,786	18,967,761
Less: total scholarship, bursaries and other fee assistance	(2,736,670)	(2,760,405)
Total school fees	16,102,116	16,207,356

All school fees income in the current and prior year is unrestricted.

4: Trading income

	2023	2022
	£	£
Sundry receipts	26,587	3,197
School transportation receipts	53,874	37,697
Insurance commission	167	7,430
Lettings income	84,129	59,470
	164,757	107,794

All ancillary trading income in the current and prior year is unrestricted.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

5: Donations and grant income

	2023	2022
	£	£
Donations:		
External donations received by KSB Foundation	217	122
Legacy income received	-	381,347
Donations for Sports pavilion	4,706	8,940
Donations for 2019 commemoration Fund	4,140	2,965
Donations for Arnold Hayward Stevenson Bursary	-	2,576
Sundry donations	17,531	(25,843)
Donations for COVID impact fund	2,000	-
Donations for John Davie Room Refurbishment	6,410	-
Donations for The Scholarship and Prize Fund	12,051	-
Grant income:		
Turing scheme	186,608	77,977
	<u>233,663</u>	<u>448,084</u>

Donation income of £11,099 (2022: £348,809) is unrestricted and £35,956 (2022: £nil) is restricted. Grant income of £nil (2022: £nil) is unrestricted and £186,608 (2022: £99,275) is restricted.

6: Investment income and gains

	2023	2022
	£	£
		As restated
Bank and other interest received	33,892	12,081
Investment gains/(losses)	28,844	(87,802)
Gain on disposal of investment property	5,000	-
Gain on revaluation of investment property	160,000	140,000
	<u>227,736</u>	<u>64,279</u>

£18,392 (2022: £1,605) of investment income is unrestricted and £15,500 (2022: £10,476) is restricted. Investment gains of £172,545 (2022: £140,000 as restated) are unrestricted, £12,284 (2022: £90,699) are restricted and £9,015 are relating to endowed funds (2022: £38,501 losses).

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

7: Subsidiary undertakings' financial results

a) KSB Foundation (Company Limited by Guarantee)

KSB Foundation was set up to promote the charitable purposes of King's School, Bruton and the Preparatory School, Hazlegrove. KSB Foundation was incorporated in the UK on 1 November 2001 (Company Number 04314697 and with a registered office of King's School, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0ED). It was registered with the Charity Commission on 22 March 2002 (Charity Number 1091337). KSB Foundation is a subsidiary charity of King's School, Bruton because a majority of its members are Directors of King's School, Bruton and therefore have effective control. The results of KSB Foundation have been consolidated into the group. KSB Foundation was dissolved on 8 August 2023.

A summary of the results of KSB Foundation are shown below:

	2023	2022
	£	£
Income		
Donations and legacies	217	4,087
Total income	217	4,087
Expenditure		
Charitable activities: Donations to King's School and governance costs	(7,469)	(3,915)
Total expenditure	(7,469)	(3,915)
Net income and movement in funds	(7,252)	172
Fund balances b/fwd	7,252	7,080
Fund balances c/fwd	-	7,252
Assets of the subsidiary were:		
	2023	2022
	£	£
Current assets	-	7,252
Total net assets	-	7,252

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

7: Subsidiary undertakings' financial results (continued)

b) Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited

Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited was set up to undertake the commercial activities of the school. It was incorporated in the UK on 25 September 2006 (Company Number 05945177 and with a registered office of King's School, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0ED). King's School, Bruton holds 100% of the issued share capital of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited. The results of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited have been consolidated with the Group.

A summary of the results of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited are shown below:

	2023 £	2022 £
Turnover	192,882	51,109
Cost of sales	(24,377)	(5,671)
Gross profit	168,505	45,438
Administrative expenses	(59,025)	5,860
Profit/(loss) before interest	109,480	51,298
Interest payable	-	-
Profit/(loss) before taxation	109,480	51,298

Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited paid a distribution via gift aid of £109,480 (2022: £25,484) to the school.

The assets/(liabilities) of the subsidiary were:

	2023 £	2022 £
Current assets	142,839	43,079
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	(142,838)	(43,078)
Net current assets/(liabilities)	1	1
Net assets/(liabilities)	1	1
Capital and reserves:		
Called up equity share capital	1	1
Profit and loss account	-	-
	1	1

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

7. Subsidiary undertakings' financial results (continued)

c) The Martin Barber Trust (charitable incorporated organisation)

The Martin Barber Trust (charitable incorporated organisation) was set up to promote the charitable purposes of King's School, Bruton and the Preparatory School, Hazlegrove. The Martin Barber Trust is a linked charity (linked charity registration number 1071997) and with a registered office of King's School, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0ED). It was registered with the Charity Commission on 24 April 2018 (Charity Number 1178069).

A summary of the results of The Martin Barber Trust are shown below:

	2023	2022
	£	£
Income		
Donations	3,054	990
Rental income	15,500	10,476
Total income	18,554	11,466
Expenditure		
Charitable activities: Donations to King's School and governance costs	(7,314)	(1,632)
Total expenditure	(7,314)	(1,632)
Net income and movement in funds	11,240	9,834
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of investments	9,015	(38,501)
Fund balances b/fwd	466,857	495,524
Fund balances c/fwd	487,112	466,857

The assets of the linked charity were:

	2023	2022
	£	£
Fixed assets	467,140	458,125
Current assets	19,972	8,732
Total net assets	487,112	466,857

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

7. Subsidiary undertakings' financial results (continued)

d) Bruton School for Girls

Bruton School for Girls (charitable company limited by guarantee) (Company Number 4094352) (Charity Number 1085577) was acquired by way of control agreement on 28 February 2022. The registered office is Bruton School for Girls, Sunny Hill, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0NT.

A summary of the results of Bruton School for Girls are shown below:

	12 months to 30 June 2023 £	10 months to 30 June 2022 £
Income		
Charitable activities	350,191	2,819,899
Other trading activities	-	1,048,609
Investment income	63	17
Total income	350,254	3,868,525
Expenditure		
Raising funds	(65,394)	229,272
School operating costs	1,568,813	5,482,780
Total expenditure	1,503,419	5,712,052
Net income and movement in funds	(1,153,165)	(1,843,527)
Net gains/(losses) on investments	12,545	(188,060)
Net movement in funds	(1,140,620)	(2,031,587)
Fund balances b/fwd	3,220,774	5,252,361
Fund balances c/fwd	2,080,154	3,220,774

The assets of the subsidiary were:

	2023 £	2022 £
Fixed assets	4,526,352	4,880,745
Current assets	217,913	233,445
Current liabilities	(2,649,173)	(1,860,182)
Long term creditors	(14,938)	(33,234)
Total net assets	2,080,154	3,220,774

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

7. Subsidiary undertakings' financial results (continued)

e) The Bruton Girls' School Company Limited

The Bruton Girls' School Company Limited, a subsidiary of Bruton School for Girls (Company Number 03107892). The registered office is Bruton School for Girls, Sunny Hill, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0NT.

The Directors of the Bruton Girls' School Company Limited are in the process of winding up activities with the intention of striking off the company after the year end.

Due to the impending wind up, the Bruton Girls' School Company Limited are not preparing financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2023. A summary of the results of The Bruton Girls' School Company Limited for the year ended 30 June 2022 are shown below:

	12 months to 30 June 2023 £	10 months to 30 June 2022 £
Turnover	-	43,144
Cost of sales	-	-
Gross profit	-	43,144
Administrative expenses	-	(2,039)
Profit before taxation	-	41,105
The assets/(liabilities) of the subsidiary were:		
	2023 £	2022 £
Current assets	-	50,766
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	-	(50,283)
Total net assets	-	483

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

8: Net income

The net (expenditure)/income for the year is stated after charging/(crediting):

	2023	2022
	£	£
Depreciation of assets		
- owned assets	554,523	556,397
Profit on disposal of fixed assets	9,800	-
Interest payable on bank loans	118,238	74,404
Pension finance costs	2,000	1,000
Pension provision movement	(29,534)	(217,000)
Operating lease charges – other	69,218	86,169
 Auditors remuneration:		
Fees payable to the Group's auditors for the audit of King's School, Bruton	21,900	20,000
Fees payable to the Group's auditors in respect of:		
- The auditing of the financial statements of the subsidiaries	35,200	26,150
- All other services	27,205	26,850

No Governors or persons connected with them received any remuneration in the year (2022: nil).

No Governor received reimbursement for travel and other expenses during the year totalling £nil (2022: nil).

9: Staff costs

	2023	2022
	£	£
Wages and salaries	9,094,333	8,764,356
Social security costs	901,342	754,573
Pension contributions	1,076,161	892,037
Termination and redundancy payments	77,649	1,339,427
	<u>11,149,485</u>	<u>11,750,393</u>

During the year, severance staff costs of £77,649 (2022: £nil) were paid in order to achieve appropriate staffing for the schools. Staff costs includes the cost of peripatetic staff of £339,362 (2022: £253,689). These staff are excluded from the employee numbers below.

As a result of the closure of Bruton School for Girls, redundancy payments were accrued in respect of 91 members of staff in the prior year.

The number of employees in the year, including part time staff and excluding Governors, is broken down into the following categories:-

	Average Number of Employees	
	2023	2022
	Number	Number
Trading company	2	3
Teaching	156	189
Welfare	110	112
Premises	29	35
Support	64	58
	<u>361</u>	<u>397</u>

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

9: Staff costs (continued)

The number of employees whose total annual emoluments (excluding pension contributions) fell within the following bands were:-

	2023 Number	2022 Number
£60,000 - £70,000	5	5
£70,001 - £80,000	1	1
£90,001 - £100,000	-	1
£100,001 - £110,000	-	1
£120,000 - £130,000	-	1
£140,001 - £150,000	1	-
£150,001 - £160,000	1	-

The total employee benefits paid to key management personnel of the school is disclosed in note 25 to these financial statements.

10: Analysis of expenditure

	Staff costs £	Other costs £	Depreciation £	Total 2023 £	Total 2022 £
Raising funds:					
Financing costs under advance fees	-	130,594	-	130,594	94,262
Pension scheme finance costs	2,000	-	-	2,000	1,000
Marketing and publicity	-	-	-	-	74,654
Trading subsidiaries	18,757	45,520	-	64,277	(21,149)
	20,757	176,114	-	196,871	148,767
Charitable activities:					
Teaching	7,129,622	573,881	263,347	7,966,850	8,136,989
Welfare	1,827,527	1,719,812	14,455	3,561,794	3,048,874
Premises	688,757	1,740,041	276,721	2,705,519	2,440,662
Support	1,482,822	1,681,250	-	3,164,072	3,704,929
	11,128,728	5,714,984	554,523	17,398,235	17,331,454
Total for the Group	11,149,485	5,891,098	554,523	17,595,106	17,480,221

Expenditure of £198,180 (2022: £119,741) relates to restricted expenditure with the remainder being unrestricted.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

10: Analysis of expenditure (continued)

Analysis of support costs

	Educational £	Marketing £	Governance £	Total 2023 £	Total 2022 £
Staff costs	1,380,658	102,164	-	1,482,822	2,398,169
Finance and administration	993,111	66,736	235,831	1,295,678	887,499
ICT infrastructure	126,035	-	-	126,035	255,148
Travel costs	166,118	-	-	166,118	121,190
Restricted expenditure	51,553	-	-	51,553	21,718
Governor costs	-	-	12,826	12,826	1,783
Audit and accountancy	-	-	29,040	29,040	19,422
	<u>2,717,475</u>	<u>168,900</u>	<u>277,697</u>	<u>3,164,072</u>	<u>3,704,929</u>

11: Tangible fixed assets

Group

	Freehold Land and Buildings £	Assets under Construction £	Furniture, fittings, computers & equipment £	Motor Vehicles £	Total £
Costs:					
At 1 July 2022 as restated	29,730,063	-	4,710,948	204,417	34,645,428
Additions	753,174	1,306,671	241,154	-	2,300,999
Disposals	-	-	-	(5,850)	(5,850)
	<u>30,483,237</u>	<u>1,306,671</u>	<u>4,952,102</u>	<u>198,567</u>	<u>36,940,577</u>
At 30 June 2023					
Depreciation:					
At 1 July 2022	4,457,019	-	4,117,594	197,373	8,771,986
Charged in the year	337,754	-	213,095	3,674	554,523
Disposals	-	-	-	(5,850)	(5,850)
	<u>4,794,773</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,330,689</u>	<u>195,197</u>	<u>9,320,659</u>
At 30 June 2023					
Net Book Value:					
At 30 June 2023	25,688,464	1,306,671	621,413	3,370	27,619,918
At 30 June 2022 as restated	25,273,044	-	593,354	7,044	25,873,442

All tangible fixed assets are used in the direct furtherance of the school's objectives.

The legal title of freehold land and buildings with a net book value of £801,790 (2022: £801,790) is held in the name of the incorporated School, King's School, Bruton (Charity No. 1071997). The legal title to the remainder of the freehold land and buildings is held by the unincorporated charity, King's School, Bruton Trust (Charity No. 1071997 - 1).

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

11: Tangible fixed assets (continued)

School	Freehold Land and Buildings £	Assets under Construction £	Furniture, fittings, computers & equipment £	Motor Vehicles £	Total £
Costs:					
At 1 July 2022 as restated	24,410,704	-	4,710,948	204,417	29,326,069
Additions	753,174	1,306,671	241,154	-	2,300,999
At 30 June 2023	25,163,878	1,306,671	4,952,102	204,417	31,627,068
Depreciation:					
At 1 July 2022 as restated	4,439,809	-	4,116,395	194,462	8,750,666
Charged in the year	323,775	-	214,294	6,585	544,654
At 30 June 2023	4,763,584	-	4,330,689	201,047	9,295,320
Net Book Value:					
At 30 June 2023	20,400,294	1,306,671	621,413	3,370	22,331,748
At 30 June 2022 as restated	19,970,895	-	594,553	9,955	20,575,403

12: Fixed asset investments

	Group 2023 £	School 2023 £	Group 2022 £	School 2022 £
			As restated	As restated
Listed investments	708,187	412,983	731,409	400,700
Shares in subsidiary companies	-	2	-	2
Investment properties	2,540,000	1,500,000	2,680,000	1,340,000
	3,248,187	1,912,985	3,411,409	1,740,702

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

12: Fixed asset investments (continued)

a) Listed investments

	Group 2023 £	School 2023 £	Group 2022 £	School 2022 £
Market value brought forward	731,409	400,700	56,071	56,071
Acquisitions through business combinations	-	-	42,586	-
Purchased during year	-	-	718,614	393,930
Disposals	(52,066)	-	-	-
Net gains/(losses)	28,844	12,285	(85,862)	(49,301)
Market value carried forward	708,187	412,985	731,409	400,700
Book cost carried forward	714,371	399,005	766,275	399,005

All investments held are listed in the UK.

b) Shares in subsidiary company

	2023 £	2022 £
Shares in Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited	1	1
Shares in King's School Bruton International Limited	1	1

The registered office of both subsidiaries above is King's School, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0ED. King's School Bruton International Limited is dormant.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

12: Fixed asset investments (continued)

c) Investment properties

Group

	Total £
Fair value:	
At 1 July 2022 as restated	2,680,000
Disposals	(300,000)
Revaluation	160,000
At 30 June 2023	2,540,000
Impairment:	
At 1 July 2022	-
At 30 June 2023	-
Net Book Value:	
At 30 June 2023	2,540,000
At 30 June 2022 as restated	2,680,000

School

	Total £
Fair value:	
At 1 July 2022 as restated	1,340,000
Revaluation	160,000
At 30 June 2023	1,500,000
Impairment:	
At 1 July 2022	-
At 30 June 2023	-
Net Book Value:	
At 30 June 2023	1,500,000
At 30 June 2022 as restated	1,340,000

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

12: Fixed asset investments (continued)

c) Investment properties (continued)

The fair value of the investment property in Bruton School for Girls has been based on market valuation provided to the Governors from Savills who are not connected to the group. The valuation was made on an open market value basis by reference to market evidence of transaction prices for similar properties. The Governors consider this valuation to be representative of the market value of the properties at the year end.

The Governors reviewed the fair value of the investment property within School and The Martin Barber Trust with reference to the open market basis, and have concluded that the value is reflective of the fair value. The valuation was arrived at by reference to market evidence of a transaction process for similar properties.

13: Stocks

	Group 2023 £	School 2023 £	Group 2022 £	School 2022 £
Finished goods and goods for sale	31,997	22,693	33,555	24,078

14: Debtors: falling due within one year

	Group 2023 £	School 2023 £	Group 2022 £	School 2022 £
Fees	187,282	176,423	177,095	175,445
Other debtors	43,004	24,374	51,607	16,612
Prepayments and accrued income	717,049	623,023	674,653	633,653
Other amounts due from group undertakings	-	2,628,006	-	4,954
	947,335	3,451,826	903,355	830,664

All amounts declared as owed to group undertakings are payable on demand and interest free.

15: Creditors: amounts falling due within one year

	Group 2023 £	School 2023 £	Group 2022 £	School 2022 £
Bank loans and overdrafts	230,639	230,639	260,502	260,502
Trade creditors	477,997	364,809	895,693	765,223
Taxation and social security	206,789	206,789	199,987	199,213
Amounts due to pension schemes	142,291	142,291	124,443	124,443
Other creditors	506,097	516,745	545,923	456,622
Accruals and deferred income	1,389,027	1,323,307	2,773,393	1,109,136
Other amounts due to group undertakings	-	24,569	-	38,814
	2,952,840	2,809,149	4,799,941	2,953,953

Included within the group's accruals and deferred income is £41,370 (2022: £48,476) in relation to school fees paid in advance and £10,000 (2022: £10,000) in relation to deposits for future events.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

16: Creditors: amounts falling due after more than one year (Group and School)

	Group 2023 £	School 2023 £	Group 2022 £	School 2022 £
Bank loans	4,248,732	4,248,732	3,295,537	3,295,537
Parents' deposits	527,504	527,504	598,238	598,238
Contractual obligation	-	-	8,762	-
	<u>4,776,236</u>	<u>4,776,236</u>	<u>3,902,537</u>	<u>3,893,775</u>

A secured bank loan was taken out in December 2013 to part finance the new Teaching and Learning Centre at Hazlegrove, the Fitzjames. It is repayable in equal termly instalments over 10 years from draw down. Interest on the loan is payable at bank base rate plus 1.15%.

A secured bank loan was taken out in February 2018 to part finance The Rectory/Glebe. It is repayable in equal termly instalments over 25 years from draw down.

A secured bank loan was taken out in February 2018 to part finance The Music School. It is repayable in equal termly instalments over 20 years from draw down. Interest on the loan is payable at 2.5%.

A secured loan was taken out in December 2020 to purchase 1 Wellesley Green for living accommodation for the House Mistress. It is repayable in instalments over 25 years from draw down. Interest on the loan is payable at 1.66%.

A secured loan was taken out in April 2022 to purchase Walford House, which is currently rented to staff members. The loan is repayable in equal instalments for 25 years from drawdown. Interest on the loan is payable at 1.90% over base rate.

A secured loan was taken out in July 2022 to fund the Pavillion project. It is repayable in monthly installments of £11,562 over 5 years from drawn down with a balancing payment of the outstanding balance being due at the end of this term. Interest on the loan is payable at bank base rate plus 1.7%.

All loans are secured by way of a debenture comprising a fixed and floating charge over the school's assets and undertakings.

17: Borrowings (Group and School)

	2023 £	2022 £
Bank loans	4,479,371	3,556,039
	<u>4,479,371</u>	<u>3,556,039</u>
Payable within one year	230,639	260,502
Payable after one year	4,248,732	3,295,537
	<u>4,479,371</u>	<u>3,556,039</u>
Greater than five years payable by instalments	3,637,334	2,240,616

See note 16 for details of bank loans.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

18. Unrestricted funds: movement in the year

Group and School

2023

	Balance at 30 June 2022 £ As restated	Income £	Expenditure £	Gains/ (losses) Transfers £	Balance at 30 June 2023 £
School – general fund	20,146,434	16,286,685	(15,990,878)	287,500	20,729,741
Acquisition of new subsidiaries treated as donated income	7,265,068	-	-	-	7,265,068
KSB Foundation – general fund	50	125	(175)	-	-
Martin Barber Trust – general fund	(11,944)	3,054	(3,054)	-	(11,944)
Group charity fund	27,399,608	16,289,864	(15,994,107)	287,500	27,982,865
Non-charitable trading funds	-	192,882	(192,882)	-	-
	27,399,608	16,482,746	(16,186,989)	287,500	27,982,865
Eliminated on consolidation	187,801	(157,146)	106,875	-	137,530
Bruton School for Girls	(2,382,453)	163,646	(1,316,812)	12,545	(3,523,074)
Bruton Girls' School Company Ltd	38,062	-	-	-	38,062
Group	25,243,018	16,489,246	(17,396,926)	300,045	24,635,383

2022

	Balance at 30 June 2021 £ As restated	Income £	Expenditure £	Gains/ (losses) Transfers £ As restated	Balance at 30 June 2022 £ As restated
School – general fund	18,288,593	15,904,100	(14,211,744)	165,485	20,146,434
Acquisition of new subsidiaries	-	7,265,068	-	-	7,265,068
KSB Foundation – general fund	-	3,965	(3,915)	-	50
Martin Barber Trust – general fund	(11,944)	990	(990)	-	(11,944)
Group charity fund	18,276,649	23,174,123	(14,216,649)	165,485	27,399,608
Non-charitable trading funds	(25,813)	51,021	277	(25,485)	-
	18,250,836	23,225,144	(14,216,372)	140,000	27,399,608
Eliminated on consolidation	187,865	(23,954)	23,890	-	187,801
Bruton School for Girls	-	780,463	(3,162,916)	-	(2,382,453)
Bruton Girls' School Company Ltd	-	43,144	(5,082)	-	38,062
Group	18,438,701	24,024,797	(17,360,480)	140,000	25,243,018

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

19: Restricted funds: movement in the year

Group and School

2023

	Balance brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £	Investment gains/ (losses) & transfers £	Balance Carried forward £
The Scholarship and Prize Fund	58,551	12,051	-	12,284	82,886
Courtyard works – Fitzjames	16,000	-	-	-	16,000
Fitzjames Theatre	5,238	-	-	-	5,238
2019 Commemoration Fund	27,901	4,140	(16)	-	32,025
Arnold Hayward Stevenson Bursary	350,073	-	-	-	350,073
John Davie Room Refurbishment	3,029	6,410	-	-	9,439
Old Brutonian Golf Society	697	-	-	-	697
Art Gallery	14,508	-	-	-	14,508
Sports Pavilion	212,556	4,706	-	-	217,262
The 2021 Covid Impact Fund	(6,168)	2,000	-	-	(4,168)
HZG Science Block Donation	127,500	-	-	(127,500)	-
Restricted donations	-	5,664	-	-	5,664
All other funds less than £1,000	2,032	891	-	-	2,923
School	811,917	35,862	(16)	(115,216)	732,547
KBS Foundation funds for:					
John Davie Room Refurbishment	890	-	(890)	-	-
Fitzjames Extension	6,312	94	(6,406)	-	-
	7,202	94	(7,296)	-	-
Martin Barber Trust	30,138	15,500	(4,260)	-	41,378
Bruton School for Girls Turing Scheme	-	186,608	(186,608)	-	-
	30,138	202,108	(190,868)	-	41,378
Eliminated on consolidation	(207,209)	-	-	-	(207,209)
Group	642,048	238,064	(198,180)	(115,216)	566,716

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

19: Restricted funds: movement in the year (continued)

2022

	Balance brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £	Investment gains/ (losses) & transfers £	Balance Carried forward £
The Scholarship and Prize Fund	55,071	6,347	46,434	(49,301)	58,551
Courtyard works – Fitzjames	16,000	-	-	-	16,000
Fitzjames Theatre	5,238	-	-	-	5,238
2019 Commemoration Fund	24,936	2,965	-	-	27,901
Arnold Hayward Stevenson Bursary	393,931	2,576	(46,434)	-	350,073
John Davie Room Refurbishment	3,029	-	-	-	3,029
Old Brutonian Golf Society	697	-	-	-	697
Art Gallery	14,508	-	-	-	14,508
Sports Pavilion	203,616	8,940	-	-	212,556
The 2021 Covid Impact Fund	15,550	-	(21,718)	-	(6,168)
HZG Science Block Donation	127,500	-	-	-	127,500
All other funds less than £1,000	2,032	348	(348)	-	2,032
School	862,108	21,176	(22,066)	(49,301)	811,917
KBS Foundation funds for:					
John Davie Room Refurbishment	890	-	-	-	890
Fitzjames Extension	6,190	122	-	-	6,312
	7,080	122	-	-	7,202
Martin Barber Trust	20,304	10,476	(642)	-	30,138
Bruton School for Girls Turing Scheme	-	77,977	(77,977)	-	-
	20,304	88,453	(78,619)	-	30,138
Eliminated on consolidation	(188,153)	-	(19,056)	-	(207,209)
Group	701,339	109,751	(119,741)	(49,301)	642,048

The Scholarship and Prize Fund was set up from donations received to provide income for pupil scholarships and prizes.

The Fitzjames Theatre Fund comprises gifts restricted by donors to the Foundation for making improvements to the stage and auditorium of the theatre at King's School, Bruton.

The 2019 Commemoration Fund was established for fund raising for the school's Five Hundredth Anniversary celebrations.

The Arnold Hayward Stevenson Bursary Fund was set up from donations received to enable a gifted pupil with potential to further education in art or architecture or the history of art or architecture, to attend the school as an Art or Art History Scholar, who might otherwise not be able to afford to do so.

The John Davie Room Refurbishment Fund was established to raise monies towards the costs of refurbishment of the John Davie Room, the next stage in the Memorial Hall Refurbishment Project.

The Old Brutonian Golf Society Fund is set up to contribute to the cost of golf tuition for King's School pupils.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

19: Restricted funds: movement in the year (continued)

The Art Gallery fund comprises gifts to the Foundation restricted by donors to build a gallery in the school Design Centre (King's Bruton) for exhibitions of students' art and the work of artists in the local community.

The 2021 Covid Impact Fund was set up through donations from Old Brutonians in order to support families specifically affected by the pandemic who otherwise would not have been able to continue to afford to send their children to the school.

The Hazlegrove Science Block fund is a donation specifically for the refurbishment and purchase of equipment for the Science facilities at Hazlegrove. A transfer has been made from this fund to unrestricted funds as this project is now complete.

The Fitzjames Extension fund comprises gifts to the Foundation restricted by donors to provide a purpose-built fitness suite and gymnasium and separate these activities from the school theatre (King's Bruton) which is housed in the same building.

The Martin Barber Trust was set up in the prior year to fund scholarships or bursaries for children living within the boundaries of the parish of Bruton, Somerset, or a child of a former pupil of King's School, Bruton, to enable them to be educated at King's School, Bruton.

The Turing Scheme was established by the Department for Education in 2021 as a student exchange scheme, and to provide funding for international opportunities.

20: Endowment funds: movement in the year (Group and School)

2023

	Balance brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £	Investment gains £	Balance Carried forward £
Permanent endowment – endowment properties	156,419	-	-	-	156,419
Martin Barber Trust	448,663	-	-	9,015	457,678
	<u>605,082</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,015</u>	<u>614,097</u>

2022

	Balance brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £	Investment losses £	Balance Carried forward £
Permanent endowment – endowment properties	156,419	-	-	-	156,419
Martin Barber Trust	487,164	-	-	(38,501)	448,663
	<u>643,583</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(38,501)</u>	<u>605,082</u>

Certain School properties have been identified as permanent endowment assets and are shown separately as a permanent endowment fund.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

21: Analysis of net assets between funds

Group

<u>2023</u>	Unrestricted Funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total funds £
Tangible fixed assets	27,463,499	-	156,419	27,619,918
Investments	2,540,000	529,172	179,015	3,248,187
Current assets	2,414,898	37,544	278,663	2,731,105
Liabilities	(7,783,014)	-	-	(7,783,014)
	<u>24,635,383</u>	<u>566,716</u>	<u>614,097</u>	<u>25,816,196</u>
<u>2022 As restated</u>	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total funds £
Tangible fixed assets	25,717,023	-	156,419	25,873,442
Investments	2,680,000	561,409	170,000	3,411,409
Current assets	5,631,945	80,639	278,663	5,991,247
Liabilities	(8,785,950)	-	-	(8,785,950)
	<u>25,243,018</u>	<u>642,048</u>	<u>605,082</u>	<u>26,490,148</u>

School

<u>2023</u>	Unrestricted Funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total funds £
Tangible fixed assets	22,175,329	-	156,419	22,331,748
Investments	1,500,000	412,985	-	1,912,985
Current assets	4,678,797	319,562	-	4,998,359
Liabilities	(7,624,385)	-	-	(7,624,385)
	<u>20,729,741</u>	<u>732,547</u>	<u>156,419</u>	<u>21,618,707</u>
<u>2022 As restated</u>	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total funds £
Tangible fixed assets	20,418,984	-	156,419	20,575,403
Investments	1,340,000	400,702	-	1,740,702
Current assets	5,294,178	411,215	-	5,705,393
Liabilities	(6,906,728)	-	-	(6,906,728)
	<u>20,146,434</u>	<u>811,917</u>	<u>156,419</u>	<u>21,114,770</u>

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

22: Operating lease commitments

At 30 June 2023 the total of the group's future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases was:

	2023 £	2022 £
Amounts due in one year	46,180	127,825
Amounts due between one and five years	120,399	152,076
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

23: Capital commitments

At 30 June 2023 the group had capital commitments of £106,276 (2022: £nil).

24: Reconciliation of net income to net cash inflow from operating activities

	2023 £	2022 £
Net income	(673,952)	6,706,525
Non-operating cashflows eliminated:		
Interest received	(33,892)	(12,081)
Income arising on acquisition of BSG	-	(7,265,068)
Interest payable	118,238	74,404
Gain on revaluation of investments	(28,844)	85,862
Depreciation	554,523	556,397
Gain on disposal of tangible fixed assets	(4,800)	-
Gain on revaluation of investment property	(160,000)	(140,000)
Gain on disposal of investment property	(5,000)	-
Finance cost pension provision	2,000	1,000
Pension provision movement	(31,534)	(216,800)
Decrease in stocks	1,558	4,860
Increase in debtors	(43,980)	(587,211)
(Decrease)/increase in creditors	(1,896,734)	2,590,461
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	(2,202,417)	1,798,349
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Analysis of changes in Net Debt

	1 July 2022	Cashflows	30 June 2023
Cash at bank and in hand	5,054,337	(3,302,564)	1,751,773
Borrowings excluding overdrafts	(3,556,039)	(923,332)	(4,479,371)
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	1,498,298	(4,225,896)	(2,727,598)
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

25: Related party transactions

The key management personnel of the school and Group are detailed in the Governors' Report. The total remuneration for these personnel in the year was £997,156 (2022: £980,501).

Transactions with group undertakings (School)

During the year the school gave a £nil (2022: £2,850) donation to its subsidiary KSB Foundation which was used against the accountancy fees. During the year the school received a donation of £6,410 from KSB Foundation (2022: £nil). At the year end there were no outstanding balances (2022: £nil).

During the year the school recharged £19,125 to its subsidiary Crown & Dolphin Enterprises Limited for premises hire and management charges (2022: £34,904 for payroll costs). At the year end the school was due £124,378 (2022: £25,841).

During the year the school received £15,500 (2022: £10,476) on behalf of its subsidiary The Martin Barber Trust in respect to rent made to them and paid £4,260 (2022: £642) of legal and maintenance fees on their behalf. The school also gave a donation of £3,054 (2022: £nil) to The Martin Barber Trust which was used against the accountancy fees. At the year end £19,972 (2022: £8,732) is due to the subsidiary.

On 28 February 2022, King's School, Bruton acquired control of Bruton School for Girls Limited and its subsidiary Bruton Girls School Trading Company Limited. The cost of the acquisition comprised cash consideration of £nil.

During the year the school paid £nil (2022: £7,755) to its subsidiary Bruton School for Girls Limited, in relation to the usage of the subsidiary's minibus facilities and paid costs of £1,184,842 (2022: £nil) on behalf of Bruton School for Girls Limited. In addition, the school made a loan of £1,314,922 to Bruton School for Girls Limited. This loan is interest free and repayable on demand. At the year end there the school was owed £2,499,764 (2022: £nil) in respect of these balances.

26: Pension schemes

The school operates a defined contribution scheme operated by Legal and General. Up until 31 August 2021 the school participated in the Teachers' Pension Scheme (England and Wales) ("the TPS") for its teaching staff. The pension charge for the year includes contributions payable to the TPS of £42,727 (2022: £237,197) and at the year-end £nil (2022: £28,497) were accrued in respect of contributions to this scheme.

The Teachers' Pension Scheme (TPS) is a statutory, contributory, defined benefit scheme, governed by the Teachers' Pensions 2014. Membership is automatic for teachers. All teachers have the option to opt-out of the TPS following enrolment. The TPS is an unfunded scheme and members contribute on a 'pay as you go' basis – these contributions along with those made by employers are credited to the Exchequer. The school has accounted for its contributions to the scheme as if it were a defined contribution scheme. The school has set out below the information available on the scheme.

Valuation of the Teachers' Pensions Scheme

The Government Actuary, using normal actuarial principles, conducts a formal actuarial review of the TPS in accordance with the Public Service Pensions (Valuations and Employer Cost Cap) Directions 2023 published by HM Treasury every 4 years. The aim of the review is to specify the level of future contributions. Actuarial scheme valuations are dependent on assumptions about the value of future costs, design of benefits and many other factors. The latest actuarial valuation of the TPS was carried out as at 31 March 2020 in accordance with The Public Service Pensions (Valuations and Employer Cost Cap) Directions 2023 and the Employer Contribution Rate was assessed using agreed assumptions in line with the Directions and was accepted at the original assessed rate as there was no cost control mechanism breach.

The valuation report was published by the Department for Education on 26 October 2023. The key elements of the valuation are:

- Total scheme liabilities for service (the capital sum needed at 31 March 2020 to meet the stream of future cash flows in respect of benefits earned) of £262 billion
- Value of notional assets (estimated future contributions together with the proceeds from the notional investments held at the valuation date) of £222 billion
- Notional past service deficit of £39.8 billion (2016 £22 billion)
- Discount rate is 1.7% in excess of CPI (2016 2.4% in excess of CPI) (this change has had the greatest financial significance)

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

26: Pension schemes (continued)

Valuation of the Teachers' Pensions Scheme

As a result of the valuation, new employer contribution rates have been set at 28.6% of pensionable pay from 1 April 2024 until 31 March 2027 (compared to 23.68% under the previous valuation including a 0.08% administration levy).

With effect from 1 September 2021 the school left the TPS.

The TPT Retirement Solutions

Non-academic staff are entitled to contribute to a pension scheme known as The TPT Retirement Solutions. This is a multi-employer pension plan and in most respects is a money purchase arrangement, although it has in the past included certain guarantee elements as described below. The same scheme has been used for Auto Enrolment (staging date February 2014) although at lower contribution levels (as below).

Contributions paid into the Plan up to and including September 2001 were converted to defined amounts of pension payable from Normal Retirement Date. From October 2001 contributions were invested in personal funds which have a capital guarantee and which are converted to pension on retirement, either within the Plan or by the purchase of an annuity.

The rules of the Plan allow for the declaration of bonuses and/or investment credits if this is within the financial capacity of the Plan assessed on a prudent basis. Bonuses/investment credits are not guaranteed and are declared at the discretion of the Plan's Trustee.

The Trustee commissions an actuarial valuation of the Plan every three years. The purpose of the actuarial valuation is to determine the funding position of the Plan by comparing the assets with the past service liabilities as at the valuation date. Asset values are calculated by reference to market levels. Accrued past service liabilities are valued by discounting expected future benefit payments using a discount rate calculated by reference to the expected future investment returns.

The rules of the Plan give the Trustee the power to require employers to pay additional contributions in order to ensure that the statutory funding objective under the Pensions Act 2004 is met. The statutory funding objective is that a pension scheme should have sufficient assets to meet its past service liabilities, known as Technical Provisions.

If the actuarial valuation reveals a deficit, the Trustee will agree a recovery plan to eliminate the deficit over a specified period of time either by way of additional contributions from employers, investment returns or a combination of these.

The rules of the Plan state that the proportion of obligatory contributions to be borne by the member and the member's employer shall be determined by agreement between them. Such agreement shall require the employer to pay part of such contributions and may provide that the employer shall pay the whole of them.

The school paid contributions at a rate of 8.75% (3% for Auto Enrolment) of member salaries during the year. The cost for the year was £184,790 (2022: £184,404) and the outstanding contributions at the balance sheet date were £24,649 (2022: £22,757).

As at the balance sheet date there were 123 (2022: 139) active members of the Plan employed by the school, of whom 35 (2022: 50) were in the Auto Enrolment scheme. The school continues to offer membership of the Plan to its employees.

It is not possible in the normal course of events to identify on a reasonable and consistent basis the share of underlying assets and liabilities belonging to individual participating employers. The Plan is a multi-employer scheme, where the assets are co-mingled for investment purposes, and benefits are paid out of the Plan's total assets. In accordance with FRS 102 the plan is accounted for as defined contribution scheme.

A full actuarial valuation for the scheme was carried out at 30 September 2020. This valuation showed assets of £800.3m, liabilities of £831.9m and a deficit of £31.6m. To eliminate this funding shortfall, the Trustee has asked the participating employers to pay additional contributions to the scheme.

The recovery plan contributions are allocated to each participating employer in line with their estimated share of the Series 1 and Series 2 scheme liabilities.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

26: Pension schemes (continued)

The TPT Retirement Solutions (continued)

Where the scheme is in deficit and where the school has agreed to a deficit funding arrangement the school recognises a liability for this obligation. The amount recognised is the net present value of the deficit reduction contributions payable under the agreement that relates to the deficit. The present value is calculated using the discount rate detailed below. The unwinding of the discount rate is recognised as a finance cost and any periodic re-estimation of the deficit funding is recognised directly in income and expenditure:

	Group 2023 £	School 2023 £	Group 2022 £	School 2022 £
Pension provision	53,938	39,000	83,472	59,000
	<u>53,938</u>	<u>39,000</u>	<u>83,472</u>	<u>59,000</u>

Reconciliation of pension provision

	Group 2023 £	School 2023 £	Group 2022 £	School 2022 £
Provision at the start of the period	83,472	59,000	275,000	275,000
Acquisition through business combinations	-	-	24,472	-
Unwinding of discount factor	2,660	2,000	1,000	1,000
Utilised in year	(31,880)	(22,000)	(63,000)	(63,000)
Decrease due to change in discount rate	(314)	-	(154,000)	(154,000)
	<u>53,938</u>	<u>39,000</u>	<u>83,472</u>	<u>59,000</u>
Provision at the end of the period	<u>53,938</u>	<u>39,000</u>	<u>83,472</u>	<u>59,000</u>

The Pensions Regulator has the power under Part 3 of the Pensions Act 2004 to issue scheme funding directions where it believes that the actuarial valuation assumptions and/or recovery plan are inappropriate. For example, the Regulator could require that the Trustee strengthens the actuarial assumptions (which would increase the Plan liabilities and hence impact on the recovery plan) or impose a schedule of contributions on the Plan (which would effectively amend the terms of the recovery plan). A copy of the recovery plan in respect of the September 2011 valuation was forwarded to The Pensions Regulator on 2 October 2012, as is required by legislation.

The scheme is classified as a 'last-man standing arrangement'. Therefore the school is potentially liable for other participating employers' obligations if those employers are unable to meet their share of the scheme deficit following withdrawal from the scheme. The participating employers are therefore, jointly and severally liable for the deficit in respect of TPT Retirement Solutions.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

27: Prior period adjustment

During the year, the trustees conducted a review of the groups investment properties and concluded that a property was held within tangible fixed assets in error. The property was let to a third party for the purpose of generating rental income from August 2019 therefore under FRS 102 Section 16 should have been presented within investment property. The effect of the restatement is to move the book value of the property from tangible fixed assets to investment properties as at the date it was rented to a third party. Following the move to investment property, the property has been revalued to its fair value each year respectively. No depreciation has been charged on the property since acquisition. See note 2 for further information.

The effect of the prior period adjustment at 30 June 2022 is an increase of £1,340,000 to investment property, a reduction of £942,143 to tangible fixed assets and an increase in unrestricted reserves of £397,857. This effect has occurred for both the group and the school. The groups total unrestricted reserves as at 30 June 2022 have increased from £24,845,161 to £25,243,018.

The line items affected in the comparative statement of financial position and statement of financial activities are shown below:

Statement of Financial Position

Group

	As previously reported at 30 June 2020	Adjustment at 30 June 2020	As restated 30 June 2020	As previously reported at 30 June 2021	Adjustment at 30 June 2021	As restated 30 June 2021	As previously reported at 30 June 2022	Adjustment at 30 June 2022	As restated 30 June 2022
Fixed assets									
Tangible fixed assets	20,586,013	(942,143)	19,643,870	20,718,613	(942,143)	19,776,470	26,815,585	(942,143)	25,873,442
Investment property	134,462	942,143	1,076,605	170,000	1,200,000	1,370,000	1,340,000	1,340,000	2,680,000
Funds									
Unrestricted funds	(17,579,850)	-	(17,579,850)	(18,180,844)	(257,857)	(18,438,701)	(24,845,161)	(397,857)	(25,243,018)

Statement of Financial Activities

Net gains on investments	-	257,857	257,857	-	397,857	397,857
Net movement in funds	600,994	257,857	858,851	6,664,317	397,857	7,062,174
Unrestricted funds	18,180,844	257,857	18,438,701	24,845,161	397,857	25,243,018

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

27: Prior period adjustment (continued)

**Statement of Financial Position
School**

	As previously reported at 30 June 2020	Adjustment at 30 June 2020	As restated 30 June 2020	As previously reported at 30 June 2021	Adjustment at 30 June 2021	As restated 30 June 2021	As previously reported at 30 June 2022	Adjustment at 30 June 2022	As restated 30 June 2022
Fixed assets									
Tangible fixed assets	20,586,013	(942,143)	19,643,870	20,718,613	(942,143)	19,776,470	21,517,546	(942,143)	20,575,403
Investment property	-	942,143	942,143	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	1,340,000	1,340,000
Funds									
Unrestricted funds	(17,403,577)	-	(17,403,577)	(18,030,736)	(257,857)	(18,288,593)	(19,748,577)	(397,857)	(20,146,434)

Statement of Financial Activities

Net gains on investments	-	257,857	257,857	-	397,857	397,857
Net movement in funds	627,159	257,857	885,016	6,664,317	397,857	7,062,174
Unrestricted funds	18,030,736	257,857	18,288,593	19,748,577	397,857	20,146,434

Accounts

King's School, Bruton
Governors' Report and Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Registered Company Number: 03304693

Registered Charity Number: 1071997

King's School, Bruton
(Company Limited by Guarantee)

Contents

	Page
Reference and administrative information	2 - 3
Report of the Governors	4 - 19
Independent auditor's report	20 - 22
Consolidated statement of financial activities	23
Balance sheet	24
Consolidated cash flow statement	25
Notes to the financial statements	26 - 55

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION**

Charity Information

Charity registration number:	1071997
Company registration number:	3304693
Company secretary:	L S Tuson MBE
Registered office:	King's School, Bruton Somerset BA10 0ED
Headmaster, King's School:	I S Wilmshurst MA
Headmaster, Hazlegrove School:	M C C White MA (Resigned 31 August 2022) E Benbow BA Med PGCE (Appointed 1 September 2022)
Bursar:	L S Tuson MBE

Directors And Trustees

The Directors of the School are its trustees for the purpose of charity law and throughout this report are collectively referred to as Governors. The Governors serving during the year and since the year end, and the committees on which they served are set out below:

L A Anderson, CFPTM Chartered FCSI FPFS (BSG), *appointed 1 March 2022*
R F Badham-Thornhill, BA, PGCE (E)
C R S Birrell, MA, FCA (Chairman of Finance Committee, G, SR, ST)
A Clutterbuck, ACIOB (EM)
S L Donald, BA (BSG), *appointed 1 March 2022*
S R R Edlmann, MA (Senior Warden) (F, G, SR)
D M C Fisher, (F)
E G Hobhouse, BSC Eng, MBA (Chairman of Estates Management Committee, F, ST)
L F Hodges, BA (RM, e-Safety)
J B Hopkins, BA Hons (EM)
T G Jones, MA, OBE, JP (Junior Warden) (RM, G, SR) *resigned 31 August 2021*
Maj Gen J C Lawrence CBE, MA, MSc FCMI (RM, ST)
J D Mant, LLB (Chairman of Risk Management Committee, G)
Prof D Miles, CBE (E) *resigned 17 June 2022*
G W Pretor-Pinney, BSc, Econ, MSCI (F, ST)
H Sampson, MA, MBA
J R Walker, BEd Hons (Safeguarding, E, RM)
P M Wells, BEd Hons (E)

Committee membership abbreviations:

F	- Finance
E	- Education
RM	- Risk Management
EM	- Estates Management
G	- Governance
SR	- Senior Remuneration
BSG	- Bruton School for Girls
ST	- Strategy

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION**

Professional Advisors

Auditor:	RSM UK Audit LLP Davidson House The Forbury Reading RG1 3EU
Bankers:	HSBC Bank Plc 1 Middle Street Yeovil Somerset BA20 1LR
Solicitors:	RWK Goodman LLP Midland Bridge House Midland Bridge Road Bath BA2 3FP Mogers Drewett LLP 1 Cheap Street Sherborne Dorset DT9 3PU

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

The Governors present their report and the audited financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2022. The report also serves as a Directors' Report and the Strategic Report as required by Section 415 of the Companies Act 2006.

King's School, Bruton, the charity, is referred to throughout the financial statements as the School.

The reference and administrative information set out on pages 2 and 3 form part of this report.

The Financial Statements comply with the requirement of the Charities Act 2011 and the Charities SORP (FRS102).

PUBLIC BENEFIT

The Governors confirm that they have complied with their duty in section 17 of the Charities Act 2011 to have due regard to the public benefit guidance published by the Charity Commission for England and Wales.

The School delivers public benefit across a broad spectrum of activity by offering bursaries, through the contribution of senior staff to the governance of local schools, through contributions to local communities, and the loan of facilities to the public and state schools. Both schools also raise significant sums of money for good causes locally and around the world.

Although inevitably reduced due to the pandemic the previous year, 2022 saw a return to near normal. A significant number of organisations in the local communities, including schools, community groups and charities have all benefited from the use of the schools' facilities, from pupils' fundraising initiatives and from pupils' active involvement in events such as concerts, community work and community events such as fetes and fairs over the past year.

Examples of support given this year:

Academic

BTEC Enterprise and Entrepreneurship. Lower 6th Form pupils in Arion House and the Business Studies department, collected warm clothes for the homeless (Julian's House in Bath) at Christmas and the Upper 6th Form Enterprise students ran a social enterprise activity to raise money for School in a Bag and raise awareness of national issues such as mental health in teenagers and teenage cancer.

Music The School hosted the London College of Music examinations for various state schools in the region.

The Chapel Choir sang at evensong at both Exeter, Wells and Chichester Cathedrals.

Hazlegrove's Year 7 Rock Band, The ShCool Boys, performed on Radio Somerset as part of Children in Need.

Ten children were invited to partake in the celebration at the Abbey in Sherborne as part of the Jubilee celebrations.

The Foundation offers the potential for a continuous educational experience from nursery through to the 6th Form and within this structure the schools use their resources to fund bursaries, on the basis that good education should be available to pupils regardless of means. The Foundation views bursary awards as enabling children from families who would otherwise not be able to afford the fees to access the high quality education of King's Bruton and Hazlegrove. Bursary awards are available to those who meet the entry requirements and are made on the basis of parental means or to relieve hardship where a pupil's education might otherwise be at risk.

This year overall 119 pupils across the schools benefitted from bursaries.

The School does not have a permanent endowment or retained reserves for funding bursaries. Governors ensure that there are policies in place so that the appropriate level of support is provided from income.

Other assistance is available to help families maintain continuity in the education of their children, such as for siblings in larger families and for children of parents serving in HM Forces whose education might otherwise be disrupted.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

PUBLIC BENEFIT (continued)

Local Public Benefit – Junior and Senior Schools

Hazlegrove have held swimming lessons for Castle Primary School (a local Primary School) every Wednesday this term. The School has provided use of the pool, a lifeguard and swimming teachers.

Hazlegrove has supported the Somerset Schools Athletics Association (SSAA) which supports all Somerset School children involved in cross country and athletics

- Hosted AGM and meetings at Hazlegrove.
- A member of staff managed the Somerset team at the South West Championships and English Schools Championships.
- Staff have officiated at numerous events.
- Staff have given their time and expertise as a member of the executive committee.
- Staff have filled the role of treasurer of the association.
- The School has provided facilities to photocopy programmes and handbooks for SSAA Cross Country, Athletics and Combined Events.

Voluntary Staff Usage. Hazlegrove staff have given their time in the following capacities:

- Teaching at local Pony Club and supervising overnight camps.
- Officiating/helping at local, regional and national Pentathlon GB events.
- Officiating/helping at local, regional and national NSEA (National Schools Equestrian association) events.
- Officiating/helping with the South West Prep Schools Athletics and National Prep Schools Committee.
- On the committee for the National Prep Schools Tennis Committee.

One of the School's Senior staff is Chairman of Governors in a local Academy Trust, providing invaluable support.

A member of staff gives their time as Chairman of Community Kids Management Committee and is also the Deputy Designated Safeguarding Lead as well as being part of the Bruton Primary School Working Group which is aiming to provide safer access on Higher Backway and is linked to the Town Council safer roadways in Bruton initiative.

The school gave £500 sponsorship towards a local Primary Schools Drama Festival.

The Chaplain visited King Ina Academy Primary School to perform assemblies.

At the end of term fruit was sent to Bruton Primary School.

The Astro pitches have been used for hockey training at County Level as well as the local Bruton hockey and Gillingham hockey organisations.

Community Service

A member of Hazlegrove staff runs a voluntary club where children read weekly over the phone to a member of the community who feels isolated or can no longer read themselves. It aims to build friendship, reading confidence and reduce isolation. It is part of a national charity called Silver Stories.

The School also supported the Town with their Remembrance Sunday activities in Bruton.

Hazlegrove provided tray bakes for the Queen Camel village Christmas Fayre and Jubilee celebrations.

A Community Concert was held at King's for local residents. Afternoon Tea was provided with entertainment from the Music department.

As part of the Community Service programme this year, pupils attended North Cadbury Primary School, Our Lady Primary School, Bruton Primary School, Wincanton Primary School and Mendip School to help in class with younger children. Placements were also found for pupils at Mill on the Brue, Community Kids and Sexey's Hospital. Pupils also took part in home visits to help out with chores like shopping and gardening.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

PUBLIC BENEFIT (continued)

Community Service (continued)

Prep School pupils made gifts for local elderly residents.

Facilities

The School allows the local Benefice to use two rooms as offices throughout the year free of charge. They also have access to printing facilities which reduces their need to buy or rent a printer.

The School has allowed local businesses and the Church to use the staff car park for parking for events and weddings because parking is limited in the local town.

The School dedicated its car park next to the community hall exclusively in support of the NHS Covid-19 vaccination programme.

The Bruton Under 8s football team had use of the Astro at King's for practice.

The Chaplain used a School minibus to take 15 teenagers from St John's Yeovil Youth Group away to Dartmoor for a weekend. This made the trip financially accessible to some low income families. The School minibuses were also used to facilitate a summer camp for under privileged children.

King's School hosted a qualifying tournament for the English Chess Federation's Under 19 National Schools Chess Championship.

Wincanton Dance used the theatre for a weekend in December to present their production. This came about due to covid restrictions and so the group was unable to use their usual venue. The event was attended by 150 spectators.

Charity Work

A member of staff also regularly volunteers at Yeovil District Hospital Emergency Department.

Children in Year 5 made Christmas shoeboxes for children in Moldova.

The local DOVE organisation used the facilities to host their Christmas thank you for approximately 60 guests.

Public Benefit at a National Level

The Deputy Head delivered American College Testing (ACT) International for US university applicants, including Sutton Trust applicants from Cornwall, Devon and South Wales, using the School's ICT facilities and staffing, as well as providing university guidance support to colleagues across the UK and participating in UCAS consultations.

A member of staff volunteers with the Tall Ships Youth Trust as a youth mentor and also volunteers at various national sports events. There are also a few staff members who volunteer for the Samaritans.

The School has welcomed a Ukrainian refugee while temporarily resident in the UK.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

PUBLIC BENEFIT (continued)

Fundraising Activities

Examples of recipients of funds as a result of fundraising activities by the schools this year are as follows:

- Bruton Larder Foodbank.
- Chefs in School.
- Children in Need.
- Community Kids.
- Defenders of Wildlife.
- Diabetes UK.
- Dorset and Somerset Air Ambulance.
- Hope and Homes for Children in Ukraine (£10,000).
- King's Friends Committee.
- Literacy Trust.
- MacMillans.
- Magic Breakfast.
- MIND, Somerset (£10,000).
- Mustard Seed.
- Pets as Therapy.
- Queen Camel Book Hub.
- Royal British Legion.
- Save The Children.
- School in a Bag (£7034.00 raised to help over 350 Ukrainian children).
- Scotty's Little Soldiers.
- SOS Kit Aid – donation of old team kits (HZG is a collection point).
- South West Hospice.
- St Margaret's Hospice.
- Somerset Trust for Arts and Recreation (STAR).
- The Lords' Larder (Yeovil Foodbank) Harvest Festival Donations.
- Ukraine Charities.
- Unicef.
- War Child.
- Yeovil Street Pastors.
- Yeovil Community Arts Association (YCCA).
- Young Minds.

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Constitution

The School is a charitable company limited by guarantee, incorporated on 20 January 1997 and registered as a charity on 16 October 1998. The guarantors are the members to the extent of £1 each.

The governing documents for the year in question were the Memorandum and Articles of Association dated 20 January 1997. A new set of Articles of Association, dated 2 September 2012, were adopted for immediate use by the Governors.

Uniting Direction

A uniting direction dated 18 June 2008 was made under s96 (5) of the Charities Act 1993. The financial statements for King's School, Bruton (Charity No 1071997) also include the assets held by King's School, Bruton Trust (Charity No 1071997 - 1) ('the Trust').

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT (continued)

Governors and Management

The governing body, who constitute the members of the School, consists of a maximum of 17 and a minimum of 11 Governors, one can be nominated by the Visitors of the Hospital of Hugh Sexey Esquire in Bruton, all new appointments being confirmed by resolution of the School.

Governors of the School are appointed following an assessment of the skills required to manage the School at board level. An assessment is made of the potential contribution any new governor might make, based on their professional background and relevant experience. Once a new governor has been appointed by the board, an induction programme follows. The officers (Senior Warden, Junior Warden and Chairman of the Finance Committee) review and discuss any training that Governors might require and appropriate courses are organised. One day a year is set aside by the officers for a study day for all Governors to attend. The subject of this set-aside day enables any training needs to be undertaken as well as a review of strategic issues.

Responsibility for all aspects of both schools is vested in the Governors. The sub-committees of the Governors are:

These 6 committees meet each term:

F	Finance
E	Education
RM	Risk Management
EM	Estates Management
BSG	Bruton School for Girls Committee
ST	Strategy Committee

These 2 committees meet at least once each year and more frequently if required:

G	Governance
SR	Senior Remuneration

No governor has any interest in contracts with the School either directly or indirectly other than as a parent of a child at the School paying fees at the normal rate, or as disclosed in note 26.

The Senior School is led by the Headmaster, Mr I S Wilmshurst, MA; the Preparatory School, during the year Hazlegrove was led by the Headmaster, Mr M White, MA. Each Headmaster has his own Senior Management Team, and regular meetings occur between both Headmasters and the Bursar to ensure that the overall policy and direction of the Senior and Preparatory Schools follow the strategic and operational plans set out by the Governors.

In March 2002 the Governors established KSB Foundation as a registered charity for the future development and funding of both schools. The members of KSB Foundation are the Governors of King's School and the trustees of the Foundation. The Governors represent a majority of the members. The trustees of the Foundation are:

C L Barber
M Cadbury
N W Robson FCIB (Chairman)
C M Squire
H Sampson MA MBA
Lt Col R Sullivan (Deceased 21 October 2022)

The secretary of KSB Foundation is Mr L S Tuson.

In 2018 the Martin Barber Trust (Registered Charity Number 1178069) was set up as a Charitable Incorporated Organisation (CIO) following the receipt of a legacy left to the School. The Trustees of the Martin Barber Trust are:

Christopher Birrell
Louis Tuson

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT (continued)

Governors and Management (continued)

Ian Wilmshurst (Ex Officio)

Key Management Personnel

The Governors consider that they, together with the Headmasters and the Bursar and the following staff are Key Management Personnel (See note 26 to the accounts):

King's School

Deputy Head
Deputy Head – Teaching and Learning
Deputy Head – Academic
Deputy Head – Sixth Form

Hazlegrove School

Deputy Head
Director of Studies
Head of Pre-Prep
Senior Academic Tutor

The Governors give of their time freely and the pay and remuneration of the Heads and Bursar is set by the Senior Remuneration Committee and reviewed annually. A number of criteria are used in setting pay:

- Nature of the role and responsibilities.
- Competitor salaries in the region.
- The sector average salary for comparable positions.
- Trends in pay.

The Governors have given delegated authority to the Heads to pay higher salaries for exceptional candidates where this is in the interest of the School.

Trading Subsidiary

In September 2007 the Governors established Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited as a trading subsidiary for the future development of commercial activities by the School. The Directors of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited are:

C Birrell (Chairman)
L S Tuson

The secretary of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited is Mr L S Tuson.

Bruton School for Girls

On 1 March 2022 King's School, Bruton took control of Bruton School for Girls (BSG) which has the Registered Charity Number 1085577. It was announced that BSG would close at the end of the academic year in May 2022. The Trustees of BSG are:

E G Hobhouse, BSC Eng, MBA (Chairman), appointed 1 March 2022
L A Anderson, CFPTM Chartered FCSI FPFS
S L Donald, BA
Mr I S Wilmshurst, appointed 1 March 2022
Mr L S Tuson MBE, appointed 1 March 2022

The financial results of KSB Foundation and Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited are shown in note 7 and have been consolidated with those of the School. The financial results of BSG for the period 1 March 2022 to the year end (30 June 2022) have been consolidated into those of the School, also shown in note 7.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

REVIEW OF THE DEVELOPMENT, ACTIVITIES AND ACHIEVEMENTS OF THE SCHOOL

KING'S SCHOOL

Exam Results

Exams returned to normal this year with pupils sitting external exams for all subjects. The achievements were as follows:

A Level	A* - A	58%
	A* - B	75.4%
GCSE	9 - 7	47.7%
	9 - 4	93.1%
BTEC	100% pass with 38/45 entries awarded D* or D	

Pupil Numbers

The 2021 - 2022 school roll started on 357.

Pupil Events

Due to covid remote teaching was delivered where necessary but all actual face-to-face lessons returned to normal.

Pupils set up a new Eco-Committee with the target to make King's a Green Flag school as soon as possible. This was achieved this year with the School being awarded its Green Flag status in June 2022.

Two hundred trees were planted next to the Astro as part of the Queen's Green Canopy Platinum Jubilee Celebrations.

The annual art trip did go ahead to St Ives which was hugely successful along with practice expeditions for the Gold Duke of Edinburgh Award. A CCF activity camp was scheduled for the last week of term. An all school, day trip to Thorpe Park was also scheduled at the end of term.

Sport continued with strong teams in rugby, cricket, tennis and athletics. An excellent 1st XV and probably the strongest U14 and U15 rugby teams for a decade. Girls' hockey continues its success and the U18 indoor team qualified for the Regional Finals. Ninety pupils regularly receive tennis lessons every week. There has been the introduction of football, badminton, golf and clay pigeon shooting to the sports on offer.

The equestrian team became both team and individual National Champions at Hickstead.

HAZLEGROVE SCHOOL

Exam Results

In Year 8 scholarships to senior schools were achieved by 18 pupils across a range of disciplines.

Pupil Numbers

The 2021-2022 school roll increased in the year by 14 and ended on 363 with 48.5% of leaving pupils moving on to King's Bruton.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

REVIEW OF THE DEVELOPMENT, ACTIVITIES AND ACHIEVEMENTS OF THE SCHOOL (continued)

HAZLEGROVE SCHOOL (continued)

Pupil Events

A residential trip to the River Dart on Dartmoor went ahead as planned and a Year 8 leavers' trip to Cornwall also took place. Year 5 went on a trip to Naturebase in Mid-Wales.

Music

An average of 215 Music lessons were delivered per week by 18 staff specialising in a wide array of instruments. During the year 51 pupils passed ABRSM Music exams from Grade 1 to Grade 5.

New instrumental opportunities were provided in the form of instrumental taster sessions in Year 3 in violin, cello, recorder/clarinet, brass and flute to encourage take up of musical instruments.

The Hazlegrove orchestra continues to flourish and perform to parents and ensemble music is provided by the following groups; Dolphin Choir – Years 3 and 4, Year 5 Choir, Year 6 Choir, Hazlegrove Voices, Girls' Vocal Group, String Ensemble, Senior String Quartet, Wind Band, Flute group, Guitar Ensemble (classical), Rock and Pop bands (Years 6, 7 and 8), Samba Band, Senior Brass, Junior Brass and the Staff Jazz Band (Spring Concerts).

Music theory is offered to all instrumentalists who are Grade 2 and above (depending on ability) with 4 children having taken their Grade 5 Theory exam this year, enabling them to progress to Grade 6 in their chosen instrument.

Sport

With restrictions due to Covid being lifted it has been possible to return to a full programme of sport for the pupils at Hazlegrove. Highlights include:

- The Girls' 1st team reached the Somerset County Finals of the Lady Taverners Indoor Cricket.
- The Under 11 Girl's qualified for the National IAPS Netball Finals after finishing 2nd at Regional Finals.
- National IAPS Boys Judo – Silver medal awarded.
- National IAPS Girls Judo – Six medals awarded, including two golds.
- The Year 6 Girls team came 2nd at the National Prep Schools Cross Country at Malvern College.
- National Prep Schools Cross Country – 3rd place trophy in the Senior Girls race.
- 1st VII Boys won the plate final at the Regional IAPS Hockey Finals.
- National IAPS Judo – Silver medal awarded.
- One Year 8 girl selected to represent Somerset at the English Schools Cross Country Championships in Kent.
- Somerset Junior County Cross Country Championships – County Champion – Year 8 Girls.
- The Regional IAPS Swimming Finals were hosted at Hazlegrove.
- 1st VII Girls winning the plate final at the Regional IAPS Netball Finals.
- Three children selected to represent Somerset at the Southwest Cross Country Championships in Chippenham.
- Forty-four children competed at the National Schools Biathlon Finals at Bath University.
- National Schools Biathlon Finals – 3rd Team - Under 9 Boys.
- Under 10 Boys winning the King's Bruton Hockey Tournament.
- Year 7 Boys and Year 6 Girls winning the Clayesmore Cross Country Relays.
- Clayesmore Cross Country Relays Team medals in all eight age groups.
- Clayesmore Cross Country Relays - Fastest Lap trophy winners - Year 6 and Year 8 girls individuals.
- Squash matches returning – we have hosted matches with both Sandroyd and Chafyn Grove.
- All Year 7 and 8 Girls (61) enjoyed a netball trip to watch Team Bath play Loughborough Lightning at Bath University.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

REVIEW OF THE DEVELOPMENT, ACTIVITIES AND ACHIEVEMENTS OF THE SCHOOL (continued)

HAZLEGROVE SCHOOL (continued)

- A pupil won the Junior Boys category in the South West Schools Pistol Shooting competition - qualifying for the National Finals that took place in Staffordshire.
- Laser shooting continues to be very popular with over 25 children receiving weekly coaching. All have just received their Competency Certificates, allowing them to take part in any of the organised regional or national events.
- All girls and boys from Years 3 to 8 have represented the School in fixtures.
- Eleven Sports Scholarships and Awards to senior schools, 13 swimmers to the National IAPS Swimming Finals, 19 athletes to the National IAPS Athletics Finals with 2 Gold medals, 2 Silvers and the winner of the Corden Trophy for the best athlete of the Finals.

Drama

A range of drama productions, from the Lower School Production of Dragon Days, the Year 6 Production of Pinocchio, the Year 7 Whodunnits were all triumphs of children's endeavour, with a number appearing on stage for the first time at Hazlegrove.

The Year 8 Production of 'A Play in the Life' told us everything about the talent that existed amongst this very able year group with almost 70 on stage.

CONNECTED BODIES

The School is connected to KSB Foundation, Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited (CDE) and The Martin Barber Trust as explained below. The School ultimately controls the Foundation by virtue of the Foundation's constitution, its Memorandum and Articles of Association, which states that at general meetings the majority of those members present will be Governors.

The Friends of King's Bruton and the Friends of Hazlegrove are independent committees of interested and supportive parents, which aim to support King's and Hazlegrove respectively.

The core activities of CDE are to generate income from letting out the school facilities, initiating commercial activities, and conducting retail activities. There was limited letting of the school sites over the Summer holiday in 2021 at the start of the financial period, but since then there has been a gradual increase in letting activity. The situation is expected to be back to near capacity in 2022 and bookings have already been confirmed for the 2022 Summer holiday period.

The Martin Barber Trust

The Martin Barber Trust is established as a CIO. The objects of the CIO are the promotion of education through the creation of scholarships or bursaries to be awarded to a child living within the boundaries of the parish of Bruton, Somerset or a child of a former pupil of King's School, Bruton to enable them to be educated at King's School Bruton, Somerset or any successors in such ways as the charity trustees may from time to time think fit. This Trust has been registered with the Charities Commission with trustees appointed.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

FUTURE OUTLOOK

The longer term aim of the School is to:

- Maintain a high level of teaching, both academic and non-academic, so that all pupils develop to their maximum potential.
- Continue to develop the estate to provide the appropriate facilities to fulfil the schools' aims and objectives.
- Continue to improve the ICT provision at both schools.
- Encourage self-development in a School with a Christian ethos.
- To maintain the fabric of the many properties owned by the School with a high level of on-going maintenance.
- Strive to extend its reach in extending public benefit to the wider community.
- Ensure that the School continues to meet its legal objectives.

In order to achieve these broad aims, it is necessary to develop the facilities and fabric of the premises, including the continued refurbishment and upgrading of facilities at both King's Bruton and Hazlegrove. Governors have agreed to a major refurbishment of boarding facilities at Hazlegrove and for the development of the sports pavilion at King's. These projects will be completed in the 2022-2023 financial year.

It remains necessary to continue the present high level of maintenance of existing premises in view of their age. These plans are subject to adequate funds becoming available from surpluses generated. There has also been continued investment in ICT at both schools.

FINANCIAL REVIEW

The Trustees recognise that the report and financial statements show a significant change to the position from previous years. The change to the structure of the Group during the period of this report has resulted in Financial Performance that cannot be easily compared with performance in previous years due to the income from Bruton School for Girls and the additional assets in the Group.

Total group income for the year was £24,134,548 which includes income on acquisition of Bruton School for Girls of £7,265,068 and also a loss for the period by Bruton School for Girls of £2,414,415 (see note 28).

In order to allow comparison with previous years, the income for King's School, Bruton without the transfer from BSG taken into account was £16,138,508 (2021: £13,975,683) and expenditure of £14,334,834 (2021: £13,089,137) resulting in a net movement of funds before investment gains and losses of £1,715,872 (2021: £886,546).

Key Performance Indicators

Governors monitor a number of Key Performance Indicators (KPI) in order to gauge the ongoing performance of the School against predicted outcomes and against the wider sector. These include fee levels, pupil numbers, pupil performance in exams, income, remissions, capital expenditure, debt levels and surplus generated. KPIs are measured against budget predictions for the given year and against predicted performance in the given year as shown on the 5 Year Plan. The principle KPI is the Cash Operating Surplus as a percentage of Net Fee Income.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

FINANCIAL REVIEW (continued)

Reserves Level and Policy

The School's policy is to continue to invest in premises and equipment to support the business and educational requirements of the schools, whilst ensuring adequate financing of the School's day to day operational needs and the maintenance of adequate reserves to meet any contingencies as they arise. Therefore, retained surpluses are not held as free reserves but are normally utilised for improvements to the School's facilities. This policy is supported by external financing as and when necessary, allocated to specific capital projects.

Borrowings to finance the capital investments will not exceed a level at which the Governors are confident they can be serviced, based on conservative projections of income and expenditure and cash flows therefrom.

EMPLOYMENT ISSUES

Employees

Arrangements exist to keep all employees informed on matters that might concern them and information on the School's performance and prospects are disseminated widely. All employees benefit from an appraisal process to monitor performance and identify training and development requirements. Governors have engaged with employees and had regard to employee interests in principal decision making during the year.

Employment of people with disabilities

It is the School's policy that people with disabilities should have full and fair consideration with respect to recruitment, retention, training and personal development. Depending on their skills and abilities, they enjoy the same opportunities for career development and promotion as other employees and the same scope for realising potential.

PENSION LIABILITY

The Governors recognise the liability existing in the TPT Retirement Solutions scheme for non-teaching staff – see note 25 of the accounts. The Governors are satisfied that existing cash flows are sufficient to meet any anticipated increases in costs. The pension liability has been reported within the accounts in accordance with accounting standard FRS 102.

Having left the Teachers Pension Scheme last year, a new Defined Contribution (DC) scheme provided by Legal and General was offered to all teaching staff from 1 September 2021 with the employer contributing 19% of pensionable income to provide the benefit. Although an increase from the rate of 16.48% paid prior to 2019, this secures the liability for the foreseeable future.

HOW THE BOARD COMPLIES WITH ITS SECTION 172 DUTY

The Governors are aware of their duty under s.172 of the Companies Act 2006 to act in the way which they consider, in good faith, would be most likely to promote the success of the charity for the benefit of its members, and in doing so have regard (amongst other matters) to:

- The likely consequences of any decision in the long term.
- The interest of the charitable company's employees.
- The need to foster the charitable company's business relationship with suppliers, customers and others.
- The impact of the charitable company's operations on the community and the environment.
- The desirability of the charitable company maintaining a reputation for high standards of business conduct.
- The need to act fairly as between members of the charitable company.

The Governors welcome the new reporting requirement as an opportunity to explain how dialogue with stakeholders has informed and helped to shape its decisions in promoting the success of the School to achieve its charitable purposes.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

HOW THE BOARD COMPLIES WITH ITS SECTION 172 DUTY (continued)

As set out on page 5 the schools have developed links with a wide range of organisations to ensure the widest possible access to our facilities and education. Through membership of HMC, IAPS, AGBIS, ISBA and BSA and through networking with peer groups we ensure that we are able to attain the highest standards of quality and performance. At a local level staff are engaged with business and government in order to ensure the charity meets its objectives.

The schools conduct regular surveys of their parental bodies in order to take account of the views of the charity's key stakeholders and ensure the charity continues to deliver for them. In addition benchmarking reports are commissioned from sector specialists to ensure that governors have a clear understanding of the broader operational context in which the charity functions, so that the impact of long term factors can be properly assessed.

Arrangements exist to keep all employees informed on matters of concern to them and information on the School's performance and prospects is disseminated widely. Senior Management are actively involved in the engagement of colleagues through weekly staff briefings that have been continued on MS Teams throughout the pandemic. Employees are briefed annually on wider issues concerning the schools and the financial performance of the charity and the outlook for the forthcoming years. Staff have the opportunity for direct communication with the Board through a staff liaison governor at each school.

Governors have taken responsibility as a Board for developing and maintaining the Covid-19 Risk Assessment to ensure that all risks of operating during the pandemic have been effectively mitigated as far as reasonably practicable. In so doing they have put the Health and Safety of all members of the community at the forefront of the School's response to the pandemic.

The Governors are responsible for strategic planning and policymaking for the School and, accordingly, all key decisions, the current performance and future long term plans of the charity and stakeholders are referred to and taken by the Board. The School is governed by the governing body which delegates work to a number of committees. Membership of each committee is outlined on page 8. The Governors, who are also the directors, determine the general policy of the company. In the wake of the pandemic and other factors such as Brexit and evolving education policy in China, Governors have started a fundamental review of the strategy of the charity. This piece of work will set out the strategy for the Foundation for the next 5 years.

Further information can be found in the Strategic Report and the detailed review of achievements and performance for the year.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

STREAMLINED ENERGY AND CARBON REPORTING

	Previous Reporting Year 2021 tCO ₂ e	Current Reporting Year 2022 tCO ₂ e
Emissions from the combustion of Natural Gas	322.9	302.0
Emissions from the combustion of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG)	213.2	199.2
Emissions from the combustion of Heating Oil	51.81	30.84
Emissions from fuel in school vehicles	8.52	22.3
Total of Scope 1	596.43	554.34
Emissions from purchased electricity	246.6	247.8
Total of Scope 2	246.6	247.8
Emissions from mileage reimbursed to staff	0.60	1.56
Total of Scope 3	0.60	1.56
Total gross tCO₂e based on the above	843.63	803.70
Total energy consumption (Mwh)	4973	4727
Intensity ratio:		
Tonnes CO ₂ e gross based on total above per metre square of Gross Internal Area: (Tonne CO ₂ e/m ²), being 28,995m ²	0.03	0.03
Tonnes CO ₂ e gross based on mandatory fields above per pupil	685 Pupils 1.23	685 Pupils 1.17

Methodology

The GHG Reporting Protocol – Corporate Standard has been used together with the 2021 and 2022 UK Government's Conversion Factors for Company Reporting. The figures above are in line with the 2020 UK Government environmental reporting guidance, Energy Saving Opportunity Scheme (ESOS) and have been converted into carbon emissions using the 2020 UK Government Conversion Factors published by DEFRA. Carbon intensity is published annually in August/September each year, so the energy used in a calendar year and carbon generated is at the rate at the time of consumption in line with the protocol.

Although this year's figures show a reduction in carbon produced and energy consumed it is the opinion of the Governors that it would be wrong to interpret a trend from this data due to the impact of Covid. Although carbon reduction measures continue to be implemented, both reporting years saw a closure of the schools due to the pandemic, and in 2021 in particular this occurred during the colder months when ordinarily heating would have been under highest demand. With both schools having substantial boarding communities and normally operating 7 days per week, the closure of the school and reduction in heating to minimum levels would have had a significant impact on carbon generation.

Energy data: Energy metering, invoices, supply summaries / statements, repayment claims for business mileage, fuel cards, and correspondence with suppliers.

Previous audit data: ESOS Phase I and Phase II.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

STREAMLINED ENERGY AND CARBON REPORTING (continued)

Energy Efficiency Action

The School continues a process of decarbonisation of the estate as follows:

- King's School, Bruton now procures all of its electricity from renewable sources.
- The schools have a rolling maintenance programme in place to renew all boilers and heating systems to ensure they are as efficient as possible within the constraints of available funding and the real estate.
- The schools are investigating the introduction of sub-metering for gas, electricity and water, to provide much greater granularity, identify opportunities, possible waste/savings and provide more insightful data in support of Spend to Save and Net Carbon Road Mapping.
- The schools continue to install LED lighting associated with PIR sensors across both estates as refurbishment takes place in order to reduce electricity consumption.
- The trials to improve the sorting of waste within individual buildings have been successful and have been extended to the whole of King's.
- Old windows continue to be replaced where possible with double glazed thermally efficient units. Improvements of this nature in Grade 2 listed buildings are severely curtailed by local planning and conservation constraints. In particular the introduction of conservation double glazing has not been permitted hampering the schools' ability to improve energy efficiency.
- King's School has formed a Eco-Group which has successfully secured Green Flag recognition.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT

King's School, Bruton and its Board of Governors are committed to high standards of corporate governance.

The Governors meet at least 3 times a year and more frequently if required. The Board has a schedule of matters reserved for its decision, and the results of such deliberations are communicated through the management teams at both senior and preparatory schools, or by the Senior Warden on the Board's behalf, to all relevant parties.

The Governors are responsible for the management of the risks faced by the schools. Detailed considerations of risk are delegated to the appropriate sub-committee with the Risk Management Committee, assisted by the Headmasters and Bursar taking a holistic view of the risk register and presenting resultant risks to the full Board for consideration. Risks are identified, assessed and controls established throughout the year. A formal review of the charity's risk management processes is undertaken on an annual basis.

The key controls used by the charity include:

- Formal agendas and detailed minutes for all committee and board activity.
- Specific sub-committee for the review and management of risk.
- Specific sub-committee for governance matters including succession planning.
- Detailed terms of reference for all committees.
- Comprehensive strategic planning, budgeting and management accounting.
- Established organisational structure and lines of reporting.
- Formal written policies.
- Vetting procedures as required by law for the protection of children.

Through the risk management processes established for the School, the Governors have concluded that the major risks continue to be potential changes to the charitable treatment of the sector in the light of the debate on public benefit and a possible downturn in the demand for independent education in line with current economic anxieties. The impact on the pandemic this year has presented a risk to fee income as a result of a fee reduction made by the School. This risk has been managed in the short term through the use of the Coronavirus Job Retention Scheme for some staff, use of reserves and curtailment of operational spending and capital investment in the estate. The Governors are satisfied that the major risks identified have been adequately mitigated where necessary. It is recognised that systems can only provide reasonable but not absolute assurance that major risks have been adequately managed.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

GOING CONCERN

Governors have demonstrated strict cost control again this year and a positive outcome has been achieved. An outstanding teaching offer and engagement with the wider King's Bruton and Hazlegrove communities has enhanced the reputation of the schools which has contributed to buoyant recruiting at both schools with consequent confidence for future income generation. The relationship with the charity's bankers remains excellent and informal discussions indicate further facilities would be available if required. Analysis of the financial plan for the next 5 years has assured governors that the School remains financially robust even if pupil numbers were to take a reduction. Stress testing has been undertaken against removal of Charities Business Rates Relief. The School left the Teachers Pension Scheme (TPS) on 1 September 2021 thereby removing any future financial risk in this area. Governors have concluded that it is appropriate to prepare the accounts on a going concern basis.

STATEMENT OF GOVERNORS' RESPONSIBILITIES

The Governors are responsible for preparing the Annual Report and the incorporated Strategic Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations.

Company law requires the Governors to prepare financial statements for each financial year in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (United Kingdom Accounting Standards) and applicable law.

Under company law the Governors must not approve the financial statements unless they are satisfied that they give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charitable company and the group and of its net incoming resources for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the Governors are required to:

- Select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently.
- Observe the methods and principles in the charities SORP.
- Make judgements and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent.
- State whether applicable UK Accounting Standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements.
- Prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue to operate.

The Governors are responsible for keeping proper accounting records that are sufficient to show and explain the charitable company's and the group's transactions and disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charitable company and the group and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

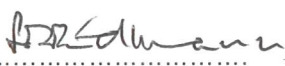
Insofar as each of the Governors of the charity at the date of approval of this report is aware there is no relevant audit information of which the company's auditor is unaware. Each Governor has taken all of the steps that he/she should have taken as a governor in order to make himself/herself aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the company's auditor is aware of that information.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

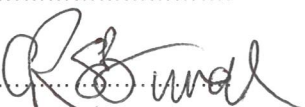
AUDITOR

RSM UK Audit LLP have expressed their willingness to continue in office as auditor and a resolution proposing their reappointment will be submitted to the forthcoming Annual General Meeting.

The Governors' report, incorporating the Strategic Report, was approved and signed by the Board of Governors on.....20.12.22..... and signed on its behalf:

..........

S R R Edlmann, MA

..........

C R S Birrell, MA, FCA

* These sections of The Governors' Report meet the requirement of the incorporated Strategic Report.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of King's School, Bruton (the 'parent charitable company') and its subsidiaries (the 'group') for the year ended 30 June 2022 which comprise the Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities, the Group and Company Balance Sheets, the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows and notes to the financial statements, including significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including FRS 102 "The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland" (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the group's and the parent charitable company's affairs as at 30 June 2022 and of the group's incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the group and parent charitable company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the group's or parent charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the Governors' Report other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The trustees are responsible for the other information contained within the Governors' Report. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the course of the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the Governors' Report, which includes the Directors' Report and the Strategic Report prepared for the purposes of company law, for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the Directors' Report and the Strategic Report included within the Governors' Report have been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the group and the parent charitable company and their environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Directors' Report or the Strategic Report included within the Governors' Report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters where the Companies Act 2006 require us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept by the parent charitable company, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the parent charitable company financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of trustees' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the Statement of Trustees' responsibilities set out on page 18, the trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the group's and parent charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the group or parent charitable company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

The extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud

Irregularities are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. The objectives of our audit are to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding compliance with laws and regulations that have a direct effect on the determination of material amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, to perform audit procedures to help identify instances of non-compliance with other laws and regulations that may have a material effect on the financial statements, and to respond appropriately to identified or suspected non-compliance with laws and regulations identified during the audit.

In relation to fraud, the objectives of our audit are to identify and assess the risk of material misstatement of the financial statements due to fraud, to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the assessed risks of material misstatement due to fraud through designing and implementing appropriate responses and to respond appropriately to fraud or suspected fraud identified during the audit.

However, it is the primary responsibility of management, with the oversight of those charged with governance, to ensure that the entity's operations are conducted in accordance with the provisions of laws and regulations and for the prevention and detection of fraud.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON

In identifying and assessing risks of material misstatement in respect of irregularities, including fraud, the group audit engagement team:

- obtained an understanding of the nature of the sector, including the legal and regulatory framework that the group and parent charitable company operate in and how the group and parent charitable company are complying with the legal and regulatory framework;
- inquired of management, and those charged with governance, about their own identification and assessment of the risks of irregularities, including any known actual, suspected or alleged instances of fraud;
- discussed matters about non-compliance with laws and regulations and how fraud might occur including assessment of how and where the financial statements may be susceptible to fraud.

As a result of these procedures we consider the most significant laws and regulations that have a direct impact on the financial statements are FRS 102, Charities SORP (FRS 102), Companies Act 2006, Charities Act 2011, the parent charitable company's governing document, tax legislation and Charities (Protection and Social Investment) Act 2016. We performed audit procedures to detect non-compliances which may have a material impact on the financial statements which included reviewing the financial statements including the Trustees' Report, remaining alert to new or unusual transactions which may not be in accordance with the governing documents, inspecting correspondence with local tax authorities and evaluating advice received from internal/external advisors.

The most significant laws and regulations that have an indirect impact on the financial statements are The Education (Independent School Standards) Regulations 2014, Keeping Children Safe in Education under section 175 of the Education Act 2002, and the UK General Data Protection Regulation (UK GDPR). We performed audit procedures to inquire of management and those charged with governance whether the charitable company is in compliance with these law and regulations and inspected correspondence with regulatory authorities.

The audit engagement team identified the risk of management override of controls and income recognition as the area where the financial statements were most susceptible to material misstatement due to fraud. Audit procedures performed included but were not limited to testing manual journal entries and other adjustments, evaluating the business rationale in relation to significant, unusual transactions and transactions entered into outside the normal course of business, challenging judgments and estimates and performing substantive test of details over a sampling of donations.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is provided on the Financial Reporting Council's website at <http://www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities>. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charitable company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charitable company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charitable company and the charitable company's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Kerry Gallagher

KERRY GALLAGHER (Senior Statutory Auditor)
For and on behalf of RSM UK AUDIT LLP, Statutory Auditor
Chartered Accountants
Davidson House
The Forbury
Reading
RG1 3EU

Date 8 February 2023

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES
(INCORPORATING THE CONSOLIDATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

	Notes	Unrestricted Funds £	Restricted Funds £	Endowed Funds £	Total Funds 2022 £	Total Funds 2021 £
Income and endowments from:						
Charitable activities:						
School fees	3	16,207,356	-	-	16,207,356	13,177,493
Ancillary trading income	4	107,794	-	-	107,794	104,222
Donations, grants and legacies:						
Donations	5	348,809	-	-	348,809	343,849
Grant income	5	-	99,275	-	99,275	331,426
Other trading activities:						
Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited	7b	94,165	-	-	94,165	10,017
Investment income	6	1,605	10,476	-	12,081	8,676
Arising on acquisition of BSG	28	7,265,068	-	-	7,265,068	-
Total income		24,024,797	109,751	-	24,134,548	13,975,683
Expenditure on:						
Other trading activities	10	(21,149)	-	-	(21,149)	31,258
Raising funds:						
Financing costs under advance fees		94,262	-	-	94,262	2,701
Marketing and fundraising		74,654	-	-	74,654	-
Pension finance costs		1,000	-	-	1,000	3,000
Charitable activities:						
Education	10	17,211,713	119,741	-	17,331,454	13,052,178
Total expenditure	10	17,360,480	119,741	-	17,480,221	13,089,137
Net income/(expenditure) before transfers and investments (losses)/gains		6,664,317	(9,990)	-	6,654,327	886,546
Net (losses)/gains on investments	6	-	(49,301)	(38,501)	(87,802)	42,939
Net income/(expenditure)		6,664,317	(59,291)	(38,501)	6,566,525	929,485
Net movement in funds		6,664,317	(59,291)	(38,501)	6,566,525	929,485
Fund balances brought forward		18,180,844	701,339	643,583	19,525,766	18,596,281
Fund balances carried forward		24,845,161	642,048	605,082	26,092,291	19,525,766

The notes on pages 26 to 55 form part of these financial statements

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT 30 JUNE 2022

Registered Number: 03304693

	Notes	Group 2022 £	School 2022 £	Group 2021 £	School 2021 £
Fixed assets					
Tangible assets	11	26,815,585	21,517,546	20,718,613	20,718,613
Investments	12	2,071,409	400,702	226,071	56,073
		<u>28,886,994</u>	<u>21,918,248</u>	<u>20,944,684</u>	<u>20,774,686</u>
Current assets					
Stocks	13	33,555	24,078	38,415	29,062
Debtors	14	903,355	830,664	316,144	351,617
Cash at bank and in hand		5,054,337	4,850,651	3,817,286	3,799,438
		<u>5,991,247</u>	<u>5,705,393</u>	<u>4,171,845</u>	<u>4,180,117</u>
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	15	<u>(4,799,941)</u>	<u>(2,953,953)</u>	<u>(2,013,170)</u>	<u>(2,327,947)</u>
Net current assets		<u>1,191,306</u>	<u>2,751,440</u>	<u>2,158,675</u>	<u>1,852,170</u>
Total assets less current liabilities		<u>30,078,300</u>	<u>24,669,688</u>	<u>23,103,359</u>	<u>22,626,856</u>
Creditors: amounts falling due after one year	16	<u>(3,902,537)</u>	<u>(3,893,775)</u>	<u>(3,302,593)</u>	<u>(3,302,593)</u>
Pension provision	27	<u>(83,472)</u>	<u>(59,000)</u>	<u>(275,000)</u>	<u>(275,000)</u>
Net assets		<u>26,092,291</u>	<u>20,716,913</u>	<u>19,525,766</u>	<u>19,049,263</u>
Funds:					
Unrestricted funds	19	24,845,161	19,748,577	18,180,844	18,030,736
Restricted funds	20	642,048	811,917	701,339	862,108
Permanent endowment fund	21	605,082	156,419	643,583	156,419
		<u>26,092,291</u>	<u>20,716,913</u>	<u>19,525,766</u>	<u>19,049,263</u>
Total funds		<u>26,092,291</u>	<u>20,716,913</u>	<u>19,525,766</u>	<u>19,049,263</u>

An unconsolidated Statement of Financial Activities for the school has not been produced as the school has taken advantage of the exemption under section 408 of the Companies Act 2006.

The school's net income was £1,667,650 (2021: net income £981,322).

The financial statements were approved and authorized for issue by the board of Governors of King's School, Bruton on 2.12.22 and signed on their behalf by:



S R R Edlmann, MA



C R S Birrell MA, FCA

The notes on pages 26 to 55 form part of these financial statements

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASHFLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

	Notes	2022 £	2022 £	2021 £	2021 £
Cash flow from operating activities:					
Cash provided by operations	25		1,798,349		1,398,439
Cash received on acquisition of BSG	28		950,983		-
Net cash provided by operating activities:			2,749,332		1,398,439
Cash flows from investing activities:					
Interest received		12,081		8,676	
Purchase of investments		(718,614)		(663,431)	
Purchase of tangible fixed assets		(1,334,010)		-	
Proceeds on disposal of tangible fixed assets		10,641		-	
Net cash used in investing activities			(2,029,902)		(654,755)
Cash flows from financing activities:					
Drawdown of new bank loan		830,000		555,000	
Repayment of bank loan		(237,975)		(269,693)	
Interest paid		(74,404)		(51,662)	
Amounts accrued to advance fee contracts		-		2,701	
Net cash provided by financing activities			517,621		236,346
Movement in cash	16		1,237,051		980,030
Cash and equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	27		3,817,286		2,837,256
Cash and equivalents at the end of the reporting period			5,054,337		3,817,286
Analysis of cash and cash equivalents					
Cash at bank and in hand			5,054,337		3,817,286
Total cash and cash equivalents			5,054,337		3,817,286

The notes on pages 26 to 55 form part of these financial statements

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

1: Accounting policies

a) Charity information

King's School, Bruton is a registered charity and private company limited by guarantee in England and Wales. The registered office is King's School, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0ED.

King's School, Bruton meets the definition of a public benefit entity under section 34 of FRS 102. The principal objectives of the school are detailed in the Governors' report found on page 4 of these financial statements.

The financial statements are prepared in sterling, which is the functional currency of the school. Monetary amounts in these financial statements are rounded to the nearest £1.

b) Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice (applicable to charities preparing their financial statements in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS102)) (issued in October 2019) - (Charities SORP (FRS102)), the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS102) and the Companies Act 2006. The accounting policies as disclosed have been applied consistently throughout the current and preceding year.

c) Reduced disclosures

FRS 102 allows qualifying entities certain disclosure exemptions. The school only, has taken advantage of the exemptions for the following disclosure requirements:

- Section 7 - "Statement of Cash Flows" - Presentation of an entity only Statement of Cash Flow and related notes and disclosures.
- Section 11 - 'Section 11 "Basic Financial Instruments' & Section 12 'Other Financial Instrument Issues' - interest income/expenses and net gains/losses for each category of financial instrument.

d) Group financial statements

These financial statements consolidate the results of the school and its subsidiaries (i.e. entities that the Group controls through its power to govern the financial and operating policies so as to obtain economic benefits) on a line by line basis. All financial statements are made up to 30 June 2021.

The assets and liabilities of the subsidiaries are consolidated in the balance sheet. The gross income and gross expenditure of the subsidiaries, KSB Foundation (Company Limited by Guarantee) and Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited are included in the consolidated Statement of Financial Activities.

These financial statements also include the assets, liabilities and results of King's School, Bruton Trust, a registered charity which holds permanently endowed assets on behalf of the school. Under a Charity Commission Direction dated 4 July 2018, the financial statements also include the assets, liabilities and results of The Martin Barber Trust, a registered charity which holds permanently endowed assets for the purpose of income generation for the support of scholarships or bursaries, along with restricted and unrestricted reserves also connected to the support of scholarships or bursaries.

All intra-group transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between group entities are eliminated on consolidation. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

1: Accounting policies (continued)

e) Going concern

The Governors have demonstrated strict cost control again this year and despite some loss of income from discounted fees due to the closure of the schools during the second lock down a positive outcome has been achieved. An outstanding on line teaching offer and engagement with the wider King's Bruton and Hazlegrove communities during lockdown has enhanced the reputation of the schools which has contributed to buoyant recruiting at both schools with consequent confidence for future income generation. The relationship with the charity's bankers remains excellent and informal discussions indicate further facilities would be available if required. Analysis of the financial plan for the next 5 years has assured governors that the School remains financially robust even if pupil numbers were to take a reduction. Stress testing has been undertaken against removal of Charities Business Rates Relief. Governors have completed consultation to leave the Teachers Pension Scheme (TPS) on 1 September 2021 thereby removing any future financial risk in this area. Governors have concluded that it is appropriate to prepare the accounts on a going concern basis.

f) Employee benefits

The costs of short-term employee benefits are recognised as a liability and an expense.

The cost of any unused holiday entitlement is recognised in the period in which the employee's services are received.

Termination benefits are recognised immediately as an expense when the school is demonstrably committed to terminate the employment of an employee or to provide termination benefits.

g) Income

Income is recognised in the year in which the school is entitled to receipt, it is probable it will be received and the amount can be measured reliably.

Fees receivable and charges for services and use of premises are accounted for in the year in which the service is provided. Fees receivable are stated after deducting allowances, scholarships and other remissions granted by the school from its unrestricted fund but include contributions received from restricted funds for scholarships.

Donations for the general purposes of the school are recognised when receivable and are credited to unrestricted funds. Donations subject to specific wishes of the donors are carried to relevant restricted funds. Donations where only the income can be spent are held as part of the endowment funds.

Legacies are included when it is probable that a payment will be made or property transferred that the school is entitled to and the amount of value can be reliably measured.

Government grants are recognised at the fair value of the asset received or receivable when there is reasonable assurance that the grant conditions will be met and the grants will be received.

The company received a discretionary cash grant of £nil (2021: £331,426) from the government as part of the Coronavirus Job Retention Scheme (CJRS) which compensates employers for part of the wages, associated national insurance contributions (NICs) and employer pension contributions of employees who have been placed on furlough (i.e. placed on a temporary leave of absence from working for the employer). The grant is conditional upon the employees being employed and on the company PAYE payroll and the employee cannot do any work for their employer that makes money or provides services for their employer or any organisation linked or associated with their employer. There are no unfulfilled conditions or contingencies attached to the grant and the company has received no other forms of government assistance.

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the school; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the bank.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

1: Accounting policies (continued)

h) Expenditure

Expenditure is accounted for in the period in which it is incurred. The irrecoverable element of VAT is included within the item of expense to which it relates.

Where an item of expenditure falls directly within one cost category it is attributed to that category only. Where expenditure involves more than one category it is apportioned on a reasonable and justifiable basis. Expenditure is classified under the following activity headings:

- Cost of raising funds comprise the costs of financing under advance fees;
- Expenditure on charitable activities includes costs for the running of the school;
- Other expenditure represents those items not falling into any other heading.

i) Tangible fixed assets

Building improvements and all other fixed asset purchases in excess of £5,000 are capitalised at cost and subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment.

j) Depreciation

The school does not depreciate its new-build and certain parts of its historic buildings as, in the opinion of the Governors, any depreciation charge would be immaterial due to the very long useful economic lives of such assets. Each year the school invests such significant sums as are necessary in order to maintain the long useful life of these buildings. Land and assets under construction are not depreciated.

An assessment is made at each reporting date of whether there are indications that a fixed asset may be impaired or that an impairment loss previously recognised has fully or partially reversed. If such indications exist, the Charity estimates the recoverable amount of the asset. Shortfalls between the carrying value of fixed assets and their recoverable amounts, being the higher of fair value less costs to sell and value-in-use, are recognised as impairment losses. Impairments of revalued assets are treated as revaluation losses. All other impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Other fixed assets are depreciated to residual value over their estimated useful economic life in equal annual instalments at the following rates:

Freehold property with less than 50 year life	2% - 20%
Furniture, fixtures, fittings and equipment	6% - 20%
Computers	33%
Motor vehicles	25%

k) Investments

Investment property, which is property held to earn rentals and/or capital appreciation, is initially recognised at cost, which includes the purchase cost and any directly attributable expenditure. Investment property gifted to the group is measured at fair value on receipt. Subsequently it is measured at fair value at the reporting end date. The surplus or deficit on revaluation is recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Trade investments are classified as financial instruments and accounted for in accordance with the accounting policy at fair value through profit or loss.

Interest in subsidiaries are initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

Interests in subsidiaries are assessed for impairment at each reporting date. Any impairment losses or reversals of impairment losses are recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Activities.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

1: Accounting policies (continued)

l) Stocks

Stocks are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. They exclude purchases of supplies allocated to the subsequent academic year. Stock is accounted for on a First in first out (FIFO) basis.

m) Leased assets

Rentals applicable to operating leases where substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership remain with the lessor are charged to the Statement of Financial Activities on the straight line basis over the term of the lease.

n) Taxation

The school is considered to pass the tests set out in Paragraph 1 Schedule 6 of the Finance Act 2010 and therefore it meets the definition of a charitable company for UK corporation tax purposes.

Accordingly, the school is potentially exempt from taxation in respect of income or capital gains received within categories covered by part 11, chapter 3 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 or Section 256 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992, to the extent that such income or gains are applied exclusively to charitable purposes.

o) Pensions

Retirement benefits to employees of King's School, Bruton are provided by the Teachers' Pension Scheme ('TPS') and The TPT Retirement Solutions.

The TPS is an unfunded scheme and contributions are calculated so as to spread the cost of pensions over employees' working lives with King's School, Bruton in such a way that the pension cost is a substantially level percentage of current and future pensionable payroll. The contributions are determined by the Government Actuary on the basis of quinquennial valuations using a prospective unit credit method. As stated in note 27, the TPS is a multi-employer scheme and King's School, Bruton is unable to identify its share of the underlying assets and liabilities of the scheme on a consistent and reasonable basis. The TPS is therefore treated as a defined contribution scheme and the contributions recognised as they are paid each year.

The school left the TPS with effect from 1 September 2021.

The TPT Retirement Solutions is a multi-employer funded scheme whose contributions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities in the period to which they relate, as there is insufficient information available to use defined benefit accounting; a liability is recognised for contributions arising from an agreement with the multi-employer plan that determines how the school will fund a deficit. Contributions are discounted when they are not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months of the period end.

All other pension arrangements are defined contribution schemes where the assets of the schemes are all held separately from those of the school in an independently administered fund.

In all cases the pension cost charge represents contributions by the school to the fund.

Contributions payable to the school's defined contribution scheme are charged to the Statement of Financial Activities so as to spread the cost of pensions over the service lives of employees in the schemes. They are treated as unrestricted expenditure of the school.

p) Advance fee scheme

The school has previously offered parents the opportunity to pay boarding and tuition fees in advance in accordance with a written contract. Quotations are given based on an annual increase in fees each year. This is treated as deferred income until the pupil joins the school whereupon the fees for each school term are charged against the remaining balance and taken to income. All amounts are included in creditors split between amounts falling due within one year and amounts falling due after more than one year.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

1: Accounting policies (continued)

q) Acceptance deposits

Acceptance deposits are paid to the school to secure a place for the child at the school. Deposits held form part of the general funds of the school until the child leaves the school at which point they are credited without interest to the final payment of the fees or other sums due to the school.

Deposits are held as creditors on the balance sheet and are classified as owing within one year and over one year based on when they are expected to be credited against income.

r) Recognition of liabilities

Liabilities are recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation that commits the school to the obligation.

s) Restricted funds

Income comprises gifts, legacies and grants where there is no capital retention obligation or power but only trust law restriction to some specific purpose intended by the donor.

t) Permanent endowment funds

The capital of the fund must remain intact and only the income distributed for the purpose of the fund.

u) Unrestricted funds

These are funds which can be used in accordance with the charitable objects at the discretion of the Governors.

v) Financial instruments

The group has elected to apply the provisions of Section 11 'Basic Financial Instruments' and Section 12 'Other Financial Instruments Issues' of FRS 102 to all of its financial instruments.

Financial instruments are recognised when the school becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets and liabilities are offset, with the net amounts presented in the financial statements, when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Basic financial assets

Basic financial liabilities, including trade and other payables and bank loans, are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest.

Classification of financial liabilities and equity instruments

Financial liabilities and equity instruments are classified according to the substance of the contractual arrangements entered into. An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the school after deducting all of its liabilities.

Basic financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including trade and other payables and bank loans, are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest.

w) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash at bank and cash in hand includes cash and short term highly liquid investments with a short maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition or opening of the deposit or similar account.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

2: Critical accounting judgements and estimates

In the application of the school's accounting policies, the Governors are required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amount of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates is revised where the revision affects only that period, or in the period of revision and future periods where the revision affects both current and future periods.

Critical accounting estimates:

Non-depreciation of historical buildings

In the opinion of the Governors, the residual value of historical buildings and new builds is such that the resulting depreciation charge would be immaterial due to the very long useful economic lives of such assets. Each year the school invests such significant sums as are necessary in order to maintain the long useful life of these buildings. An annual impairment review is carried out on these assets as detailed in the Fixed assets accounting policy.

3: School fees income

	2022 £	2021 £
Gross fees	18,967,761	16,655,279
Less: total scholarship, bursaries and other fee assistance	(2,760,405)	(3,477,786)
Total school fees	16,207,356	13,177,493

All school fees income in the current and prior year is unrestricted.

4: Trading income

	2022 £	2021 £
Sundry receipts	3,197	26,523
School transportation receipts	37,697	30,652
Insurance commission	7,430	4,069
Lettings income	59,470	42,978
	107,794	104,222

All ancillary trading income in the current and prior year is unrestricted.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

5: Donations and grant income

	2022	2021
	£	£
Donations:		
External donations received by KSB Foundation	122	122
Legacy income received	381,347	1,577
Donations for Sports pavilion	8,940	86,360
Donations for 2019 commemoration Fund	2,965	2,845
Donations for Arnold Hayward Stevenson Bursary	2,576	43,931
Sundry donations	(25,843)	10,964
Donations for COVID impact fund	-	70,550
Donations for Hazlegrove Science block	-	127,500
Grant income:		
Turing scheme	77,977	-
Furlough grants received	-	331,426
	448,084	675,275

Donation income of £348,809 (2021: £10,964) is unrestricted and £21,298 (2021: £332,885) is restricted. Grant income of £nil (2021: £331,426) is unrestricted and £77,977 (2021: £nil) is restricted.

6: Investment income and gains

	2022	2021
	£	£
Bank and other interest received	12,081	8,676
Investment (losses)/gains	(87,802)	7,401
Gain on revaluation of investment property	-	35,538
	(75,721)	51,615

£1,605 (2021: £8,340) of investment income is unrestricted and £10,476 (2021: £336) is restricted. Investment losses of £49,301 (2021: £7,401) are restricted and £38,501 are relating to endowed funds (2021: £nil).

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

7: Subsidiary undertakings' financial results

a) KSB Foundation (Company Limited by Guarantee)

KSB Foundation was set up to promote the charitable purposes of King's School, Bruton and the Preparatory School, Hazlegrove. KSB Foundation was incorporated in the UK on 1 November 2001 (Company Number 04314697 and with a registered office of King's School, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0ED). It was registered with the Charity Commission on 22 March 2002 (Charity Number 1091337). KSB Foundation is a subsidiary charity of King's School, Bruton because a majority of its members are Directors of King's School, Bruton and therefore have effective control. The results of KSB Foundation have been consolidated with the school and are shown below:

	2022	2021
	£	£
Income		
Donations and legacies	4,087	8,441
Total income	4,087	8,441
Expenditure		
Charitable activities: Donations to King's School and governance costs	(3,915)	(8,381)
Total expenditure	(3,915)	(8,381)
Net income and movement in funds	172	60
Fund balances b/fwd	7,080	7,020
Fund balances c/fwd	7,252	7,080

Also included in donations and legacies is £2,850 (2021: £2,575) received from King's School, Bruton towards audit fees. The donations paid of £nil (2021: £4,806) were paid to King's School, Bruton. These amounts are eliminated on consolidation.

Assets of the subsidiary were:

	2022	2021
	£	£
Current assets	7,252	7,080
Total net assets	7,252	7,080

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

7: Subsidiary undertakings' financial results (continued)

b) Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited

Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited was set up to undertake the commercial activities of the school. It was incorporated in the UK on 25 September 2006 (Company Number 05945177 and with a registered office of King's School, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0ED). King's School, Bruton holds 100% of the issued share capital of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited. The results of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited have been consolidated with the school.

A summary of the results of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited are shown below:

	2022	2021
	£	£
Turnover	51,109	10,017
Cost of sales	(5,671)	(183)
Gross profit	45,438	9,834
Administrative expenses	5,860	(35,636)
Profit/(loss) before interest	51,298	(25,802)
Interest payable	-	(12)
Profit/(loss) before taxation	51,298	(25,814)

The assets/(liabilities) of the subsidiary were:

	2022	2021
	£	£
Current assets	43,079	20,195
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	(43,078)	(46,008)
Net current assets/(liabilities)	1	(25,813)
Net assets/(liabilities)	1	(25,813)
Capital and reserves:		
Called up equity share capital	1	1
Profit and loss account	-	(25,814)
	1	(25,813)

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

7. Subsidiary undertakings' financial results (continued)

c) The Martin Barber Trust (charitable incorporated organization)

The Martin Barber Trust (charitable incorporated organisation) was set up to promote the charitable purposes of King's School, Bruton and the Preparatory School, Hazlegrove. The Martin Barber Trust is a linked charity (linked charity registration number 1071997) and with a registered office of King's School, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0ED). It was registered with the Charity Commission on 24 April 2018 (Charity Number 1178069).

	2022	2021
	£	£
Income		
Donations	990	1,000
Rental income	10,476	8,340
Total income	11,466	9,340
Expenditure		
Charitable activities: Donations to King's School and governance costs	(1,632)	(1,672)
Total expenditure	(1,632)	(1,672)
Net income and movement in funds	9,834	7,668
Net gain on revaluation of investment property	-	35,538
Net loss on revaluation of investments	(38,501)	-
Fund balances b/fwd	495,524	452,318
Fund balances c/fwd	466,857	495,524
The assets of the subsidiary were:		
	2022	2021
	£	£
Fixed assets	458,125	170,000
Current assets	8,732	325,524
Total net assets	466,857	495,524

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

7. Subsidiary undertakings' financial results (continued)

d) Bruton School for Girls

Bruton School for Girls (charitable company limited by guarantee) (Company Number 4094352) was acquired by way of control agreement on 28 February 2022. The registered office is Bruton School for Girls, Sunny Hill, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0NT.

	10 months to 30 June 2022 £
Income	
Charitable activities	2,819,899
Other trading activities	1,048,609
Investment income	17
Total income	3,868,525
Expenditure	
Raising funds	229,272
School operating costs	5,482,780
Total expenditure	5,712,052
Net income and movement in funds	(1,843,527)
Net losses on investments	(188,060)
Net movement in funds	(2,031,587)
Fund balances b/fwd	5,252,361
Fund balances c/fwd	3,220,774
The assets of the subsidiary were:	
	2022 £
Fixed assets	4,880,745
Current assets	233,415
Current liabilities	(1,860,182)
Long term creditors	(33,234)
Total net assets	3,220,774

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

7. Subsidiary undertakings' financial results (continued)

e) The Bruton Girls' School Company Limited

The Bruton Girls' School Company Limited, a subsidiary of Bruton School for Girls (Company Number 03107892). The registered office is Bruton School for Girls, Sunny Hill, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0NT.

	10 months to 30 June 2022 £
Turnover	43,144
Cost of sales	-
Gross profit	43,144
Administrative expenses	(2,039)
Profit before taxation	41,105
The assets of the subsidiary were:	
	2022 £
Current assets	50,766
Current liabilities	(50,283)
Total net assets	3,220,774

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

8: Net income

The net income for the year is stated after charging/(crediting):

	2022	2021
	£	£
Depreciation of assets		
- owned assets	556,397	530,831
Hire of plant and machinery	-	90,489
Interest payable on bank loans	74,404	51,662
Pension finance costs	1,000	3,000
Pension provision movement	(217,000)	(72,000)
Auditors remuneration:		
Fees payable to the Group's auditors for the audit of King's School, Bruton	20,000	14,550
Fees payable to the Group's auditors in respect of:		
- The auditing of the financial statements of the subsidiaries	26,150	5,150
- All other services	26,850	8,475

No Governors or persons connected with them received any remuneration in the year (2021: nil).

No Governor received reimbursement for travel and other expenses during the year totalling £nil (2021: nil).

9: Staff costs

	2022	2021
	£	£
Wages and salaries	8,764,356	7,523,727
Social security costs	754,573	665,473
Pension contributions	892,037	1,147,756
Termination and redundancy payments	1,339,427	21,621
	<u>11,750,393</u>	<u>9,358,577</u>

In the prior year, severance staff costs of £nil (2021: £21,621) were paid in order to achieve appropriate staffing for the schools. Staff costs includes the cost of peripatetic staff of £253,689 (2021: £292,805). These staff are excluded from the employee numbers below.

As a result of the closure of Bruton School for Girls, redundancy payments were accrued in respect of 91 members of staff.

The number of employees in the year, including part time staff and excluding Governors, is broken down into the following categories:-

	Average Number of Employees	
	2022	2021
	Number	Number
Trading company	3	2
Teaching	189	157
Welfare	112	113
Premises	35	30
Support	58	45
	<u>397</u>	<u>347</u>

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

9: Staff costs (continued)

The number of employees whose total annual emoluments (excluding pension contributions) fell within the following bands were:-

	2022 Number	2021 Number
£60,000 - £70,000	5	3
£70,001 - £80,000	1	1
£90,001 - £100,000	1	1
£100,001 - £110,000	1	-
£120,000 - £130,000	1	1

The total employee benefits paid to key management personnel of the school is disclosed in note 26 to these financial statements.

10: Analysis of expenditure

	Staff costs £	Other costs £	Depreciation £	Total 2022 £	Total 2021 £
Raising funds:					
Financing costs under advance fees	-	94,262	-	94,262	2,701
Pension scheme finance costs	1,000	-	-	1,000	3,000
Marketing and publicity	34,055	40,599	-	74,654	-
Trading subsidiaries	(28,908)	7,759	-	(21,149)	31,258
	6,147	142,620	-	148,767	36,959
Charitable activities:					
Teaching	7,175,375	790,256	171,358	8,136,989	6,727,629
Welfare	1,624,250	1,417,124	7,500	3,048,874	2,518,185
Premises	546,452	1,516,671	377,539	2,440,662	1,885,795
Support	2,398,169	1,306,760	-	3,704,929	1,920,569
	11,744,246	5,030,811	556,397	17,331,454	13,052,178
Total for the Group	11,750,393	5,173,431	556,397	17,480,221	13,089,137

Expenditure of £119,741 (2021: £55,673) relates to restricted expenditure with the remainder being unrestricted.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

10: Analysis of expenditure (continued)

Analysis of support costs

	Educational £	Marketing £	Governance £	Total 2022 £	Total 2021 £
Staff costs	2,248,784	149,385	-	2,398,169	1,008,010
Finance and administration	773,990	113,509	-	887,499	486,410
ICT infrastructure	255,148	-	-	255,148	222,713
Travel costs	121,190	-	-	121,190	114,813
Restricted expenditure	21,718	-	-	21,718	55,673
Governor costs	-	-	1,783	1,783	2,772
Audit and accountancy	-	-	19,422	19,422	30,178
	<u>3,420,830</u>	<u>262,894</u>	<u>21,205</u>	<u>3,704,929</u>	<u>1,920,569</u>

11: Tangible fixed assets

Group

	Freehold Land and Buildings £	Assets under Construction £	Furniture, fittings, computers & equipment £	Motor Vehicles £	Total £
Costs:					
At 1 July 2021	24,156,111	-	4,573,674	204,417	28,934,202
Additions	1,196,736	-	137,274	-	1,334,010
Acquisitions through business combinations	5,330,000	-	-	-	5,330,000
Transfer	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals	(10,641)	-	-	-	(10,641)
	<u>30,672,206</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,710,948</u>	<u>204,417</u>	<u>35,587,571</u>
Depreciation:					
At 1 July 2021	4,134,313	-	3,894,768	186,508	8,215,589
Charged in the year	322,706	-	222,826	10,865	556,397
	<u>4,457,019</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,117,594</u>	<u>197,373</u>	<u>8,771,986</u>
Net Book Value:					
At 30 June 2022	<u>26,215,187</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>593,354</u>	<u>7,044</u>	<u>26,815,585</u>
At 30 June 2021	<u>20,021,798</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>678,906</u>	<u>17,909</u>	<u>20,718,613</u>

All tangible fixed assets are used in the direct furtherance of the school's objectives.

The legal title of freehold land and buildings with a net book value of £801,790 (2021: £801,790) is held in the name of the incorporated School, King's School, Bruton (Charity No. 1071997). The legal title to the remainder of the freehold land and buildings is held by the unincorporated charity, King's School, Bruton Trust (Charity No. 1071997 - 1).

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

11: Tangible fixed assets (continued)

School

	Freehold Land and Buildings £	Assets under Construction £	Furniture, fittings, computers & equipment £	Motor Vehicles £	Total £
Costs:					
At 1 July 2021	24,156,111	-	4,573,674	204,417	28,934,202
Additions	1,196,736	-	137,274	-	1,334,010
Transfer	-	-	-	-	-
At 30 June 2022	25,352,847	-	4,710,948	204,417	30,268,212
Depreciation:					
At 1 July 2021	4,134,313	-	3,894,768	186,508	8,215,589
Charged in the year	305,496	-	221,627	7,954	535,077
At 30 June 2022	4,439,809	-	4,116,395	194,462	8,750,666
Net Book Value:					
At 30 June 2022	20,913,038	-	594,553	9,955	21,517,546
At 30 June 2021	20,021,798	-	678,906	17,909	20,718,613

12: Fixed asset investments

	Group 2022 £	School 2022 £	Group 2021 £	School 2021 £
Listed investments	731,409	400,700	56,071	56,071
Shares in subsidiary companies	-	2	-	2
Investment properties	1,340,000	-	170,000	-
	2,071,409	400,702	226,071	56,073

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

12: Fixed asset investments (continued)

a) Listed investments

	Group 2022 £	School 2022 £	Group 2021 £	School 2021 £
Market value brought forward	56,071	56,071	48,670	48,670
Acquisitions through business combinations	42,586	-	-	-
Purchased during year	718,614	393,930	-	-
Net (losses)/gains	(85,862)	(49,301)	7,401	7,401
Market value carried forward	731,409	400,700	56,071	56,071
Book cost carried forward	766,275	399,005	5,075	5,075

All investments held are listed in the UK.

b) Shares in subsidiary company

	2022 £	2021 £
Shares in Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited	1	1
Shares in King's School Bruton International Limited	1	1

The registered office of both subsidiaries above is King's School, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0ED. King's School Bruton International Limited is dormant.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

12: Fixed asset investments (continued)

c) Investment properties

	Total £
Fair value:	
At 1 July 2021	170,000
Acquisitions through business combination	1,170,000
Revaluations	-
At 30 June 2022	1,340,000
Impairment:	
At 1 July 2021	-
At 30 June 2022	-
Net Book Value:	
At 30 June 2022	1,340,000
At 30 June 2021	-

The fair value has been based on market valuation provided to the Governors from Savills who are not connected to the group. The valuation was made on an open market value basis by reference to market evidence of transaction prices for similar properties. The Governors consider this valuation to be representation of the market value of the properties at the year end.

The investment property is held within the group. The school holds no investment property.

13: Stocks

	Group 2022 £	School 2022 £	Group 2021 £	School 2021 £
Finished goods and goods for sale	33,555	24,078	38,415	29,062

14: Debtors: falling due within one year

	Group 2022 £	School 2022 £	Group 2021 £	School 2021 £
Fees	177,095	175,445	142,274	142,274
Other debtors	51,607	16,612	986	936
Prepayments and accrued income	674,653	633,653	172,884	172,859
Other amounts due from group undertakings	-	4,954	-	35,548
	903,355	830,664	316,144	351,617

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

15: Creditors: amounts falling due within one year

	Group 2022 £	School 2022 £	Group 2021 £	School 2021 £
Bank loans and overdrafts	260,502	260,502	236,596	236,596
Trade creditors	895,693	765,223	529,347	527,905
Taxation and social security	199,987	199,213	178,941	178,941
Amounts due to pension schemes	124,443	124,443	142,095	142,095
Other creditors	545,923	456,622	235,281	235,281
Accruals and deferred income	2,773,393	1,109,136	690,910	681,604
Other amounts due to group undertakings	-	38,814	-	325,525
	<u>4,799,941</u>	<u>2,953,953</u>	<u>2,013,170</u>	<u>2,327,947</u>

Included within the group's accruals and deferred income is £48,476 (2021: £70,448) in relation to school fees paid in advance and £10,000 (2021: £5,500) in relation to deposits for future events.

16: Creditors: amounts falling due after more than one year (Group and School)

	Group 2022 £	School 2022 £	Group 2021 £	School 2021 £
Bank loans	3,295,537	3,295,537	2,727,418	2,727,418
Parents' deposits	598,238	598,238	575,175	575,175
Contractual obligation	8,762	-	-	-
	<u>3,902,537</u>	<u>3,893,775</u>	<u>3,302,593</u>	<u>3,302,593</u>

A secured bank loan was taken out in December 2013 to part finance the new Teaching and Learning Centre at Hazlegrove, the Fitzjames. It is repayable in equal termly instalments over 10 years from draw down. Interest on the loan is payable at bank base rate plus 2%. Changed to 1.15% over base rate.

A secured bank loan was taken out in February 2018 to part finance The Rectory/Glebe. It is repayable in equal termly instalments over 25 years from draw down.

A secured bank loan was taken out in February 2018 to part finance The Music School. It is repayable in equal termly instalments over 20 years from draw down. Interest on the loan is payable at 2.5%.

A secured loan was taken out in December 2020 to purchase 1 Wellesley Green for living accommodation for the House Mistress. It is repayable in instalments over 25 years from draw down. Interest on the loan is payable at 1.66%.

A secured loan was taken out in April 2022 to purchase Walford House, which is currently rented to staff members. The loan is repayable in equal instalments for 25 years from drawdown. Interest on the loan is payable at 1.90% over base rate.

All loans are secured by way of a debenture comprising a fixed and floating charge over the school's assets and undertakings.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

17: Borrowings (Group and School)

	2022 £	2021 £
Bank loans	3,556,039	2,964,014
	3,556,039	2,964,014
Payable within one year	260,502	236,596
Payable after one year	3,295,537	2,727,418
	3,556,039	2,964,014
Greater than five years payable by instalments	2,240,616	2,485,993

See note 16 for details of bank loans.

18: Advance fees scheme (Group and School)

	2022 £	2021 £
Shown as:		
Amounts due within one year (note 15)	-	-
	-	-

The balance represents the accrued liability under the contracts. The capital movements during the year were:

	2022 £	2021 £
Balance brought forward	-	231,540
Amounts accrued to contracts as debt-financing costs	-	2,701
	-	234,241
Amount utilised in payment of fees	-	(234,241)
	-	-
Balance carried forward	-	-

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

19. Unrestricted funds: movement in the year

Group

2022

	Balance at 30 June 2021 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Gains/ (losses) Transfers £	Balance at 30 June 2022 £
School – general fund	18,030,736	15,903,804	(14,024,950)	25,485	19,935,075
Acquisition of new subsidiaries treated as donated income	-	7,265,068	-	-	7,265,068
KSB Foundation – general fund	-	3,965	(3,915)	-	50
Martin Barber Trust – general fund	(11,944)	990	(990)	-	(11,944)
Group charity fund	18,018,792	23,173,827	(14,029,855)	25,485	27,188,249
Non-charitable trading funds	(25,813)	51,021	277	(25,485)	-
	17,992,979	23,224,848	(14,029,578)	-	27,188,249
Eliminated on consolidation	187,865	(23,954)	23,890	-	187,801
Bruton School for Girls	-	780,759	(3,352,753)	-	(2,571,994)
Bruton Girls' School Company Ltd	-	43,144	(2,039)	-	41,105
Group	18,180,844	24,024,797	(17,360,480)	-	24,845,161

2021

	Balance at 30 June 2020 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Gains/ (losses) Transfers £	Balance at 30 June 2021 £
School – general fund	17,403,578	13,624,503	(12,997,345)	-	18,030,736
KSB Foundation – general fund	62	8,319	(8,381)	-	-
Martin Barber Trust – general fund	(11,944)	1,000	(1,000)	-	(11,944)
Group charity fund	17,391,696	13,633,822	(13,006,726)	-	18,018,792
Non-charitable trading funds	1	10,017	(35,831)	-	(25,813)
	17,391,697	13,643,839	(13,042,557)	-	17,992,979
Eliminated on consolidation	188,153	(9,381)	9,093	-	187,865
Group	17,579,850	13,634,458	(13,033,464)	-	18,180,844

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

20: Restricted funds: movement in the year

2022

	Balance brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £	Investment gains/ (losses) & transfers £	Balance Carried forward £
The Scholarship and Prize Fund	55,071	6,347	46,434	(49,301)	58,551
Courtyard works – Fitzjames	16,000	-	-	-	16,000
Fitzjames Theatre	5,238	-	-	-	5,238
2019 Commemoration Fund	24,936	2,965	-	-	27,901
Arnold Hayward Stevenson Bursary	393,931	2,576	(46,434)	-	350,073
John Davie Room Refurbishment	3,029	-	-	-	3,029
Old Brutonian Golf Society	697	-	-	-	697
Art Gallery	14,508	-	-	-	14,508
Sports Pavilion	203,616	8,940	-	-	212,556
The 2021 Covid Impact Fund	15,550	-	(21,718)	-	(6,168)
HZG Science Block Donation	127,500	-	-	-	127,500
All other funds less than £1,000	2,032	348	(348)	-	2,032
School	862,108	21,176	(22,066)	(49,301)	811,917
KBS Foundation funds for:					
John Davie Room Refurbishment	890	-	-	-	890
Fitzjames Extension	6,190	122	-	-	6,312
	7,080	122	-	-	7,202
Martin Barber Trust	20,304	10,476	(642)	-	30,138
Bruton School for Girls Turing Scheme	-	77,977	(77,977)	-	-
	20,304	88,453	(78,619)	-	30,138
Eliminated on consolidation	(188,153)	-	(19,056)	-	(207,209)
Group	701,339	109,751	(119,741)	(49,301)	642,048

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

20: Restricted funds: movement in the year (continued)

2021

	Balance brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £	Investment gains/ (losses) & transfers £	Balance Carried forward £
The Scholarship and Prize Fund	46,093	1,577	-	7,401	55,071
Courtyard works – Fitzjames	16,000	-	-	-	16,000
Fitzjames Theatre	5,238	-	-	-	5,238
2019 Commemoration Fund	22,092	2,845	(1)	-	24,936
Arnold Hayward Stevenson Bursary	350,000	43,931	-	-	393,931
John Davie Room Refurbishment	3,029	-	-	-	3,029
Old Brutonian Golf Society	697	-	-	-	697
Art Gallery	14,508	-	-	-	14,508
Sports Pavilion	117,256	86,360	-	-	203,616
The 2021 Covid Impact Fund	-	70,550	(55,000)	-	15,550
HZG Science Block Donation	-	127,500	-	-	127,500
All other funds less than £1,000	2,032	-	-	-	2,032
School	576,945	332,763	(55,001)	7,401	862,108
KBS Foundation funds for:					
John Davie Room Refurbishment	890	-	-	-	890
Fitzjames Extension	6,068	122	-	-	6,190
	6,958	122	-	-	7,080
Martin Barber Trust	12,636	8,340	(672)	-	20,304
	12,636	8,340	(672)	-	20,304
Eliminated on consolidation	(188,153)	-	-	-	(188,153)
Group	408,386	341,225	(55,673)	7,401	701,339

The Scholarship and Prize Fund was set up from donations received to provide income for pupil scholarships and prizes.

The Fitzjames Theatre Fund comprises gifts restricted by donors to the Foundation for making improvements to the stage and auditorium of the theatre at King's School, Bruton.

The 2019 Commemoration Fund was established for fund raising for the school's Five Hundredth Anniversary celebrations.

The Arnold Hayward Stevenson Bursary Fund was set up from donations received to enable a gifted pupil with potential to further education in art or architecture or the history of art or architecture, to attend the school as an Art or Art History Scholar, who might otherwise not be able to afford to do so.

The John Davie Room Refurbishment Fund was established to raise monies towards the costs of refurbishment of the John Davie Room, the next stage in the Memorial Hall Refurbishment Project.

The Old Brutonian Golf Society Fund is set up to contribute to the cost of golf tuition for King's School pupils.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

20: Restricted funds: movement in the year (continued)

The Art Gallery fund comprises gifts to the Foundation restricted by donors to build a gallery in the school Design Centre (King's Bruton) for exhibitions of students' art and the work of artists in the local community.

The 2021 Covid Impact Fund was set up through donations from Old Brutonians in order to support families specifically affected by the pandemic who otherwise would not have been able to continue to afford to send their children to the school.

The Hazlegrove Science Block fund is a donation specifically for the refurbishment and purchase of equipment for the Science facilities at Hazlegrove.

The Fitzjames Extension fund comprises gifts to the Foundation restricted by donors to provide a purpose-built fitness suite and gymnasium and separate these activities from the school theatre (King's Bruton) which is housed in the same building.

The Martin Barber Trust was set up in the prior year to fund scholarships or bursaries for children living within the boundaries of the parish of Bruton, Somerset, or a child of a former pupil of King's School, Bruton, to enable them to be educated at King's School, Bruton.

The Turing Scheme was established by the Department for Education in 2021 as a student exchange scheme, and to provide funding for international opportunities.

21: Endowment funds: movement in the year (Group and School)

2022

	Balance brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £	Investment losses £	Balance Carried forward £
Permanent endowment – endowment properties	156,419	-	-	-	156,419
Martin Barber Trust	487,164	-	-	(38,501)	448,663
	<u>643,583</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(38,501)</u>	<u>605,082</u>

2021

	Balance brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £	Investment gains/ (losses) & transfers £	Balance Carried forward £
Permanent endowment – endowment properties	156,419	-	-	-	156,419
Martin Barber Trust	451,626	-	-	35,538	487,164
	<u>608,045</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,538</u>	<u>643,583</u>

Certain School properties have been identified as permanent endowment assets and are shown separately as a permanent endowment fund.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

22: Analysis of net assets between funds

Group

<u>2022</u>	Unrestricted Funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total funds £
Tangible fixed assets	26,659,166	-	156,419	26,815,585
Investments	1,340,000	561,409	170,000	2,071,409
Current assets	5,631,945	80,639	278,663	5,991,247
Liabilities	(8,785,950)	-	-	(8,785,950)
	<u>24,845,161</u>	<u>642,048</u>	<u>605,082</u>	<u>26,092,291</u>
<u>2021</u>	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total funds £
Tangible fixed assets	20,562,194	-	156,419	20,718,613
Investments	-	56,071	170,000	226,071
Current assets	3,209,413	645,268	317,164	4,171,845
Liabilities	(5,590,763)	-	-	(5,590,763)
	<u>18,180,844</u>	<u>701,339</u>	<u>643,583</u>	<u>19,525,766</u>

School

<u>2022</u>	Unrestricted Funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total funds £
Tangible fixed assets	21,361,127	-	156,419	21,517,546
Investments	-	400,702	-	400,702
Current assets	5,294,178	411,215	-	5,705,393
Liabilities	(6,906,728)	-	-	(6,906,728)
	<u>19,748,577</u>	<u>811,917</u>	<u>156,419</u>	<u>20,716,913</u>
<u>2021</u>	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total funds £
Tangible fixed assets	20,562,194	-	156,419	20,718,613
Investments	-	56,071	170,000	226,071
Current assets	3,209,413	645,268	317,164	4,171,845
Liabilities	(5,590,763)	-	-	(5,590,763)
	<u>18,180,844</u>	<u>701,339</u>	<u>643,583</u>	<u>19,525,766</u>

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

23: Operating lease commitments

At 30 June 2021 the total of the group's future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases was:

	2022 £	2021 £
Amounts due in one year	127,825	86,169
Amounts due between one and five years	152,076	87,007
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

24: Capital commitments

There were no capital commitments at 30 June 2022 (2021: £77,634 in relation to the deposit on a science refurbishment that started in July 2021).

25: Reconciliation of net income to net cash inflow from operating activities

	2022 £	2021 £
Net income	6,566,525	929,485
Non-operating cashflows eliminated:		
Interest received	(12,081)	(8,676)
Income arising on acquisition of BSG	(7,265,068)	-
Interest payable	74,404	51,662
Gain on investments	85,862	(7,401)
Depreciation	556,397	530,831
Gain on revaluation of investment property	-	(35,538)
Finance cost pension provision	1,000	3,000
Pension provision movement	(216,800)	(72,000)
Decrease in stocks	4,860	5,547
(Increase)/decrease in debtors	(587,211)	335,021
Increase/(decrease) in creditors	2,590,461	(333,492)
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	1,798,349	1,398,439
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Analysis of changes in Net Debt

	1 July 2021	Cashflows	30 June 2022
Cash at bank and in hand	3,817,286	1,237,051	5,054,337
Borrowings excluding overdrafts	(2,964,014)	(592,025)	(3,556,039)
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	853,272	645,026	1,498,298
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

26: Related party transactions

The key management personnel of the school and Group are detailed in the Governors' Report. The total remuneration for these personnel in the year was £980,501 (2021: £753,243).

Transactions with group undertakings (School)

During the year the school gave a £2,850 (2021: £2,575) donation to its subsidiary KSB Foundation which was used against the audit fees. During the year the school received a donation of £nil from KSB Foundation (2021: £4,806). At the year end there were no outstanding balances (2021: £nil).

During the year the school recharged £34,904 (2021: £35,787) to its subsidiary Crown & Dolphin Enterprises Limited for payroll costs. At the year end the school was due £25,841 (2021: £35,260).

During the year the school received £10,476 (2021: £8,340) on behalf of its subsidiary The Martin Barber Trust in respect to donations made to them and paid £642 (2021: £672) of legal and maintenance fees on their behalf. At the 30 June 2021 King's School, Bruton was holding £326,626 on behalf of the Martin Barber Trust in relation to The Martin Barber Legacy. During the year ended 30 June 2022 King's School, Bruton invested this sum under the instruction of The Martin Barber Trust. At the year end £8,732 (2021: £325,524) is due to the subsidiary.

On 28 February 2022, King's School, Bruton acquired control of Bruton School for Girls Limited and its subsidiary Bruton Girls School Trading Company Limited. The cost of the acquisition comprised cash consideration of £nil. Refer to note 28 for further detail.

During the year the school paid £7,755 (2021: £nil) to its subsidiary Bruton School for Girls Limited, in relation to the usage of the subsidiary's minibus facilities. At the year end there were no outstanding balances (2021: £nil).

27: Pension schemes

The school operates a defined contribution scheme operated by Legal and General. Up until 31 August 2021 the school participated in the Teachers' Pension Scheme (England and Wales) ("the TPS") for its teaching staff. The pension charge for the year includes contributions payable to the TPS of £237,197 (2021: £954,334) and at the year-end £28,497 (2021: £112,695) was accrued in respect of contributions to this scheme.

The Teachers' Pension Scheme (TPS) is a statutory, contributory, defined benefit scheme, governed by the Teachers' Pensions 2014. Membership is automatic for teachers. All teachers have the option to opt-out of the TPS following enrolment. The TPS is an unfunded scheme and members contribute on a 'pay as you go' basis – these contributions along with those made by employers are credited to the Exchequer. The school has accounted for its contributions to the scheme as if it were a defined contribution scheme. The school has set out below the information available on the scheme.

Valuation of the Teachers' Pensions Scheme

The Government Actuary, using normal actuarial principles, conducts a formal actuarial review of the TPS in accordance with the Public Service Pensions (Valuations and Employer Cost Cap) Directions 2014 published by HM Treasury every 4 years. The aim of the review is to specify the level of future contributions. Actuarial scheme valuations are dependent on assumptions about the value of future costs, design of benefits and many other factors. The latest actuarial valuation of the TPS was carried out as at 31 March 2016. The valuation report was published by the Department for Education on 5 March 2019. The key elements of the valuation and subsequent consultation are:

- Total scheme liabilities for service (pensions currently payable and the estimated cost of future benefits) of £218 billion
- Value of notional assets (estimated future contributions together with the proceeds from the notional investments held at the valuation date) of £196 billion
- Notional past service deficit of £22 billion
- Discount rate is 2.4% in excess of CPI

As a result of the valuation, new employer contribution rates were set at 23.68% (including a 0.08% administration levy) of pensionable pay from September 2019 onwards (compared to 16.48% during 2018/19). The next valuation result is due to be implemented from 1 April 2023.

**KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

27: Pension schemes (continued)

Valuation of the Teachers' Pensions Scheme (continued)

Under the definitions set out in FRS 102, the TPS is a multi-employer pension scheme. King's School, Bruton has accounted for its contributions to the scheme as if it were a defined contribution scheme. King's School, Bruton has set out above the information available on the scheme.

With effect from 1 September 2021 the school left the TPS.

The TPT Retirement Solutions

Non-academic staff are entitled to contribute to a pension scheme known as The TPT Retirement Solutions. This is a multi-employer pension plan and in most respects is a money purchase arrangement, although it has in the past included certain guarantee elements as described below. The same scheme has been used for Auto Enrolment (staging date February 2014) although at lower contribution levels (as below).

Contributions paid into the Plan up to and including September 2001 were converted to defined amounts of pension payable from Normal Retirement Date. From October 2001 contributions were invested in personal funds which have a capital guarantee and which are converted to pension on retirement, either within the Plan or by the purchase of an annuity.

The rules of the Plan allow for the declaration of bonuses and/or investment credits if this is within the financial capacity of the Plan assessed on a prudent basis. Bonuses/investment credits are not guaranteed and are declared at the discretion of the Plan's Trustee.

The Trustee commissions an actuarial valuation of the Plan every three years. The purpose of the actuarial valuation is to determine the funding position of the Plan by comparing the assets with the past service liabilities as at the valuation date. Asset values are calculated by reference to market levels. Accrued past service liabilities are valued by discounting expected future benefit payments using a discount rate calculated by reference to the expected future investment returns.

The rules of the Plan give the Trustee the power to require employers to pay additional contributions in order to ensure that the statutory funding objective under the Pensions Act 2004 is met. The statutory funding objective is that a pension scheme should have sufficient assets to meet its past service liabilities, known as Technical Provisions.

If the actuarial valuation reveals a deficit, the Trustee will agree a recovery plan to eliminate the deficit over a specified period of time either by way of additional contributions from employers, investment returns or a combination of these.

The rules of the Plan state that the proportion of obligatory contributions to be borne by the member and the member's employer shall be determined by agreement between them. Such agreement shall require the employer to pay part of such contributions and may provide that the employer shall pay the whole of them.

The school paid contributions at a rate of 8.75% (2% for Auto Enrolment) of member salaries during the year. The cost for the year was £184,404 (2021: £263,735) and the outstanding contributions at the balance sheet date were £22,757 (2021 £29,100.)

As at the balance sheet date there were 139 (2021: 158) active members of the Plan employed by the school, of whom 50 (2021: 50) were in the Auto Enrolment scheme. The school continues to offer membership of the Plan to its employees.

It is not possible in the normal course of events to identify on a reasonable and consistent basis the share of underlying assets and liabilities belonging to individual participating employers. The Plan is a multi-employer scheme, where the assets are co-mingled for investment purposes, and benefits are paid out of the Plan's total assets. In accordance with FRS 102 the plan is accounted for as defined contribution scheme.

A full actuarial valuation for the scheme was carried out at 30 September 2017. This valuation showed assets of £794.9m, liabilities of £926.4m and a deficit of £131.5m. To eliminate this funding shortfall, the Trustee has asked the participating employers to pay additional contributions to the scheme.

The recovery plan contributions are allocated to each participating employer in line with their estimated share of the Series 1 and Series 2 scheme liabilities.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

27: Pension schemes (continued)

The TPT Retirement Solutions (continued)

Where the scheme is in deficit and where the school has agreed to a deficit funding arrangement the school recognises a liability for this obligation. The amount recognised is the net present value of the deficit reduction contributions payable under the agreement that relates to the deficit. The present value is calculated using the discount rate detailed below. The unwinding of the discount rate is recognised as a finance cost and any periodic re-estimation of the deficit funding is recognised directly in income and expenditure:

	Group 2022 £	School 2022 £	Group 2021 £	School 2021 £
Pension provision	83,472	59,000	275,000	275,000
	<u>83,472</u>	<u>59,000</u>	<u>275,000</u>	<u>275,000</u>

Reconciliation of pension provision

	Group 2022 £	School 2022 £	Group 2021 £	School 2021 £
Provision at the start of the period	275,000	275,000	344,000	344,000
Acquisition through business combinations	24,472	-	-	-
Unwinding of discount factor	1,000	1,000	3,000	3,000
Utilised in year	(63,000)	(63,000)	(72,000)	(72,000)
Decrease due to change in discount rate	(154,000)	(154,000)	-	-
	<u>83,472</u>	<u>59,000</u>	<u>275,000</u>	<u>275,000</u>

The Pensions Regulator has the power under Part 3 of the Pensions Act 2004 to issue scheme funding directions where it believes that the actuarial valuation assumptions and/or recovery plan are inappropriate. For example, the Regulator could require that the Trustee strengthens the actuarial assumptions (which would increase the Plan liabilities and hence impact on the recovery plan) or impose a schedule of contributions on the Plan (which would effectively amend the terms of the recovery plan). A copy of the recovery plan in respect of the September 2011 valuation was forwarded to The Pensions Regulator on 2 October 2012, as is required by legislation.

The scheme is classified as a 'last-man standing arrangement'. Therefore the school is potentially liable for other participating employers' obligations if those employers are unable to meet their share of the scheme deficit following withdrawal from the scheme. The participating employers are therefore, jointly and severally liable for the deficit in respect of TPT Retirement Solutions.

KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

28: Acquisitions

On 28 February 2022, King's School, Bruton acquired control of Bruton School for Girls Limited and its subsidiary Bruton Girls School Trading Company Limited. The cost of the acquisition comprised cash consideration of £nil. The substance of the acquisition is that of a gift and it has been accounted for under the purchase method in the consolidated financial statements of the group. The assets and liabilities were valued at their fair value and recognised in the balance sheet under the appropriate headings with a corresponding net amount recognised as a net gain in the Statement of Financial Activities.

The following table sets out the fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities acquired and an analysis of their recognition in the Statement of Financial Activities:

	Net book value £	Fair value adjustments £	Fair value at the date of acquisition £
Tangible fixed assets	3,731,930	1,598,070	5,330,000
Investment properties	1,475,000	(305,000)	1,170,000
Listed investments	42,586	-	42,586
Cash	950,983	-	950,983
Total assets	<u>6,200,499</u>	<u>1,293,070</u>	<u>7,493,569</u>
Pension liability	(109,840)	-	(109,840)
Other net liabilities	(118,661)	-	(118,661)
Total liabilities	<u>(228,501)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(228,501)</u>
Consideration	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Gain on acquisition	<u>5,971,998</u>	<u>1,293,070</u>	<u>7,265,068</u>

Consolidated income and consolidated profit after tax comprise income of £730,972 and loss after tax of £2,414,415 contributed by Bruton School for Girls and Bruton Girls School Trading Company Limited between the date of its acquisition and 30 June 2022.

Accounts

King's School, Bruton

GOVERNORS' REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended

30 June 2021

Charity registration No. 1071997

Company registration No. 03304693

CONTENTS

	Pages
Reference and administrative information	2-3
Report of the Governors	4-15
Independent auditor's report	16-18
Consolidated statement of financial activities	19
Balance sheet	20
Consolidated cash flow statement	21
Notes to the financial statements	22-43

King's School, Bruton

(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)

GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT) for the year ended 30 June 2021

CHARITY INFORMATION

Charity registration number:	1071997
Company registration number:	3304693
Company secretary:	L S Tuson
Registered office:	King's School Bruton Somerset BA10 0ED
Headmaster, King's School:	I S Wilmshurst MA
Headmaster, Hazlegrove School:	M White MA
Bursar:	L S Tuson

DIRECTORS AND TRUSTEES

The directors of the school are its trustees for the purpose of charity law and throughout this report are collectively referred to as Governors. The Governors serving during the year and since the year end, and the committees on which they served (as set out on page 6), are set out below:

R F Badham-Thornhill, BA, PGCE (E)
C R S Birrell MA, FCA (Chairman of Finance Committee, G, SR)
A Clutterbuck, ACIOB (EM)
S R R Edlmann, MA (Senior Warden) (F, G, SR)
D M C Fisher (F)
E G Hobhouse, BSc Eng, MBA (Chairman of Estates Management, F)
L F Hodges, BA (RM, e-Safety)
J B Hopkins BA (Hons) (EM)
T G Jones, MA, OBE (Junior Warden) (RM, G, SR) (retired 31 August 2021)
W Jones MA, MBA, PGCE (E) (retired 28 November 2020)
J C Lawrence CBE, MA, MSc FCMI (RM) (appointed 19 March 2021)
J Mant LLB (Chairman of Risk Management Committee, G)
D K Miles CBE (E)
Mr G W Pretor-Pinney, BSc.Econ, MCSI (F)
H R Sampson, MA, MBA
J R Walker, BEd (Hons) (E, RM, Safeguarding)
P M Wells BEd (Hons) (E)

Committee membership abbreviations:

F – Finance

E – Education

RM – Risk Management

EM – Estates Management

G – Governance

SR - Senior Remuneration

King's School, Bruton

(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)

GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT) for the year ended 30 June 2021

PROFESSIONAL ADVISORS

Auditor:	RSM UK Audit LLP Hartwell House 55-61 Victoria Street Bristol BS1 6AD
Bankers:	HSBC Bank Plc 1 Middle Street Yeovil Somerset BA20 1LR
Solicitors:	Royds Withy King Midland Bridge House Midland Bridge Road Bath BA2 3FP Mogers Drewett LLP Spring House East Mill Lane Sherborne Dorset DT9 3DP

The Governors present their report and the audited financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2021. The report also serves as a directors' report and the strategic report as required by Section 415 of the Companies Act 2006.

The reference and administrative information set out on pages 2 and 3 form part of this report.

The financial statements comply with the requirement of the Charities Act 2011 and the Charities SORP (FRS102).

PUBLIC BENEFIT

The Governors confirm that they have complied with their duty in section 17 of the Charities Act 2011 to have due regard to the public benefit guidance published by the Charity Commission for England and Wales.

The schools deliver public benefit across a broad spectrum of activity by offering bursaries, through the contribution of senior staff to the governance of local schools, through contribution to local communities, and the loan of facilities to the public and state schools. Both schools also raise significant sums of money for good causes locally and around the world.

Although inevitably reduced due to the pandemic, a significant number of organisations in the local communities, including schools, community groups and charities have all benefited from the use of the schools' facilities, from pupils' fundraising initiatives and from pupils' active involvement in events such as concerts, community work and community events such as fetes and fairs over the past year.

Examples of support given this year:

Academic

Classics

The Head of Department has been working with the classics charity 'Classics for All'. Redundant books were donated to local schools and he also gave time as a mentor for future classics teachers.

GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT) for the year ended 30 June 2021

BTEC Enterprise and Entrepreneurship

Pupils have been doing charity work as part of their course and raised money for Cancer Research, Papyrus and Teenage Mental health. They also provided warm clothes, hats and gloves for the homeless shelter in Bath (Julian's House).

Music

The school hosted the London College of Music examinations for various schools in the region.

Bursaries

The school offers the potential for a continuous educational experience from nursery through to the 6th Form and within this structure the schools use their resources to fund bursaries, on the basis that good education should be available to pupils regardless of means. The Foundation views bursary awards as enabling children from families who would otherwise not be able to afford the fees to access the high quality education of King's Bruton and Hazlegrove. Bursary awards are available to those who meet the entry requirements and are made on the basis of parental means or to relieve hardship where a pupil's education might otherwise be at risk.

In addition this year King's school generated a Covid-19 relief fund through donations from Old Brutonians in order to support families specifically affected by the pandemic who otherwise would not have been able to continue to afford to send their children to the school.

This year overall 126 pupils across the schools benefitted from bursaries.

The school does not have a permanent endowment or retained reserves for funding bursaries. Governors ensure that there are policies in place so that the appropriate level of support is provided from income.

Other assistance is available to help families maintain continuity in the education of their children, such as for siblings in larger families and for children of parents serving in HM Forces whose education might otherwise be disrupted.

Local public benefit – junior and senior schools

One of the school's Senior Team is Chairman of Governors in a South Somerset Trust of 8 primary schools, a Member of South Somerset Redstart Learning Partnership Education Committee and Consultant for Renaissance Learning (providing library guidance for schools across South West England). A member of staff is Chairman of Community Kids Management Committee and is also the Deputy Designated Safeguarding Lead and regularly liaises with the local primary school for a seamless transition of pupils.

The school donated a number of Chromebooks to a local primary school to enable them to deliver remote teaching to pupils during the lockdown periods.

School recording equipment was used at St Vigor and St John Primary School for their leavers plays.

The Astro pitches have been used for hockey training at County Level as well as the local Bruton hockey and Gillingham hockey organisations.

Community service

Over 25 food boxes were donated to the Lord's Larder Foodbank in Yeovil as part of the schools' Harvest Service. The school minibuses were used to transport these donations.

The school also supported the Town with their Remembrance Sunday activities both spiritually and this year technically by providing the equipment and manpower needed for live-streaming the Act of Remembrance in Bruton.

Hazlegrove provided tray bakes for the Queen Camel village Christmas Fayre.

A reduced Community Service programme operated this year with 6th Form pupils helping Church Bridge stores to deliver shopping each week to the residents of Sexey's hospital. They also volunteered at the local vaccination centre and visited elderly residents in Bruton to help with gardening.

King's School, Bruton

(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)

GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT) for the year ended 30 June 2021

Facilities

The school has allowed local businesses and the Church to use the staff car park for parking for events and weddings as parking is limited in the local town.

Whitstone School have used the facilities to camp for their Duke of Edinburgh award.

Charity work

Many staff and pupils volunteered at Covid Vaccination Centres whilst furloughed across the local area to support the NHS, in addition, the school has allowed the use of its car park next to the community hall vaccination centre for visiting patients. A member of staff used school equipment to make medical scrubs for a local hospital, and staff also supported the local shop making deliveries to people shielding in the local vicinity using the school minibuses.

A member of our staff also regularly volunteers at Yeovil District Hospital Emergency Department.

Public benefit at national level

A member of staff gives an annual lecture at Exeter University for the PGCE programme on best teaching practises.

Fundraising activities

Examples of recipients of funds as a result of fundraising activities by the schools this year are as follows:

- The Lords' Larder (Yeovil Foodbank)
- Choose Love
- Dorset and Somerset Air Ambulance
- Royal British Legion
- SOS Kit Aid
- Children in Need
- GAIN
- Blue Skye Thinking
- World Land Trust
- Global Giving
- Social Change and Inclusion Charity
- Queen Camel Church Christmas Fayre
- Save The Children
- Dorset and Somerset Air Ambulance
- Children In Need
- Breast Cancer Unit Appeal, Yeovil Hospital
- Little Princess Trust
- Literacy Trust

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Constitution

King's School, Bruton, the charity, is referred to throughout the financial statements as the school.

The school is a charitable company limited by guarantee, incorporated on 20 January 1997 and registered as a charity on 16 October 1998. The guarantors are the members to the extent of £1 each.

The governing documents for the year in question were the Memorandum and Articles of Association dated 20 January 1997. A new set of Articles of Association, dated 2 September 2012, were adopted for immediate use by the Governors.

Uniting direction

A uniting direction dated 18 June 2008 was made under s96 (5) of the Charities Act 1993. The financial statements for King's School, Bruton (Charity No 1071997) also include the assets held by King's School, Bruton Trust (Charity No 1071997 - 1) ('the Trust').

King's School, Bruton

(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)

GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT) for the year ended 30 June 2021

Governors and Management

The governing body, who constitute the members of the school, consists of a maximum of 17 and a minimum of 11 Governors, one to be nominated by the Visitors of the Hospital of Hugh Sexey Esquire in Bruton, all new appointments being confirmed by resolution of the school.

Governors of the school are appointed following an assessment of the skills required to manage the school at board level. An assessment is made of the potential contribution any new governor might make, based on their professional background and relevant experience. Once a new governor has been appointed by the board, an induction programme follows. The officers (Senior Warden, Junior Warden and Chair of Finance) review and discuss any training that Governors might require and appropriate courses are organised. One day a year is set aside by the officers for all Governors to attend. The subject content of this set-aside day enables any training needs to be undertaken as well as a review of strategic issues.

Responsibility for all aspects of both schools is vested in the Governors. The sub-committees of the Governors are:

- Finance (F)
- Education committee (E)
- Risk management (RM)
- Estates management (EM)

These 4 committees meet each term.

- Governance committee (G)
- Senior remuneration (SR)

These 2 committees meet at least once each year and more frequently if required.

No governor has any interest in contracts with the school either directly or indirectly other than as a parent of a child at the school paying fees at the normal rate, or as disclosed in note 26.

The senior school is led by the Headmaster, Mr I S Wilmshurst, MA; the preparatory school, Hazlegrove, is led by the Headmaster, Mr M White, MA. Each Headmaster has his own Senior Management Team, and regular meetings occur between both Headmasters and the Bursar to ensure that the overall policy and direction of the senior and preparatory schools follow the strategic and operational plans set out annually by the Governors.

In March 2002 the Governors established KSB Foundation as a registered charity for the future development and funding of both schools. The members of KSB Foundation are the Governors of King's school and the trustees of the Foundation. The Governors represent a majority of the members. The trustees of the Foundation are:

C L Barber
M Cadbury
N W Robson FCIB (Chairman)
C M Squire
H Sampson MA MBA
Lt Col R Sullivan

The secretary of KSB Foundation is L S Tuson.

In 2018 the Martin Barber Trust (Registered Charity Number 1178069) was set up as a Charitable Incorporated Organisation (CIO) following the receipt of a legacy left to the school. The Trustees of the Martin Barber Trust are:

C R S Birrell
L S Tuson
I S Wilmshurst (Ex Officio)

King's School, Bruton

(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)

GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT) for the year ended 30 June 2021

Key Management Personnel

The Governors consider that they, together with the Headmasters and the Bursar, and the following staff are Key Management Personnel (See note 26 to the financial statements):

King's School	Hazlegrove Preparatory School
• Deputy Head - Pastoral • Deputy Head – Academic • Deputy Head – Sixth Form	• Deputy Head • Director of Studies • Head of Pre-Prep • Senior Academic Tutor

The Governors give their time freely and the pay and remuneration of the Heads and Bursar is set by the Senior Remuneration Committee and is reviewed annually. A number of criteria are used in setting pay:

- Nature of the role and responsibilities
- Competitor salaries in the region
- The sector average salary for comparable positions
- Trends in pay

The Governors have given delegated authority to the Heads to pay higher salaries for exceptional candidates where this is in the interest of the school.

Trading Subsidiary

In September 2007 the Governors established Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited (CDE) as a trading subsidiary for the future development of commercial activities within the school. The directors of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited are:

C R S Birrell (Chairman)
L S Tuson

The secretary of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited is L S Tuson.

The financial results of KSB Foundation and Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited are shown in note 7 and have been consolidated with those of the school.

Connected Bodies

The school is connected to KSB Foundation, Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited and The Martin Barber Trust as explained above. The school ultimately controls the Foundation by virtue of the Foundation's constitution, its Memorandum and Articles of Association, which states that at general meetings the majority of those members present will be Governors.

King's School Bruton has confirmed that it will support Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited financially for a period of not less than 12 months from the signing of these financial statements.

The Friends of King's Bruton and the Friends of Hazlegrove are independent committees of interested and supportive parents, which aim to support King's and Hazlegrove respectively and the families.

OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES

King's School, Bruton's objectives are as follows:

- The advancement of education through the provision of an independent day and boarding school.
- To maintain its tradition of Christian education.

The school's main activity is to operate a senior school, King's School, at Bruton, and a preparatory and pre-prep school, Hazlegrove, at Sparkford. It aims to provide an excellent all-round academic, sporting, musical and artistic tuition. It also seeks to develop all pupils through a wide ranging programme of extra-curricular and community-based activities. A Christian ethos is at the heart of all that it does.

GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
for the year ended 30 June 2021

PROMOTING HIGH ACADEMIC STANDARDS

The schools offer scholarship awards to recognise high academic potential or the ability to excel in co-curricular activities. Scholarships are awarded on the basis of the individual's academic potential or evidence of exceptional abilities which will contribute to the schools' co-curricular activities. Scholarships are awarded with a percentage fixed remission of fees. Where further assistance is required, scholarship awards may be supplemented by a means tested bursary. The availability of scholarship awards is advertised and shown on the schools' websites.

As part of the schools' emphasis on attracting and retaining high quality staff, a staff discount is offered for staff who choose to educate their children at the schools.

REVIEW OF THE DEVELOPMENT, ACTIVITIES AND ACHIEVEMENTS OF THE SCHOOL KING'S SCHOOL

Exam results

Pupils were awarded Teacher Assessed Grades (TAG) for the public exams this year as all formal exams were cancelled in the UK. The school followed a rigorous process, grades were uploaded and a quality assurance process followed. The achievements were as follows:

2021

A Level	A* - A	44.9%
	A* - B	72.4%
GCSE	9 - 7	43.7%
	9 - 4	96.9%
BTEC	Distinction	72.3%

2020

A Level	A* - A	48.3%
	A* - B	73.3%
GCSE	9 - 7	51.9%
	9 - 4	98.7%

Pupil numbers

The 2020 - 2021 school roll started on 355 although at the start of the academic year, year 9 had to access remote learning due to travel restrictions.

Pupil events

Due to Covid 19 restrictions and school closures, many activities planned for this current year were unable to go ahead. Remote teaching was delivered where necessary and actual face-to-face lessons went ahead where regulations permitted.

The annual art trip did go ahead to St Ives which was hugely successful along with practice expeditions for the Gold Duke of Edinburgh Award. A Combined Cadet Force (CCF) activity camp was scheduled for the last week of term. An all school, day trip to Thorpe Park was also scheduled at the end of term.

Sport continued with strong teams in cricket, tennis and athletics. The equestrian team became both Team and Individual National Champions at Hickstead.

HAZLEGROVE SCHOOL

Exam results

In Year 8 16 pupils out of 51 pupils gained scholarships to senior schools across a range of disciplines.

King's School, Bruton

(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)

GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT) for the year ended 30 June 2021

Pupil numbers

The 2020 - 2021 school roll started on 306 and ended on 336.

Pupil events

A residential trip to the River Dart on Exmoor went ahead as planned and a year 8 leavers trip to Cornwall also took place.

Music

Exam results have been very encouraging again this year although Covid-19 has continued to challenge the department. The period of remote learning required continued innovation with a second Remote Orchestra project being completed. New instrumental opportunities introduced in 2020.

Sport

The school enjoyed the return to competitive fixtures and welcomed spectators back on pitch side. Many measures have been put in place to allow this to happen safely.

Twelve boys have been playing County/Development Cricket for a range of counties – Somerset, Dorset, Surrey and 8 girls have been playing Somerset County/Development Cricket.

All children from the Nursery through to Year 8 have been enjoying athletics in their PE lessons. A full team were taken to the Somerset County Championships in July.

Sixty six children were entered into the 2021 National Schools Biathlon Qualifiers with 5 athletes competing at the recent British Biathlon Championships.

CONNECTED BODIES

CROWN AND DOLPHIN ENTERPRISES LIMITED

The core activities of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited are to generate income from letting out the school facilities, initiating commercial activities, and conducting retail activity.

Due to Covid 19 restrictions all residential lettings were cancelled for the 2020 - 2021 financial year. It is hoped that the situation will improve for the following year.

KSB FOUNDATION

Total funds raised, aside from investment income, was £8,441 compared to £2,578 raised in the previous year.

THE MARTIN BARBER TRUST

The Martin Barber Trust is established as a CIO. The objects of the CIO are the promotion of education through the creation of scholarships or bursaries to be awarded to a child living within the boundaries of the parish of Bruton, Somerset or a child of a former pupil of King's School, Bruton to enable them to be educated at King's School Bruton, Somerset or any successors in such ways as the charity trustees may from time to time think fit.

GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
for the year ended 30 June 2021

FUTURE OUTLOOK

The longer term aim of both schools is to:

- Maintain a high level of teaching, both academic and non-academic, so that all pupils develop to their maximum potential.
- Continue to develop the estate to provide the appropriate facilities to fulfil the schools' aims and objectives.
- Update and improve the ICT provision at both schools.
- Encourage self-development in a school with a Christian ethos.
- To maintain the fabric of the many properties owned by the schools with a high level of on-going maintenance.
- Strive to expand its reach in extending public benefit to the wider community.
- Ensure that the schools continue to meet their legal objectives.

In order to achieve these broad aims, it will be necessary to develop the facilities and fabric of the premises, including the continued refurbishment and upgrading of facilities at both King's Bruton and Hazlegrove.

It remains necessary to continue the present high level of maintenance of existing premises in view of their age. These plans are subject to adequate funds becoming available from surpluses generated. There has also been continued investment in ICT at both schools.

FINANCIAL REVIEW*

Pupil numbers averaged 685 for the period to 30 June 2021 (2020: 696). Net school fees rose to £13,177,493 (2020: £13,117,929).

Total group income rose to £13,975,683 (2020: £13,949,026).

Expenditure fell slightly during the year by £922,313 to £13,089,137 (2020: £14,011,450). Teaching costs represented 51% of expenditure. The balance of expenditure comprised welfare 19% premises 14%, support costs 15% trading company expenses 1%.

The surplus, 2020, deficit, in net movement on funds for the group for the year was £929,485 (2020: £61,862) which has been transferred to reserves. These figures include:

A surplus, 2020 deficit, for the subsidiary charity, KSB Foundation of £60 (2020: £84,123).

A deficit, 2020 surplus, before covenant for the subsidiary company Crown and Dolphin Enterprises of £25,814 (2020: £149,482).

A surplus of £43,206 (2020: £6,465) for the Martin Barber Trust.

There was a net increase, 2020 decrease, in cash from the group's ordinary activities of £980,030 (2020: £924,261). There was a net decrease in the group's net current liabilities from a net current liability of £1,271,308 at 30 June 2020 to net current assets of £2,227,675 at 30 June 2021. The change in the net liabilities position last year to net assets this year is due to the inability to present the debt as long term in the prior year due to the breach of covenants.

The consolidated unrestricted general fund of the group at 30 June 2021 was £18,249,844 (2020: £17,579,850). In addition there are funds upon which restrictions have been placed by the donors, the balance of these funds being £701,339 (2020: £408,386). There were also endowment fund balances totaling £643,583 at 30 June 2021 (2020: £608,045) representing permanent endowment properties in King's School, Bruton Trust.

The school's bankers (HSBC) have provided a waiver relating to the covenants on their loans for this year.

Key Performance Indicators

Governors monitor a number of Key Performance Indicators (KPI) in order to gauge the ongoing performance of the school against predicted outcomes and against the wider sector. These include fee levels, pupil numbers, pupil performance in exams, income, remissions, capital expenditure, debt levels and surplus generated. KPIs are measured against budget predictions for the given year and against predicted performance in the given year as shown on the 5 Year Plan. The principal KPI is the Cash Operating Surplus as a percentage of Net Fee Income.

GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
for the year ended 30 June 2021

Reserves level and policy

The schools' policy is to continue to invest in premises and equipment to support the business and educational requirements of the schools, whilst ensuring adequate financing of the schools' day to day operational needs and the maintenance of adequate reserves to meet any contingencies as they arise. Therefore retained surpluses are not held as free reserves but are normally utilised for improvements to the schools' facilities. This policy is supported by external financing as and when necessary, allocated to specific capital projects.

Borrowings to finance the capital investments will not exceed a level at which the Governors are confident they can be serviced, based on conservative projections of income and expenditure and cash flows therefrom.

The level of reserves held at the year end are shown in the financial review section above.

EMPLOYMENT ISSUES

Employees

Arrangements exist to keep all employees informed on matters that might concern them and information on the schools' performance and prospects is disseminated widely. All employees benefit from an appraisal process to monitor performance and identify training and development requirements. Governors have engaged with employees and had regard to employee interests in principal decision making during the year.

Employment of people with disabilities

It is the schools' policy that people with disabilities should have full and fair consideration with respect to recruitment, retention, training and personal development. Depending on their skills and abilities, they enjoy the same opportunities for career development and promotion as other employees and the same scope for realising potential.

PENSION LIABILITY

The Governors recognise the liability existing in the TPT Retirement Solutions scheme for non-teaching staff – see note 27 of the financial statements. The Governors are satisfied that existing cash flows are sufficient to meet any anticipated increases in costs. The pension liability has been reported within the financial statements in accordance with accounting standard FRS102.

Governors have been assessing the risks associated with remaining in the Teachers Pension Scheme (TPS) since employer contributions were increased by more than 40% to 23.68% in 2019 and this year consulted with teaching staff and reached agreement to leave the scheme. A new Defined Contribution (DC) scheme was in place from 1 September 2021 with employer contributions set at 19% of pensionable income. Although an increase from the rate of 16.48% paid prior to 2019, this secures the liability for the foreseeable future.

GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
for the year ended 30 June 2021

HOW THE BOARD COMPLIES WITH ITS SECTION 172 DUTY

Section 172 (1) of the Companies Act 2006 (Statement of Director's Duties to Stakeholders) requires directors to act in good faith to promote the success of the charity for the benefit of its members, and in doing so have regard (amongst other matters) to:

- The likely consequences of any decision in the long term;
- The interests of the charitable company's employees.
- The need to foster the charitable company's business relationships with suppliers, customers and others.
- The impact of the charitable company's operations on the community and the environment.
- The desirability of the charitable company maintaining a reputation for high standards of business conduct.
- The need to act fairly as between members of the charitable company.

The Governors welcome the new reporting requirement detailed in the amendment to the Companies Act 2006 as an opportunity to explain how dialogue with stakeholders has informed and helped to shape its decisions in promoting the success of the School to achieve its charitable purposes.

As set out on page 5 within "Structure, Governance And Management" the schools have developed links with a wide range of organisations to ensure the widest possible access to our facilities and education. Through membership of HMC, IAPS, AGBIS, ISBA, ISC and BSA and through networking with peer groups we ensure that we are able to attain the highest standards of quality and performance. At a local level staff are engaged with business and government in order to ensure the charity meets its objectives.

The schools conduct regular surveys of their parental bodies in order to take account of the views of the charity's key stakeholders and ensure the charity continues to deliver for them. In addition benchmarking reports are commissioned from sector specialist to ensure that governors have a clear understanding of the broader operational context in which the charity functions, so that the impact of long term factors can be properly assessed.

Arrangements exist to keep all employees informed on matters of concern to them and information on the school's performance and prospects is disseminated widely. Senior Management are actively involved in the engagement of colleagues through weekly staff briefings that have been continued on MS Teams throughout the pandemic. Employees are briefed annually on wider issues concerning the schools and the financial performance of the charity and the outlook for the forthcoming years. Staff have the opportunity for direct communication with the Board through a staff liaison governor at each school.

A major issue affecting teaching staff this year has been the decision of the Board to consult on leaving the TPS. Those staff affected were engaged with directly by a nominated Governor who led lengthy and detailed consultation with a staff representative committee, over a series of formal meetings to ensure their views were considered and reached a conclusion agreed by all staff affected.

Governors have taken responsibility as a Board for developing and maintaining the Covid-19 Risk Assessment to ensure that all risks of operating during the pandemic have been effectively mitigated as far as reasonably practicable. In so doing they have put the Health and Safety of all members of the community at the forefront of the school's response to the pandemic.

The Governors are responsible for strategic planning and policymaking for the school and, accordingly, all key decisions, the current performance and future long term plans of the charity and stakeholders are referred to and taken by the Board. The school is governed by the governing body which delegates work to a number of committees. Membership of each committee is outlined on page 6. The Governors, who are also the directors, determine the general policy of the company. In the wake of the pandemic and other factors such as Brexit and evolving education policy in China, Governors have started a fundamental review of the strategy of the charity. This piece of work will set out the strategy for the Foundation for the next 5 years.

Further information can be found in our Strategic Report and the detailed review of achievements and performance for the year.

GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
for the year ended 30 June 2021

STREAMLINED ENERGY AND CARBON REPORTING

The amount of energy created via transport, oil and electricity generated by solar panels is minimal and has been excluded from this report under the de-minimis rule.

	Previous Reporting Year 2020 tCO₂e	Current Reporting Year 2021 tCO₂e
Emissions from the combustion of Natural Gas	490.83	322.90
Emissions from combustion of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG)	320.08	213.20
Emissions from the combustion of Heating Oil	-	51.81
Emissions from fuel in school vehicles	-	8.52
Total of Scope 1	810.91	596.43
Emissions from purchased Electricity	291.43	246.60
Total of Scope 2	291.43	246.60
Emissions from mileage reimbursed to staff	-	0.60
Total of Scope 3	-	0.60
Total gross tCO₂e based on the above	1,102.34	843.63
Total energy consumption (Mwh)	5,412	4,973
<u>Intensity ratio:</u>		
Tonnes CO ₂ e gross based on total above per metre square of Gross Internal Area: (Tonne CO ₂ e/m ²), being 28,995m ²	0.04	0.03
Tonnes CO ₂ e gross based on mandatory fields above per pupil: 685 (2020: 683) UK based pupils	1.61	1.23

Methodology

The GHG Reporting Protocol – Corporate Standard has been used together with the 2020 and 2021 UK Government's Conversion Factors for Company Reporting. The figures above are in line with the 2020 UK Government environmental reporting guidance, Energy Saving Opportunity Scheme (ESOS) and have been converted into carbon emissions using the 2020 UK Government Conversion Factors published by DEFRA. Carbon intensity is published annually in August/September each year, so the energy used in a calendar year and carbon generated is at the rate at the time of consumption in line with the protocol.

Although this year's figures show a reduction in carbon produced and energy consumed it is the opinion of the Governors that it would be wrong to interpret a trend from this data due to the impact of Covid. Both years saw a closure of the schools due to the pandemic, and in 2021 in particular this occurred during the colder months when ordinarily heating would have been under highest demand. With both schools having substantial boarding communities and normally operating 7 days per week, the closure of the school and reduction in heating to minimum levels would have had a significant impact on carbon generation.

Energy data: Energy metering, invoices, supply summaries / statements, repayment claims for business mileage, fuel cards, and correspondence with suppliers.

Previous audit data: ESOS Phase I and Phase II.

Energy efficiency action

The schools have started a process of decarbonisation of the school estate as follows:

- King's School, Bruton now procures all of its electricity from renewable sources.
- The schools have a rolling maintenance programme in place to renew all boilers and heating systems to ensure they are as efficient as possible within the constraints of available funding and the real estate.
- The schools are investigating the introduction of sub-metering for gas, electricity and water, to provide much greater granularity, identify opportunities, possible waste/savings and provide more insightful data in support of Spend to Save and Net Carbon Road Mapping.

GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
for the year ended 30 June 2021

d. The schools continue to install LED lighting associated with PIR sensors across both estates as refurbishment takes place in order to reduce electricity consumption.

e. The trials to improve the sorting of waste within individual buildings have been on hold during the pandemic, and there has been a retrograde move in the amount of waste produced due to the measures introduced.

f. Old windows have been replaced in New House with double glazed thermally efficient units. Further work in this area is programmed for Blackford House. Improvements of this nature in Grade 2 listed buildings are severely curtailed by local planning and conservation constraints. In particular the introduction of conservation double glazing has not been permitted hampering the schools' ability to improve energy efficiency.

g. In 2020 the school carried out an Energy Savings Opportunities Scheme (ESOS) assessment focusing predominantly on improving energy use (fuel) with the school fleet (assessed period April 2018 - March 2019).

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT

King's School, Bruton and its Board of Governors are committed to high standards of corporate governance.

The Governors meet at least 3 times a year and more frequently if required. The Board has a schedule of matters reserved for its decision, and the results of such deliberations are communicated through the management teams at both senior and preparatory schools, or by the Senior Warden on the Board's behalf, to all relevant parties.

The Governors are responsible for the management of the risks faced by the schools. Detailed considerations of risk are delegated to the appropriate sub-committee with the Risk Management Committee, assisted by the Headmasters and Bursar taking a holistic view of the risk register and presenting resultant risks to the full Board for consideration. Risks are identified, assessed and controls established throughout the year. A formal review of the charity's risk management processes is undertaken on an annual basis.

The key controls used by the charity include:

- Formal agendas and detailed minutes for all committee and board activity.
- Specific sub-committee for the review and management of risk.
- Specific sub-committee for governance matters including succession planning.
- Detailed terms of reference for all committees.
- Comprehensive strategic planning, budgeting and management accounting.
- Established organisational structure and lines of reporting.
- Formal written policies.
- Vetting procedures as required by law for the protection of children.

Through the risk management processes established for the schools, the Governors have concluded that the major risks continue to be potential changes to the charitable treatment of the sector in the light of the debate on public benefit and a possible downturn in the demand for independent education in line with current economic anxieties. These anxieties may be exacerbated in the future due to the ongoing pandemic. The impact on the pandemic this year has presented a risk to fee income as a result of a fee reduction made by the schools. This risk has been managed in the short term through the use of reserves and curtailment of operational spending and capital investment in the estate. The Governors are satisfied that the major risks identified have been adequately mitigated where necessary. It is recognised that systems can only provide reasonable but not absolute assurance that major risks have been adequately managed.

Going Concern

The Governors have demonstrated strict cost control again this year and despite some loss of income from discounted fees due to the closure of the schools during the second lock down a positive outcome has been achieved. An outstanding on line teaching offer and engagement with the wider King's Bruton and Hazlegrove communities during lockdown has enhanced the reputation of the schools which has contributed to buoyant recruiting at both schools with consequent confidence for future income generation. The relationship with the charity's bankers remains excellent and informal discussions indicate further facilities would be available if required. Analysis of the financial plan for the next 5 years has assured governors that the School remains financially robust even if pupil numbers were to take a reduction. Stress testing has been undertaken against removal of Charities Business Rates Relief. Governors have completed consultation to leave the Teachers Pension Scheme (TPS) on 1 September 2021 thereby removing any future financial risk in this area. Governors have concluded that it is appropriate to prepare the accounts on a going concern basis.

GOVERNORS' REPORT (INCORPORATING THE STRATEGIC REPORT)
for the year ended 30 June 2021

GOVERNORS' RESPONSIBILITIES

The Governors (who are also the directors of the King's School, Bruton for the purposes of company law) are responsible for preparing a Governors' Annual Report and financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice). The report and financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Companies Act 2006.

Company law requires the Governors to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charitable company and the group and of the incoming resources and application of resources, including the income and expenditure, of the charitable group for that period.

In preparing these financial statements, the Governors are required to:

- Select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently.
- Observe the methods and principles in the charities SORP.
- Make judgements and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent.
- State whether applicable UK Accounting Standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements.
- Prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue to operate.

The Governors are responsible for keeping proper accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charitable company and the group and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and group and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The Governors are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included on the charitable company's website. Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

Insofar as each of the Governors of the charity at the date of approval of this report is aware there is no relevant audit information of which the company's auditor is unaware. Each Governor has taken all of the steps that he/she should have taken as a governor in order to make himself/herself aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the company's auditor is aware of that information.

AUDITOR

RSM UK Audit LLP have expressed their willingness to continue in office as auditor and a resolution proposing their reappointment will be submitted to the forthcoming Annual General Meeting.

The Governors' report, incorporating the Strategic Report, was approved and signed by the Board of Governors on...26.11.21..... and signed on its behalf:

.....

S R R Edlmann, MA

.....

C R S Birrell, MA, FCA

* These sections of The Governors' Report meet the requirement of the incorporated Strategic Report.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of King's School, Bruton (the 'parent charitable company') and its subsidiaries (the 'group') for the year ended 30 June 2021 which comprise the Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities, the Group and Company Balance Sheets, the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows and notes to the financial statements, including significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including FRS 102 "The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland" (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the group's and the parent charitable company's affairs as at 30 June 2021 and of the group's incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the group and parent charitable company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the group's or parent charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the Governors' Report other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The trustees are responsible for the other information contained within the Governors' Report. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the course of the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

the information given in the Governors' Report, which includes the Directors' Report and the Strategic Report prepared for the purposes of company law, for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and the Directors' Report and the Strategic Report included within the Governors' Report have been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the group and the parent charitable company and their environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Directors' Report or the Strategic Report included within the Governors' Report.

- We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters where the Companies Act 2006 require us to report to you if, in our opinion:
- adequate accounting records have not been kept by the parent charitable company, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the parent charitable company financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of trustees' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the Statement of Trustees' responsibilities set out on page 15, the trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the group's and parent charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the group or parent charitable company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

The extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud

Irregularities are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. The objectives of our audit are to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding compliance with laws and regulations that have a direct effect on the determination of material amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, to perform audit procedures to help identify instances of non-compliance with other laws and regulations that may have a material effect on the financial statements, and to respond appropriately to identified or suspected non-compliance with laws and regulations identified during the audit.

In relation to fraud, the objectives of our audit are to identify and assess the risk of material misstatement of the financial statements due to fraud, to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the assessed risks of material misstatement due to fraud through designing and implementing appropriate responses and to respond appropriately to fraud or suspected fraud identified during the audit.

However, it is the primary responsibility of management, with the oversight of those charged with governance, to ensure that the entity's operations are conducted in accordance with the provisions of laws and regulations and for the prevention and detection of fraud.

In identifying and assessing risks of material misstatement in respect of irregularities, including fraud, the group audit engagement team:

- obtained an understanding of the nature of the sector, including the legal and regulatory framework that the group and parent charitable company operate in and how the group and parent charitable company are complying with the legal and regulatory framework;
- inquired of management, and those charged with governance, about their own identification and assessment of the risks of irregularities, including any known actual, suspected or alleged instances of fraud;
- discussed matters about non-compliance with laws and regulations and how fraud might occur including assessment of how and where the financial statements may be susceptible to fraud.

As a result of these procedures we consider the most significant laws and regulations that have a direct impact on the financial statements are FRS 102, Charities SORP (FRS 102), Companies Act 2006, Charities Act 2011, the parent charitable company's governing document, tax legislation and Charities (Protection and Social Investment) Act 2016. We performed audit procedures to detect non-compliances which may have a material impact on the financial statements which included reviewing the financial statements including the Trustees' Report, remaining alert to new or unusual transactions which may not be in accordance with the governing documents, inspecting correspondence with local tax authorities and evaluating advice received from internal/external advisors.

The most significant laws and regulations that have an indirect impact on the financial statements are The Education (Independent School Standards) Regulations 2014, Keeping Children Safe in Education under section 175 of the Education Act 2002, and the UK General Data Protection Regulation (UK GDPR). We performed audit procedures to inquire of management and those charged with governance whether the charitable company is in compliance with these law and regulations and inspected correspondence with regulatory authorities.

The audit engagement team identified the risk of management override of controls and income recognition as the area where the financial statements were most susceptible to material misstatement due to fraud. Audit procedures performed included but were not limited to testing manual journal entries and other adjustments, evaluating the business rationale in relation to significant, unusual transactions and transactions entered into outside the normal course of business, challenging judgments and estimates and performing substantive test of details over a sampling of donations.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is provided on the Financial Reporting Council's website at <http://www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities>. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF KING'S SCHOOL, BRUTON

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charitable company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charitable company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charitable company and the charitable company's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Kerry Gallagher

Kerry Gallagher (Senior Statutory Auditor)
For and on behalf of RSM Audit LLP, Statutory Auditor
Chartered Accountants
Hartwell House
55-61 Victoria Street
Bristol
BS1 6AD

Date 16 December 2021

King's School, Bruton
(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES
(Incorporating the Consolidated Income and Expenditure Account)
for the year ended 30 June 2021

	Notes	Unrestricted Funds £	Restricted Funds £	Endowed Funds £	Total Funds 2021 £	Total Funds 2020 £
INCOME AND ENDOWMENTS FROM:						
Charitable activities:						
School fees	3	13,177,493	-	-	13,177,493	13,117,929
Ancillary trading income	4	104,222	-	-	104,222	48,412
Donations, grants and legacies:						
Donations	5	10,964	332,885	-	343,849	55,980
Grant income	5	331,426	-	-	331,426	428,410
Other trading activities:						
Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited	7b	10,017	-	-	10,017	276,864
Investment income	6	336	8,340	-	8,676	21,431
Total		13,634,458	341,225	-	13,975,683	13,949,026
EXPENDITURE ON						
Other trading activities:						
Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited	7b	31,258	-	-	31,258	104,020
Raising funds:						
Financing costs under advance fees		2,701	-	-	2,701	5,609
Pension finance costs		3,000	-	-	3,000	5,000
Charitable activities:						
Education	10	12,996,505	55,673	-	13,052,178	13,896,821
Total	10	13,033,464	55,673	-	13,089,137	14,011,450
Net gains on investments	6	-	7,401	35,538	42,939	562
Net income/(expenditure)		600,994	292,953	35,538	929,485	(61,862)
NET MOVEMENT IN FUNDS		600,994	292,953	35,538	929,485	(61,862)
FUND BALANCES brought forward		17,579,850	408,386	608,045	18,596,281	18,658,143
FUND BALANCES carried forward		18,180,844	701,339	643,583	19,525,766	18,596,281

The notes on pages 22 to 43 form part of these financial statements.

King's School, Bruton

(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)

BALANCE SHEET

As at 30 June 2021

Registered Number: 03304693

	Notes	Group 2021 £	School 2021 £	Group 2020 £	School 2020 £
FIXED ASSETS					
Tangible assets	11	20,718,613	20,718,613	20,586,013	20,586,013
Investments	12	226,071	56,073	183,132	48,672
		<u>20,944,684</u>	<u>20,774,686</u>	<u>20,769,145</u>	<u>20,634,685</u>
CURRENT ASSETS					
Stocks	13	38,415	29,062	43,962	33,169
Debtors	14	316,144	351,617	651,165	816,986
Cash at bank and in hand		3,817,286	3,799,438	2,837,256	2,676,866
		<u>4,171,845</u>	<u>4,180,117</u>	<u>3,532,383</u>	<u>3,527,021</u>
CREDITORS: amounts falling due within one year	15	(2,013,170)	(2,327,947)	(4,803,691)	(5,123,209)
NET CURRENT LIABILITIES		<u>2,158,675</u>	<u>1,852,170</u>	<u>(1,271,308)</u>	<u>(1,596,188)</u>
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES		<u>23,103,359</u>	<u>22,626,856</u>	<u>19,497,837</u>	<u>19,038,497</u>
CREDITORS: amounts falling due after one year	16	(3,302,593)	(3,302,593)	(557,556)	(557,556)
PENSION PROVISION	27	(275,000)	(275,000)	(344,000)	(344,000)
NET ASSETS		<u>19,525,766</u>	<u>19,049,263</u>	<u>18,596,281</u>	<u>18,136,941</u>
FUNDS					
Unrestricted funds	19	18,180,844	18,030,736	17,579,850	17,403,577
Restricted funds	20	701,339	862,108	408,386	576,945
Permanent endowment fund	21	643,583	156,419	608,045	156,419
TOTAL FUNDS		<u>19,525,766</u>	<u>19,049,263</u>	<u>18,596,281</u>	<u>18,136,941</u>

An unconsolidated Statement of Financial Activities for the school has not been produced as the school has taken advantage of the exemption under section 408 of the Companies Act 2006.

The school's net income/(expenditure) was £981,322 (2020: £15,795).

The financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the board of Governors of King's School, Bruton on 26.11.21 and signed on their behalf by:



S R R Edlmann, MA



C R S Birrell MA, FCA,

The notes on pages 22 to 43 form part of these financial statements.

King's School, Bruton

(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the year ended 30 June 2021

	Notes	2021 £	2021 £	2020 £	2020 £
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
Cash provided by/(used in) operations	25		1,398,439		(117,802)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:					
Interest received		8,676		21,431	
Purchase of tangible fixed assets		(663,431)		(650,461)	
NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(654,755)		(629,030)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Drawdown of new bank loan		555,000		-	
Repayment of bank loan		(269,693)		(273,413)	
Interest paid		(51,662)		(49,807)	
Receipts from new advance fee contracts		-		199,703	
Amounts accrued to advance fee contracts		2,701		5,609	
Advance fee contracts repaid		-		(59,521)	
NET CASH PROVIDED BY/(USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			236,346		(177,429)
MOVEMENT IN CASH			980,030		(924,261)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE REPORTING PERIOD			2,837,256		3,761,517
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD			3,817,286		2,837,256
ANALYSIS OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS					
Cash at bank and in hand			3,817,286		2,837,256
TOTAL CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS			3,817,286		2,837,256
Analysis of changes in Net Debt					
	1 July 2020	Cashflows	30 June 2021		
Cash at bank and in hand	2,837,256	980,030	3,817,286		
Borrowings excluding overdrafts	(2,678,707)	(285,307)	(2,964,014)		
	158,549	694,723	853,272		

The notes on pages 22 to 43 form part of these financial statements.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the year ended 30 June 2021

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

a) Charity information

King's School, Bruton is a registered charity and private company limited by guarantee in England and Wales. The registered office is King's School, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0ED.

King's School Bruton, meets the definition of a public benefit entity under section 34 of FRS 102. The principal objectives of the school are detailed in the Governors' report found on page 3 of these financial statements.

The financial statements are prepared in sterling, which is the functional currency of the school. Monetary amounts in these financial statements are rounded to the nearest £1.

b) Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice (applicable to charities preparing their financial statements in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS102)) (issued in October 2019) - (Charities SORP (FRS102)), the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS102) and the Companies Act 2006. The accounting policies as disclosed have been applied consistently throughout the current and preceding year.

c) Reduced disclosures

FRS 102 allows qualifying entities certain disclosure exemptions. The school only, has taken advantage of the exemptions for the following disclosure requirements:

- Section 7 "Statement of Cash Flows" - Presentation of an entity only Statement of Cash Flow and related notes and disclosures.
- Section 11 "Basic Financial Instruments" & Section 12 "Other Financial Instrument Issues" - interest income/expenses and net gains/losses for each category of financial instrument.

d) Group financial statements

These financial statements consolidate the results of the school and its subsidiaries (i.e. entities that the Group controls through its power to govern the financial and operating policies so as to obtain economic benefits) on a line by line basis. All financial statements are made up to 30 June 2021.

The assets and liabilities of the subsidiaries are consolidated in the balance sheet. The gross income and gross expenditure of the subsidiaries, KSB Foundation (Company Limited by Guarantee) and Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited are included in the consolidated Statement of Financial Activities.

These financial statements also include the assets, liabilities and results of King's School, Bruton Trust, a registered charity which holds permanently endowed assets on behalf of the school. Under a Charity Commission Direction dated 4 July 2018, the financial statements also include the assets, liabilities and results of The Martin Barber Trust, a registered charity which holds permanently endowed assets for the purpose of income generation for the support of scholarships or bursaries, along with restricted and unrestricted reserves also connected to the support of scholarships or bursaries.

All intra-group transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between group entities are eliminated on consolidation. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred.

e) Going concern

The Governors have demonstrated strict cost control again this year and despite some loss of income from discounted fees due to the closure of the schools during the second lock down a positive outcome has been achieved. An outstanding on line teaching offer and engagement with the wider King's Bruton and Hazlegrove communities during lockdown has enhanced the reputation of the schools which has contributed to buoyant recruiting at both schools with consequent confidence for future income generation. The relationship with the charity's bankers remains excellent and informal discussions indicate further facilities would be available if required. Analysis of the financial plan for the next 5 years has assured governors that the School remains financially robust even if pupil numbers were to take a reduction. Stress testing has been undertaken against removal of Charities Business Rates Relief. Governors have completed consultation to leave the Teachers Pension Scheme (TPS) on 1 September 2021 thereby removing any future financial risk in this area. Governors have concluded that it is appropriate to prepare the accounts on a going concern basis.

f) Employee benefits

The costs of short-term employee benefits are recognised as a liability and an expense.

The cost of any unused holiday entitlement is recognised in the period in which the employee's services are received.

Termination benefits are recognised immediately as an expense when the school is demonstrably committed to terminate the employment of an employee or to provide termination benefits.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the year ended 30 June 2021

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (*Continued*)

g) Income

Income is recognised in the year in which the school is entitled to receipt, it is probable it will be received and the amount can be measured reliably.

Fees receivable and charges for services and use of premises are accounted for in the year in which the service is provided. Fees receivable are stated after deducting allowances, scholarships and other remissions granted by the school from its unrestricted fund but include contributions received from restricted funds for scholarships.

Donations for the general purposes of the school are recognised when receivable and are credited to unrestricted funds. Donations subject to specific wishes of the donors are carried to relevant restricted funds. Donations where only the income can be spent are held as part of the endowment funds.

Legacies are included when it is probable that a payment will be made or property transferred that the school is entitled to and the amount of value can be reliably measured.

Government grants are recognised at the fair value of the asset received or receivable when there is reasonable assurance that the grant conditions will be met and the grants will be received.

The company received a discretionary cash grant of £331,426 (2020: £428,410) from the government as part of the Coronavirus Job Retention Scheme (CJRS) which compensates employers for part of the wages, associated national insurance contributions (NICs) and employer pension contributions of employees who have been placed on furlough (i.e. placed on a temporary leave of absence from working for the employer). The grant is conditional upon the employees being employed and on the company PAYE payroll and the employee cannot do any work for their employer that makes money or provides services for their employer or any organisation linked or associated with their employer. There are no unfulfilled conditions or contingencies attached to the grant and the company has received no other forms of government assistance.

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the school; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the bank.

h) Expenditure

Expenditure is accounted for in the period in which it is incurred. The irrecoverable element of VAT is included within the item of expense to which it relates.

Where an item of expenditure falls directly within one cost category it is attributed to that category only. Where expenditure involves more than one category it is apportioned on a reasonable and justifiable basis. Expenditure is classified under the following activity headings:

- Cost of raising funds comprise the costs of financing under advance fees.
- Expenditure on charitable activities includes costs for the running of the school.
- Other expenditure represents those items not falling into any other heading.

i) Tangible fixed assets

Building improvements and all other fixed asset purchases in excess of £5,000 are capitalised at cost and subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment.

j) Depreciation

The school does not depreciate its new-build and certain parts of its historic buildings as, in the opinion of the Governors, any depreciation charge would be immaterial due to the very long useful economic lives of such assets. Each year the school invests such significant sums as are necessary in order to maintain the long useful life of these buildings. Land and assets under construction are not depreciated.

An assessment is made at each reporting date of whether there are indications that a fixed asset may be impaired or that an impairment loss previously recognised has fully or partially reversed. If such indications exist, the Charity estimates the recoverable amount of the asset. Shortfalls between the carrying value of fixed assets and their recoverable amounts, being the higher of fair value less costs to sell and value-in-use, are recognised as impairment losses. Impairments of revalued assets are treated as a revaluation losses. All other impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Other fixed assets are depreciated to residual value over their estimated useful economic life in equal annual instalments at the following rates:

Freehold property with less than 50 year life	2% - 20%
Furniture, fixtures, fittings and equipment	6% - 20%
Computers	33%
Motor vehicles	25%

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 30 June 2021

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (*Continued*)

k) Investments

Investment property, which is property held to earn rentals and/or capital appreciation, is initially recognised at cost, which includes the purchase cost and any directly attributable expenditure. Investment property gifted to the group is measured at fair value on receipt. Subsequently it is measured at fair value at the reporting end date. The surplus or deficit on revaluation is recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Trade investments are classified as financial instruments and accounted for in accordance with the accounting policy at fair value through profit or loss.

Interest in subsidiaries are initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

Interests in subsidiaries are assessed for impairment at each reporting date. Any impairment losses or reversals of impairment losses are recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Activities.

l) Stocks

Stocks are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. They exclude purchases of supplies allocated to the subsequent academic year. Stock is accounted for on a First in first out (FIFO) basis.

m) Leased assets

Rentals applicable to operating leases where substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership remain with the lessor are charged to the Statement of Financial Activities on the straight line basis over the term of the lease.

n) Taxation

The school is considered to pass the tests set out in Paragraph 1 Schedule 6 of the Finance Act 2010 and therefore it meets the definition of a charitable company for UK corporation tax purposes.

Accordingly, the school is potentially exempt from taxation in respect of income or capital gains received within categories covered by part 11, chapter 3 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 or Section 256 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992, to the extent that such income or gains are applied exclusively to charitable purposes.

o) Pensions

Retirement benefits to employees of King's School, Bruton are provided by the Teachers' Pension Scheme ('TPS') and The TPT Retirement Solutions.

The TPS is an unfunded scheme and contributions are calculated so as to spread the cost of pensions over employees' working lives with King's School, Bruton in such a way that the pension cost is a substantially level percentage of current and future pensionable payroll. The contributions are determined by the Government Actuary on the basis of quinquennial valuations using a prospective unit credit method. As stated in note 27, the TPS is a multi-employer scheme and King's School, Bruton is unable to identify its share of the underlying assets and liabilities of the scheme on a consistent and reasonable basis. The TPS is therefore treated as a defined contribution scheme and the contributions recognised as they are paid each year.

The school left the TPS with effect from 1 September 2021.

The TPT Retirement Solutions is a multi-employer funded scheme whose contributions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities in the period to which they relate, as there is insufficient information available to use defined benefit accounting; a liability is recognised for contributions arising from an agreement with the multi-employer plan that determines how the school will fund a deficit. Contributions are discounted when they are not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months of the period end.

All other pension arrangements are defined contribution schemes where the assets of the schemes are all held separately from those of the school in an independently administered fund.

In all cases the pension cost charge represents contributions by the school to the fund.

Contributions payable to the school's defined contribution scheme are charged to the Statement of Financial Activities so as to spread the cost of pensions over the service lives of employees in the schemes. They are treated as unrestricted expenditure of the school.

p) Advance fees scheme

The school has previously offered parents the opportunity to pay boarding and tuition fees in advance in accordance with a written contract. Quotations are given based on an annual increase in fees each year. This is treated as deferred income until the pupil joins the school whereupon the fees for each school term are charged against the remaining balance and taken to income. All amounts are included in creditors split between amounts falling due within one year and amounts falling due after more than one year.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the year ended 30 June 2021

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (*Continued*)

q) Acceptance deposits

Acceptance deposits are paid to the school to secure a place for the child at the school. Deposits held form part of the general funds of the school until the child leaves the school at which point they are credited without interest to the final payment of the fees or other sums due to the school.

Deposits are held as creditors on the balance sheet and are classified as owing within one year and over one year based on when they are expected to be credited against income.

r) Recognition of liabilities

Liabilities are recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation that commits the school to the obligation.

s) Restricted funds

Income comprises gifts, legacies and grants where there is no capital retention obligation or power but only trust law restriction to some specific purpose intended by the donor.

t) Permanent endowment funds

The capital of the fund must remain intact and only the income distributed for the purpose of the fund.

u) Unrestricted funds

These are funds which can be used in accordance with the charitable objects at the discretion of the Governors.

v) Financial instruments

The group has elected to apply the provisions of Section 11 'Basic Financial Instruments' and Section 12 'Other Financial Instruments Issues' of FRS 102 to all of its financial instruments.

Financial instruments are recognised when the school becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets and liabilities are offset, with the net amounts presented in the financial statements, when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Basic financial assets

Basic financial assets, which include trade and other receivables and cash and bank balances, are initially measured at transaction price including transaction costs and are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the financial asset is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest.

Classification of financial liabilities and equity instruments

Financial liabilities and equity instruments are classified according to the substance of the contractual arrangements entered into. An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the school after deducting all of its liabilities.

Basic financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including trade and other payables and bank loans, are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest.

w) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash at bank and cash in hand includes cash and short term highly liquid investments with a short maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition or opening of the deposit or similar account.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 30 June 2021

2. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

In the application of the school's accounting policies, the Governors are required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amount of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates is revised where the revision affects only that period, or in the period of revision and future periods where the revision affects both current and future periods.

Critical accounting estimates:

Non-depreciation of historical buildings

In the opinion of the Governors, the residual value of historical buildings and new builds is such that the resulting depreciation charge would be immaterial due to the very long useful economic lives of such assets. Each year the school invests such significant sums as are necessary in order to maintain the long useful life of these buildings. An annual impairment review is carried out on these assets as detailed in the Fixed assets accounting policy.

3. SCHOOL FEES INCOME

	2021 £	2020 £
Gross fees	16,655,279	17,091,215
Less: total scholarships, bursaries and other fee assistance	(3,477,786)	(3,973,286)
Total school fees	13,177,493	13,117,929

All school fees income in the current and prior year is unrestricted.

4. TRADING INCOME

	2021 £	2020 £
Sundry receipts	26,523	3,550
School transportation receipts	30,652	28,498
Insurance commission	4,069	3,218
Lettings income	42,978	13,146
	104,222	48,412

All ancillary trading income in the current and prior year is unrestricted.

King's School, Bruton

(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 30 June 2021

5. DONATIONS AND GRANT INCOME

	2021 £	2020 £
Donations:		
External donations received by KSB Foundation	122	253
External donations received by Martin Barber Trust	-	34
Legacy income received	1,577	1,581
Donations for Sports pavilion	86,360	32,877
Donations for 2019 commemoration Fund	2,845	21,235
Donations for Arnold Hayward Stevenson Bursary	43,931	-
Sundry donations	10,964	-
Donations for COVID impact fund	70,550	-
Donations for Science block	127,500	-
Grant income:		
Furlough grants received	331,426	428,410
	<u>675,275</u>	<u>484,390</u>

Donation income of £10,964 (2020: £165) is unrestricted and £332,885 (2020: £55,815) is restricted. Grant income of £331,426 (2020: £428,410) is unrestricted and relates to furlough grants received to fund staff placed on furlough.

6. INVESTMENT INCOME AND GAINS

	2021 £	2020 £
Bank and other interest received	8,676	21,431
Investment gains	7,401	562
Gain on revaluation of investment property	35,538	-
	<u>51,615</u>	<u>21,993</u>

£8,340 (2020: £13,384) of investment income is unrestricted and £336 (2020: £7,485) is restricted. Investment gains of £7,401 (2020: £562) are restricted and the gain on revaluation of investment property forms part of the endowment fund.

7. SUBSIDIARY UNDERTAKINGS' FINANCIAL RESULTS

a.) KSB Foundation (Company Limited by Guarantee)

KSB Foundation was set up to promote the charitable purposes of King's School, Bruton and the Preparatory School, Hazlegrove. KSB Foundation was incorporated in the UK on 1 November 2001 (Company Number 4314697 and with a registered office of King's School, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0ED). It was registered with the Charity Commission on 22 March 2002 (Charity Number 1091337). KSB Foundation is a subsidiary charity of King's School, Bruton because a majority of its members are Directors of King's School, Bruton and therefore have effective control. The results of KSB Foundation have been consolidated with the school and are shown below:

	2021 £	2020 £
Income		
Donations and legacies	8,441	2,578
Investments	-	3
Total income	<u>8,441</u>	<u>2,581</u>
Expenditure		
Charitable activities: Donations to King's School and governance costs	(8,381)	(86,704)
Total expenditure	<u>(8,381)</u>	<u>(86,704)</u>
Net income and movements in funds	<u>60</u>	<u>(84,123)</u>
Fund balances b/fwd	<u>7,020</u>	<u>91,143</u>
Fund balances c/fwd	<u>7,080</u>	<u>7,020</u>

King's School, Bruton

(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 30 June 2021

7. SUBSIDIARY UNDERTAKINGS' FINANCIAL RESULTS (*Continued*)

a.) KSB Foundation (Company Limited by Guarantee) (*continued*)

Also included in voluntary income is £2,575 (2020: £2,325) received from King's School, Bruton towards audit fees. The donations paid of £4,806 (2020: £93,662) were paid to King's School, Bruton. These amounts are eliminated on consolidation.

The assets of the subsidiary were:	2021 £	2020 £
Current assets	7,080	7,020
Total net assets	7,080	7,020

b.) Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited

Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited was set up to undertake the commercial activities of the school. It was incorporated in the UK on 25 September 2006 (Company Number 5945177 and with a registered office of King's School, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0ED). King's School, Bruton holds 100% of the issued share capital of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited. The results of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited have been consolidated with the school.

A summary of the results of Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited are shown below:

	2021 £	2020 £
Turnover	10,017	276,864
Cost of sales	(183)	(37,341)
Gross profit	9,834	239,523
Administrative expenses	(35,636)	(90,354)
(Loss)/profit before interest	(25,802)	149,169
Interest receivable	-	313
Interest payable	(12)	-
(Loss)/profit before taxation	(25,814)	149,482

The (liabilities)/assets of the subsidiary were:

	2021 £	2020 £
Current assets	20,195	171,766
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	(46,008)	(171,765)
Net current (liabilities)/assets	(25,813)	1
Net (liabilities)/assets	(25,813)	1
Capital and reserves:		
Called up equity share capital	1	1
Profit and loss account	(25,814)	-
	(25,813)	1

King's School, Bruton

(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 30 June 2021

7. SUBSIDIARY UNDERTAKINGS' FINANCIAL RESULTS (*Continued*)

c.) The Martin Barber Trust (charitable incorporated organisation)

The Martin Barber Trust (charitable incorporated organisation) was set up to promote the charitable purposes of King's School, Bruton and the Preparatory School, Hazlegrove. The Martin Barber Trust was incorporated in the UK on 24 April 2018 (CE013881 and with a registered office of King's School, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0ED). It was registered with the Charity Commission on 24 April 2018 (Charity Number 1178069).

	2021 £	2020 £
Income		
Donations	1,000	2,434
Rental income	8,340	7,485
Total income	9,340	9,919
Expenditure		
Charitable activities: Donations to King's School and governance costs	(1,672)	(3,454)
Total expenditure	(1,672)	(3,454)
Net income and movements in funds	7,668	6,465
Net gain on revaluation of investment property	35,538	-
Fund balances b/fwd	452,318	445,853
Fund balances c/fwd	495,524	452,318
The assets of the subsidiary were:	2021 £	2020 £
Fixed assets	170,000	134,462
Current assets	325,524	317,856
Total net assets	495,524	452,318

King's School, Bruton

(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 30 June 2021

8. NET INCOME

The net income for the year is stated after charging/(crediting):

	2021 £	2020 £
Depreciation of assets		
- owned assets	530,831	578,563
Hire of plant and machinery	90,489	74,033
Interest payable on bank loans	51,662	49,807
Pension finance costs	3,000	5,000
Pension provision movement	(72,000)	(68,000)
Auditor's remuneration:		
Fees payable to the Group's auditors for the audit of King's School, Bruton	14,550	14,750
Fees payable to the Group's auditors in respect of:		
The auditing of the financial statements of the subsidiaries	5,150	4,800
All other services	8,475	10,375

No Governors or persons connected with them received any remuneration in the year (2020: nil).

No Governor received reimbursement for travel and other expenses during the year totalling £nil (2020: one governor received £350).

9. STAFF COSTS

	2021 £	2020 £
Wages and salaries	7,523,727	7,819,286
Social security costs	665,473	709,723
Pension contributions	1,147,756	1,210,542
Severance costs	21,621	-
	<u>9,358,577</u>	<u>9,739,551</u>

Severance staff costs were paid during the year of £21,621 (2020: £nil) in order to achieve the appropriate staffing for the schools. Staff costs includes the cost of peripatetic staff of £292,805 (2020: £242,155). These staff are excluded from the employee numbers below.

The number of employees in the year, including part time staff and excluding Governors, is broken down into the following categories:-

	Average Number of Employees	
	2021 Number	2020 Number
Trading company	2	1
Teaching	157	159
Welfare	113	115
Premises	30	27
Support	45	48
	<u>347</u>	<u>350</u>

The number of employees whose total annual emoluments (excluding pension contributions) fell within the following bands were:-

	2021 Number	2020 Number
£60,000 - £70,000	3	4
£70,001 - £80,000	1	3
£90,001 - £100,000	1	-
£100,001 - £110,000	-	2
£120,001 - £130,000	1	-

The total employee benefits paid to key management personnel of the school is disclosed in note 26 to these financial statements.

King's School, Bruton

(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 30 June 2021

10. ANALYSIS OF EXPENDITURE

	Staff Costs	Other Costs	Depreciation	Total 2021	Total 2020
	£	£	£	£	£
Raising funds:					
Financing costs under advance fees	-	2,701	-	2,701	5,609
Pension scheme finance costs	3,000	-	-	3,000	5,000
Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited	30,833	425	-	31,258	104,020
	33,833	3,126	-	36,959	114,629
Charitable activities:					
Teaching	6,258,275	298,134	171,220	6,727,629	7,150,562
Welfare	1,535,734	974,951	7,500	2,518,185	2,478,655
Premises	522,725	1,010,959	352,111	1,885,795	2,246,183
Support	1,008,010	912,559	-	1,920,569	2,021,421
	9,324,744	3,196,603	530,831	13,052,178	13,896,821
Total for the Group	9,358,577	3,199,729	530,831	13,089,137	14,011,450

Expenditure of £55,673 (2020: £197) relates to restricted expenditure with the remainder being unrestricted.

Analysis of support costs

	Educational	Marketing	Governance	Total 2021	Total 2020
	£	£	£	£	£
Staff costs	904,315	103,695	-	1,008,010	1,111,254
Finance and administration	402,693	83,717	-	486,410	535,870
ICT infrastructure	222,713	-	-	222,713	237,794
Travel costs	114,813	-	-	114,813	110,828
Restricted expenditure	55,673	-	-	55,673	197
Governor costs	-	-	2,772	2,772	11,500
Audit and accountancy	-	-	30,178	30,178	13,978
	1,700,207	187,412	32,950	1,920,569	2,021,421

King's School, Bruton

(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 30 June 2021

11. TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS (GROUP AND SCHOOL)

	Freehold land and buildings £	Assets under construction £	Furniture, fixtures, fittings computers & equipment £	Motor vehicles £	Total £
Cost:					
At 1 July 2020	23,449,301	50,374	4,573,674	197,422	28,270,771
Additions	652,361	4,075	-	6,995	663,431
Transfer	54,449	(54,449)	-	-	-
At 30 June 2021	24,156,111	-	4,573,674	204,417	28,934,202
Depreciation:					
At 1 July 2020	3,820,932	-	3,688,850	174,976	7,684,758
Charged in the year	313,381	-	205,918	11,532	530,831
At 30 June 2021	4,134,313	-	3,894,768	186,508	8,215,589
Net Book Value:					
At 30 June 2021	20,021,798	-	678,906	17,909	20,718,613
At 30 June 2020	19,628,369	50,374	884,824	22,446	20,586,013

All tangible fixed assets are used in the direct furtherance of the school's objectives.

The legal title of freehold land and buildings with a net book value of £801,790 (2020: £801,790) is held in the name of the incorporated School, King's School, Bruton (Charity No. 1071997). The legal title to the remainder of the freehold land and buildings is held by the unincorporated charity, King's School, Bruton Trust (Charity No. 1071997 - 1).

12. FIXED ASSET INVESTMENTS

	Group 2021 £	School 2021 £	Group 2020 £	School 2020 £
Listed investments	56,071	56,071	48,670	48,670
Shares in subsidiary company	-	2	-	2
Investment property	170,000	-	134,462	-
	226,071	56,073	183,132	48,672

a) Listed investments

	2021 £	2020 £
Market value brought forward	48,670	48,108
Unrealised gain	7,401	562
Market value carried forward	56,071	48,670
Book cost carried forward	5,075	5,075

All investments held are listed in the UK.

Shareholdings represent shares held with the Charities Official Investment Fund.

King's School, Bruton

(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 30 June 2021

12. FIXED ASSET INVESTMENTS *(continued)*

b) Shares in subsidiary company

	2021 £	2020 £
Shares in Crown and Dolphin Enterprises Limited	1	1
Shares in King's School Bruton International Limited	1	1

The registered office of both subsidiaries above is King's School, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0ED. King's School Bruton International Limited is dormant.

c) Investment property

	Investment property £
Cost or fair value:	
At 1 July 2020	134,462
Revaluations	35,538
At 30 June 2021	170,000
Impairment:	
At 1 July 2020	-
At 30 June 2021	-
Net Book Value:	
At 30 June 2021	170,000
At 30 June 2020	134,462

The investment property was received through legacy during the year ended 30 June 2019. The investment property has been revalued to £170,000 during the year based on the current market price for similar properties in the area. The trustees therefore deem this to be an accurate valuation.

The investment property is held within the group. The school holds no investment property.

13. STOCKS

	Group 2021 £	School 2021 £	Group 2020 £	School 2020 £
Finished goods and goods for resale	38,415	29,062	43,962	33,169

King's School, Bruton

(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 30 June 2021

14. DEBTORS: falling due within one year

	Group 2021 £	School 2021 £	Group 2020 £	School 2020 £
Fees	142,274	142,274	187,179	187,179
Other debtors	986	936	197,025	196,455
Prepayments and accrued income	172,884	172,859	266,961	266,961
Other amounts due from group undertakings	-	35,548	-	166,391
	<u>316,144</u>	<u>351,617</u>	<u>651,165</u>	<u>816,986</u>

15. CREDITORS: Amounts falling due within one year

	Group 2021 £	School 2021 £	Group 2020 £	School 2020 £
Bank loans and overdrafts	236,596	236,596	2,678,707	2,678,707
Trade creditors	529,347	527,905	211,635	211,633
Taxation and social security	178,941	178,941	176,907	176,593
Amounts due to pension schemes	142,095	142,095	146,883	146,883
Other creditors	235,281	235,281	192,032	192,032
Accruals and deferred income	690,910	681,604	1,165,987	1,161,006
Advance fees scheme (see note 18)	-	-	231,540	231,540
Other amounts due to group undertakings	-	325,525	-	324,815
	<u>2,013,170</u>	<u>2,327,947</u>	<u>4,803,691</u>	<u>5,123,209</u>

Included within the group's accruals and deferred income is £70,448 (2020: £nil) in relation to school fees paid in advance and £5,500 (2020: £500) in relation to deposits for future events.

16. CREDITORS: Amounts falling due after more than one year (GROUP AND SCHOOL)

	2021 £	2020 £
Bank loans	2,727,418	-
Parents' deposits	575,175	557,556
	<u>3,302,593</u>	<u>557,556</u>

The first secured bank loan was taken out in March 2009 to finance new builds and maintenance work at both King's School & Hazlegrove. It is repayable in equal termly instalments over 10 years from draw down and was repaid during the prior year. Interest on the loan was repayable at bank base rate plus 1.75% and later renegotiated to a new interest rate of 1.15% over base rate. It was repaid in the year.

A further secured bank loan was taken out in December 2013 to part finance the new Teaching and Learning Centre at Hazlegrove, the Fitzjames. It is repayable in equal termly instalments over 10 years from draw down. Interest on the loan is payable at bank base rate plus 2%. Changed to 1.15% over base rate.

An additional secured loan was taken out in May 2016 to finance the Arion Coach House. It was repayable in equal termly instalments over five years from draw down. Interest on the loan was payable at bank base rate plus 2%. Changed to 1.15% over base rate.

A secured bank loan was taken out in February 2018 to part finance The Rectory/Glebe. It is repayable in equal termly instalments over 25 years from draw down. Interest on the loan is payable at bank base rate plus 1.45%.

A secured bank loan was taken out in February 2018 to part finance The Music School. It is repayable in equal termly instalments over 20 years from draw down. Interest on the loan is payable at 2.5%.

A new secured loan was taken out in December 2020 to purchase 1 Wellesley Green for living accommodation for the House Mistress. It is repayable in instalments over 25 years from draw down. Interest on the loan is payable at 1.66%.

All loans are secured by way of a debenture comprising a fixed and floating charge over the school's assets and undertakings.

The group's loans were reclassified as repayable in one year in the prior year due to a technical breach of the financial covenants schedule relating to the loans.

King's School, Bruton

(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 30 June 2021

17. BORROWINGS (GROUP AND SCHOOL)

	2021 £	2020 £
Bank loans	2,964,014	2,678,707
	<u>2,964,014</u>	<u>2,678,707</u>
Payable within one year	236,596	2,678,707
Payable after one year	2,727,418	-
	<u>2,964,014</u>	<u>2,678,707</u>
Greater than five years payable by instalments	2,485,993	-
	<u>2,485,993</u>	<u>-</u>

See note 16 for details of bank loans.

18. ADVANCE FEES SCHEME (GROUP AND SCHOOL)

	2021 £	2020 £
Shown as:		
Amounts due within one year (note 15)	-	231,540
	<u>-</u>	<u>231,540</u>

The balance represents the accrued liability under the contracts. The capital movements during the year were:

	£	£
Balance brought forward	231,540	289,668
New contracts	-	199,703
Amounts accrued to contracts as debt-financing costs	2,701	5,609
	<u>234,241</u>	<u>494,980</u>
Amount utilised in payment of fees	(234,241)	(203,919)
Capital repaid	-	(59,521)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Balance carried forward	-	231,540
	<u>-</u>	<u>231,540</u>

King's School, Bruton

(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 30 June 2021

19. UNRESTRICTED FUNDS: MOVEMENTS IN THE YEAR

Group

<u>2021</u>	Balance at 30 June 2020 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Gains/(losses) Transfers £	Balance at 30 June 2021 £
School - general fund	17,403,578	13,624,503	(12,997,345)	-	18,030,736
KSB Foundation - general fund	62	8,319	(8,381)	-	-
Martin Barber Trust - general fund	(11,944)	1,000	(1,000)	-	(11,944)
Group charity fund	17,391,696	13,633,822	(13,006,726)	-	18,018,792
Non-charitable trading funds	1	10,017	(35,831)	-	(25,813)
	17,391,697	13,643,839	(13,042,557)	-	17,992,979
Eliminated on consolidation	188,153	(9,381)	9,093	-	187,865
Group	17,579,850	13,634,458	(13,033,464)	-	18,180,844

2020

	Balance at 30 June 2019 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Gains/(losses) Transfers £	Balance at 30 June 2020 £
School - general fund	17,529,273	13,776,988	(13,902,683)	-	17,403,578
KSB Foundation - general fund	84,307	2,459	(86,704)	-	62
Martin Barber Trust - general fund	(11,978)	2,434	(2,400)	-	(11,944)
Group charity fund	17,601,602	13,781,881	(13,991,787)	-	17,391,696
Non-charitable trading funds	1	277,177	(277,177)	-	1
	17,601,603	14,059,058	(14,268,964)	-	17,391,697
Eliminated on consolidation	103,774	(173,332)	257,711	-	188,153
Group	17,705,377	13,885,726	(14,011,253)	-	17,579,850

King's School, Bruton

(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 30 June 2021

20. RESTRICTED FUNDS: MOVEMENTS IN THE YEAR

<u>2021</u>	Balance brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £	Investment gains/ (losses) & transfers £	Balance carried forward £
The Scholarship and Prize Fund	46,093	1,577	-	7,401	55,071
Courtyard works - Fitzjames	16,000	-	-	-	16,000
Fitzjames Theatre	5,238	-	-	-	5,238
2019 Commemoration Fund	22,092	2,845	(1)	-	24,936
Arnold Hayward Stevenson Bursary	350,000	43,931	-	-	393,931
John Davie Room Refurbishment	3,029	-	-	-	3,029
Old Brutonian Golf Society	697	-	-	-	697
Art Gallery	14,508	-	-	-	14,508
Sports Pavilion	117,256	86,360	-	-	203,616
The 2021 Covid Impact Fund	-	70,550	(55,000)	-	15,550
HZG Science Block Donation	-	127,500	-	-	127,500
All other funds less than £1,000	2,032	-	-	-	2,032
School	576,945	332,763	(55,001)	7,401	862,108
KSB Foundation funds for:					
John Davie Room Refurbishment	890	-	-	-	890
Fitzjames Extension	6,068	122	-	-	6,190
	6,958	122	-	-	7,080
Martin Barber Trust	12,636	8,340	(672)	-	20,304
	12,636	8,340	(672)	-	20,304
Eliminated on consolidation	(188,153)	-	-	-	(188,153)
Group	408,386	341,225	(55,673)	7,401	701,339

King's School, Bruton

(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 30 June 2021

20. RESTRICTED FUNDS: MOVEMENTS IN THE YEAR *(Continued)*

<u>2020</u>	Balance brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £	Investment gains/ (losses) & transfers £	Balance carried forward £
The Scholarship and Prize Fund	43,950	1,581	-	562	46,093
Courtyard works - Fitzjames	16,000	-	-	-	16,000
Fitzjames Theatre	5,238	-	-	-	5,238
2019 Commemoration Fund	-	21,235	857	-	22,092
Arnold Hayward Stevenson Bursary	350,000	-	-	-	350,000
John Davie Room Refurbishment	3,029	-	-	-	3,029
Old Brutonian Golf Society	697	-	-	-	697
Art Gallery	14,508	-	-	-	14,508
Sports Pavilion	-	117,256	-	-	117,256
All other funds less than £1,000	2,032	-	-	-	2,032
School	435,454	140,072	857	562	576,945
KSB Foundation funds for:					
John Davie Room Refurbishment	890	-	-	-	890
Fitzjames Extension	5,946	122	-	-	6,068
	6,836	122	-	-	6,958
Martin Barber Trust	6,205	7,485	(1,054)	-	12,636
	6,205	7,485	(1,054)	-	12,636
Eliminated on consolidation	(103,774)	(84,379)	-	-	(188,153)
Group	344,721	63,300	(197)	562	408,386

The Scholarship and Prize Fund was set up from donations received to provide income for pupil scholarships and prizes.

The Fitzjames Theatre Fund comprises gifts restricted by donors to the Foundation for making improvements to the stage and auditorium of the theatre at King's School, Bruton.

The 2019 Commemoration Fund was established for fund raising for the school's Five Hundredth Anniversary celebrations.

The Arnold Hayward Stevenson Bursary Fund was set up from donations received to enable a gifted pupil with potential to further education in art or architecture or the history of art or architecture, to attend the school as an Art or Art History Scholar, who might otherwise not be able to afford to do so.

The John Davie Room Refurbishment Fund was established to raise monies towards the costs of refurbishment of the John Davie Room, the next stage in the Memorial Hall Refurbishment Project.

The Old Brutonian Golf Society Fund is set up to contribute to the cost of golf tuition for King's School pupils.

The Art Gallery fund comprises gifts to the Foundation restricted by donors to build a gallery in the school Design Centre (King's Bruton) for exhibitions of students' art and the work of artists in the local community.

The 2021 Covid Impact Fund was set up through donations from Old Brutonians in order to support families specifically affected by the pandemic who otherwise would not have been able to continue to afford to send their children to the school.

The Hazlegrove Science Block fund is a donation specifically for the refurbishment and purchase of equipment for the Science facilities at Hazlegrove.

The Fitzjames Extension fund comprises gifts to the Foundation restricted by donors to provide a purpose-built fitness suite and gymnasium and separate these activities from the school theatre (King's Bruton) which is housed in the same building.

The Martin Barber Trust was set up in the prior year to fund scholarships or bursaries for children living within the boundaries of the parish of Bruton, Somerset, or a child of a former pupil of King's School, Bruton, to enable them to be educated at King's School, Bruton.

King's School, Bruton

(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 30 June 2021

21. ENDOWMENT FUNDS: MOVEMENTS IN THE YEAR (GROUP AND SCHOOL)

<u>2021</u>	Balance brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £	Investment gains/ (losses) & transfers £	Balance carried forward £
Permanent endowment - endowment properties	156,419	-	-	-	156,419
Martin Barber Trust	451,626	-	-	35,538	487,164
	<u>608,045</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,538</u>	<u>643,583</u>
<u>2020</u>	Balance brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £	Investment gains/ (losses) & transfers £	Balance carried forward £
Permanent endowment - endowment properties	156,419	-	-	-	156,419
Martin Barber Trust	451,626	-	-	-	451,626
	<u>608,045</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>608,045</u>

Certain School properties have been identified as permanent endowment assets and are shown separately as a permanent endowment fund.

22. ANALYSIS OF GROUP NET ASSETS BETWEEN FUNDS

<u>2021</u>	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total funds £
Tangible fixed assets	20,562,194	-	156,419	20,718,613
Investments	-	56,071	170,000	226,071
Current assets	3,209,413	645,268	317,164	4,171,845
Liabilities	(5,590,763)	-	-	(5,590,763)
	<u>18,180,844</u>	<u>701,339</u>	<u>643,583</u>	<u>19,525,766</u>
<u>2020</u>	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total funds £
Tangible fixed assets	20,295,132	-	290,881	20,586,013
Investments	-	183,132	-	183,132
Current assets	2,989,965	225,254	317,164	3,532,383
Liabilities	(5,705,247)	-	-	(5,705,247)
	<u>17,579,850</u>	<u>408,386</u>	<u>608,045</u>	<u>18,596,281</u>

King's School, Bruton

(COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 30 June 2021

23. OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS

At 30 June 2021 the total of the group's future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases was:

	2021 £	2020 £
Amounts due in one year	86,169	78,554
Amounts due between one and five years	87,007	121,435
	=====	=====

24. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Prior to the year end the school committed and paid a deposit for a science refurbishment of £77,634 which is due to be started in July 2021.

25. RECONCILIATION OF NET INCOME TO NET CASH INFLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

	2021 £	2020 £
Net income	929,485	(61,862)
Non-operating cashflows eliminated:		
Interest received	(8,676)	(21,431)
Interest payable	51,662	49,807
Gain on investments	(7,401)	(562)
Depreciation	530,831	578,563
Profit on disposal of fixed assets	-	(10,906)
Gain on revaluation of investment property	(35,538)	-
Finance cost pension provision	3,000	5,000
Pension provision movement	(72,000)	(68,000)
Decrease in stocks	5,547	19,221
Decrease/(increase) in debtors	335,021	(27,435)
(Decrease) in creditors	(333,492)	(580,197)
	=====	=====
	1,398,439	(117,802)

26. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The key management personnel of the school and Group are detailed in the Governors' Report. The total remuneration for these personnel in the year was £753,243 (2020: £748,015).

Transactions with group undertakings (School)

During the year the school gave a £2,575 (2020: £2,325) donation to its subsidiary KSB Foundation which was used against the audit fees. During the year the school received a donation of £4,806 from KSB Foundation (2020: £86,704). At the year end there were no outstanding balances (2020: £nil).

During the year the school received £nil (2020: £149,482) from its subsidiary Crown & Dolphin Enterprises Limited, which is included in unrestricted donations. The school also recharged £35,787 (2020: £66,570) to this entity in the year for payroll costs and £nil (2020: £19,125) for management and rental costs. At the year end the school was due £35,260 (2020: £166,392).

During the year the school received £8,340 (2020: £9,919) on behalf of its subsidiary The Martin Barber Trust in respect to donations made to them and paid £672 (2020: £3,454) of legal and maintenance fees on their behalf. £325,524 (2020: £317,856) is due to the subsidiary at the year end.

Other Transactions with Governors

The school received donations from Governors amounting to £nil (2020: £2,450).

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the year ended 30 June 2021

27. PENSION SCHEMES

The school participates in the Teachers' Pension Scheme (England and Wales) ("the TPS") for its teaching staff. The pension charge for the year includes contributions payable to the TPS of £954,334 (2020: £943,543) and at the year-end £112,695 (2020: £115,578) was accrued in respect of contributions to this scheme.

The Teachers' Pension Scheme (TPS) is a statutory, contributory, defined benefit scheme, governed by the Teachers' Pensions 2014. Membership is automatic for teachers. All teachers have the option to opt-out of the TPS following enrolment. The TPS is an unfunded scheme and members contribute on a 'pay as you go' basis – these contributions along with those made by employers are credited to the Exchequer. The school has accounted for its contributions to the scheme as if it were a defined contribution scheme. The school has set out below the information available on the scheme.

Valuation of the Teachers' Pensions Scheme

The Government Actuary, using normal actuarial principles, conducts a formal actuarial review of the TPS in accordance with the Public Service Pensions (Valuations and Employer Cost Cap) Directions 2014 published by HM Treasury every 4 years. The aim of the review is to specify the level of future contributions. Actuarial scheme valuations are dependent on assumptions about the value of future costs, design of benefits and many other factors. The latest actuarial valuation of the TPS was carried out as at 31 March 2016. The valuation report was published by the Department for Education on 5 March 2019. The key elements of the valuation and subsequent consultation are:

- Total scheme liabilities for service (pensions currently payable and the estimated cost of future benefits) of £218 billion
- Value of notional assets (estimated future contributions together with the proceeds from the notional investments held at the valuation date) of £196 billion
- Notional past service deficit of £22 billion
- Discount rate is 2.4% in excess of CPI

As a result of the valuation, new employer contribution rates were set at 23.68% (including a 0.08% administration levy) of pensionable pay from September 2019 onwards (compared to 16.48% during 2018/19).

The next valuation result is due to be implemented from 1 April 2023.

Under the definitions set out in FRS 102, the TPS is a multi-employer pension scheme. King's School, Bruton has accounted for its contributions to the scheme as if it were a defined contribution scheme. King's School, Bruton has set out above the information available on the scheme.

With effect from 1 September 2021 the school left the TPS.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the year ended 30 June 2021

27. PENSION SCHEMES (*Continued*)

The TPT Retirement Solutions

Non-academic staff are entitled to contribute to a pension scheme known as The TPT Retirement Solutions. This is a multi-employer pension plan and in most respects is a money purchase arrangement, although it has in the past included certain guarantee elements as described below. The same scheme has been used for Auto Enrolment (staging date February 2014) although at lower contribution levels (as below).

Contributions paid into the Plan up to and including September 2001 were converted to defined amounts of pension payable from Normal Retirement Date. From October 2001 contributions were invested in personal funds which have a capital guarantee and which are converted to pension on retirement, either within the Plan or by the purchase of an annuity.

The rules of the Plan allow for the declaration of bonuses and/or investment credits if this is within the financial capacity of the Plan assessed on a prudent basis. Bonuses/investment credits are not guaranteed and are declared at the discretion of the Plan's Trustee.

The Trustee commissions an actuarial valuation of the Plan every three years. The purpose of the actuarial valuation is to determine the funding position of the Plan by comparing the assets with the past service liabilities as at the valuation date. Asset values are calculated by reference to market levels. Accrued past service liabilities are valued by discounting expected future benefit payments using a discount rate calculated by reference to the expected future investment returns.

The rules of the Plan give the Trustee the power to require employers to pay additional contributions in order to ensure that the statutory funding objective under the Pensions Act 2004 is met. The statutory funding objective is that a pension scheme should have sufficient assets to meet its past service liabilities, known as Technical Provisions.

If the actuarial valuation reveals a deficit, the Trustee will agree a recovery plan to eliminate the deficit over a specified period of time either by way of additional contributions from employers, investment returns or a combination of these.

The rules of the Plan state that the proportion of obligatory contributions to be borne by the member and the member's employer shall be determined by agreement between them. Such agreement shall require the employer to pay part of such contributions and may provide that the employer shall pay the whole of them.

The school paid contributions at a rate of 8.75% (2% for Auto Enrolment) of member salaries during the year. The cost for the year was £263,735 (2020: £266,999) and the outstanding contributions at the balance sheet date were £29,100 (2020 £31,305.)

As at the balance sheet date there were 158 (2020: 140) active members of the Plan employed by the school, of whom 50 (2020: 43) were in the Auto Enrolment scheme. The school continues to offer membership of the Plan to its employees.

It is not possible in the normal course of events to identify on a reasonable and consistent basis the share of underlying assets and liabilities belonging to individual participating employers. The Plan is a multi-employer scheme, where the assets are co-mingled for investment purposes, and benefits are paid out of the Plan's total assets. In accordance with FRS 102 the plan is accounted for as defined contribution scheme.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the year ended 30 June 2021

27. PENSION SCHEMES *(Continued)*

A full actuarial valuation for the scheme was carried out at 30 September 2017. This valuation showed assets of £794.9m, liabilities of £926.4m and a deficit of £131.5m. To eliminate this funding shortfall, the Trustee has asked the participating employers to pay additional contributions to the scheme.

The recovery plan contributions are allocated to each participating employer in line with their estimated share of the Series 1 and Series 2 scheme liabilities.

Where the scheme is in deficit and where the school has agreed to a deficit funding arrangement the school recognises a liability for this obligation. The amount recognised is the net present value of the deficit reduction contributions payable under the agreement that relates to the deficit. The present value is calculated using the discount rate detailed below. The unwinding of the discount rate is recognised as a finance cost and any periodic re-estimation of the deficit funding is recognised directly in income and expenditure:

	Group 2021 £	School 2021 £	Group 2020 £	School 2020 £
Pension provision	275,000	275,000	344,000	344,000
	<u>275,000</u>	<u>275,000</u>	<u>344,000</u>	<u>344,000</u>
	=====	=====	=====	=====

Reconciliation of pension provision

	Group 2021 £	School 2021 £	Group 2020 £	School 2020 £
Provision at the start of the period	344,000	344,000	407,000	407,000
Unwinding of discount factor	3,000	3,000	5,000	5,000
Utilised in year	(72,000)	(72,000)	(68,000)	(68,000)
	<u>275,000</u>	<u>275,000</u>	<u>344,000</u>	<u>344,000</u>
	=====	=====	=====	=====

The Pensions Regulator has the power under Part 3 of the Pensions Act 2004 to issue scheme funding directions where it believes that the actuarial valuation assumptions and/or recovery plan are inappropriate. For example, the Regulator could require that the Trustee strengthens the actuarial assumptions (which would increase the Plan liabilities and hence impact on the recovery plan) or impose a schedule of contributions on the Plan (which would effectively amend the terms of the recovery plan). A copy of the recovery plan in respect of the September 2011 valuation was forwarded to The Pensions Regulator on 2 October 2012, as is required by legislation.

The scheme is classified as a 'last-man standing arrangement'. Therefore the school is potentially liable for other participating employers' obligations if those employers are unable to meet their share of the scheme deficit following withdrawal from the scheme. The participating employers are therefore, jointly and severally liable for the deficit in respect of TPT Retirement Solutions.